

MIZO CHANGHIN

(B.C. 300-1929 A.D.)

Col. ~~W~~ Lunglema

Mizoram State Library
18078



Mizo History Series III

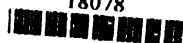
Mizo Chanchin

(B.C. 300-1929 A.D.)

· Ziaktu

Col. V Lunglinema

Mizoram State Library
18078



Chhualtu

H. Lian Dawla

Col. V. I. Thirumala
State Library, Vizianagaram
Accession Number 27451
Date of Recd 24/5/94
Supplier H. L. Landaula
Price 60/-

MIZO CHANCHIN

Chhut khatna

1993

Copies

CHHUT KATNA LIBRARY 2000
18078 (26)

Ziaktu


Col V Lunghnema

Published By

**H LIAN DAWLA
PEE CEE VILLA
Nongrim Hills
Shillong - 793003**

Printed at

**Zotlang Press
Chanmai
Aizawl
796001
Mizoram**

CHHUAHTU THUHMA

He Mizo chanchin (B.C. 300-1929 A.D.) tlangpui ziaaktu Co'lonel V. Lunghnema hi kum 1946 February ni 7-ah Lunglei bul Hnahchang khuaa piang a ni a. Pu Chalbranga leh Pi Nusini te fa (mipa pali leh hmeichb'a pahrib) poruk zinga upa lam atanga pathumna (laikam) a ni.

Kum 1964-ah sipai lim hna Commando Course Pakistan-ah a zo va, an sorkar hotute a bia u 1965 laia India leh Pakistan indo tumin Pakistan-ah thian pakhat nen MNF aiawhin Pakistan sorkar an bia a 1966 kuma Mizoram a lo buai kban Rammu sipai lam hotuah a ting a 1967-ah rammu sipai pasalthate hruain, Mizo rammu pasalthate aiawhin a kal leh a. 1968-ah Falam thlengin indona lam hotuah a kal leh a. Hmni kum December thla ni 12 hian India sipaiten an bualna kar atangin Sakein a bruai chhuak a. Zankhuain Sakei chuan a bruai a, khawvar hnuah khawdai a thlen a, Sakei chuan a kalsan ta a ni.

1969 kumin Lunglei leh Tlabung bialah Commander-in a awm a, 1971-ah MNF aiawhin Burma Communist Party bruaitu te, Arakan Liberation hotute leh Chin Hills bruaitute a be leh a Bangladesh indonaah kban a tel nasa hle bawh a ni. Kum 1972-ah Bangladesh sorkar palai (Emmissary of Seikh Mujibur Rahaman) te a be leh a. 1973-ah Mizoram leh China kea inkalpawhna tur zawng chhuakin a kal leh a. Mizo sipai aiawhin China hruaitu te, Kachin, Shan leh Naga bruaitute chu Kachin, San leh Pekingahte a bia a, BCP bruaitute pawh hetib hun lai hian a be bawh.

(ii)

Kum 1964-1975 chhung hian Mizoram hmun tina kalin, a kalna apiangah upate leh mi thil chikmite zawtin, a ke ngeia fangin Mizo History thu chu a ziwit zel a. Tin, Ram dangah vawit tam tak training a nei bawh a, khawvel hmun hrang hrang a tlawh bawh. Sipai lam training-na lehkhabu a ziaik tam tak chu Dacca a lo tluk rual khan a ken chhuah theih lo avangin a borai ta a Heng a lehkhabu ziaikte hi—Mizote hmuhchhuahna, Peace of Mind (saptaungin), Bay of Bengal tuipui kam atanga Peking kei zin thu, Khawchhak pasaltha Rammu, Indona Ropui 1966 1971 etc. etc. te an ni a, tuna mi "Mizo Chanchin" hi a lehkhabu ziaik hnuhnung a ni

Kum 1975 January thia atangin India sorkar mikbual angin a awm a, mahse, Delhi lama lak thlak a nih hnuin DIR, MISA etc etc Dan pali lai hnunah chuan KHUAHKHIRH a ni ta a. Heta a awm chhung hian he lehkhabu MIZO CHANCHIN hi a ziaik a ni. Hemi kum bnih an hren chhung hian Mizo Hnam tana RO HLU chu a lo chher chhuak a, Zofa hnathlak zawng zawngte tan a lo hnutchhiah ta a ni.

He lehkhabu hi kan hmu chhuak lawk lo va, kan hmuh veleh a pawimawhzia briain, khawla chhut thuai tumin kan buaipui nghal char char a, ama ziaik ang angin kan ziaik chhawng ta vek a. Amaherawhchu, a ziahna a rei tawh a vang leh a kiwtuten an lo kawit that tiwk loh avangin briat harsa leh fiah lo, chhuar harsa a tam hle a, chungte pawh chu kan theih ang angin kan bei zel a Mizo tawng ziaik dan (punctuation) erawh chu tha leh dik na kan briat angin kan siam rem a ni Hriat harsa khawpa chiang lo mibring hming leh hmun hming

te, khaw hming leh thil dang dang, dik lo deubte a awm a nih chuan ngaihdam kan dil a, chhut leh buna tih dik atana minrawn hrilh turin chbiartu apiang kan sawm nghal baw.

Hetang khawpa bul leh chianga zia kana MIZO CHANCHIN, Mizo tawng zia hi keini chuan kan la hmu ngai lo va. Mi thenkhat tan phe chuan awi pawh a bar zawk hial ta ve ang. Mahse, amah ngein a hmuh leh a hriat chian ngeite a zia a ni a. Tin, ke ngeia kal leh fangin, upate leh thil hremite leh chhinchhiatute a zawt zel a, tawng dang dang lehkbabu pawh a rawn nasa hle a, chuvangin, dik tawka ngiin kan han chhuah ta a ni

Imphal hmuna KHUAHKHIRH a nih lai hian thenruah kawm thei lovin an khuahkbirh a ni lo va Imphal leh Churachandpur lamahte pawh duh duhin a leng vak thei a. Mi tam tak a kawm thei a, thian thate hnen atangin lehkbabu hrang hrang pawh a hmu thei a, chung atang leh amahin a lo chhin-chhiachte atang chuan heng hi a zia ta a ni. A thian tha ber berte pawhin a thu zia hi tha tawh leh dik tawkah an ngai vek baw.

Tin, heta MIZORAM a tih hi tuna MIZORAM tia kan sawi bik mai hi a ni lo tih hi chbiartu apiangten kan hriat a tha awm e. Ani MIZORAM hi chuan Chin Hills, Arakan, Chittagong Hill Tracts, Cachar, Manipur leh Arunachal Pradesh etc etc huam chhunga Mizo hnathlak chenna zawng zawng hi a huam a. Chung ram zawng zawng chu hmanlai Mizo lalte rorelna huata awm thin a nih avangin "Mizote ram, Mizote ta a ni" a ti a ni ber a. Chuvangin a zia ktu rilu hi kan hriathiampu fo a tha ang. Tin, "anni/keini" tih awm lovin

MIZO a ti vek mai a, chu chu keiniho pawh bian kan entawn theih theuh a duhawm hle bawh.

Kum hnih pumblum India sorkarin a, khuah-khirh hnu chuan a chhuak ta a. Zofate inpumkhatna thu leh zalenna thu chu a sawi chhonzawm leh ta zel a. Aizawlah hun rei vak lo a awm hnuin khawthlang lam a pan a; zalenna thu chu a aupui zel a. Tichuan, Bangladesh ram chhung khaw pakhat **THANGNANG** khaw dajah, ni **27 May, 1979** khaa **UNAU HMEL INHAI** vangin a khawvel nun chu a lo hmang tawp ta a ni. Zofate tan **RO HLU** a hnutchbiah a, Mizo hnathlak zingah amah anga **HNAM** leh **RAM** veimi, taima si, sawi leh ngaihtuah mai ni lo va **THAWK TAK TAKTU** hi an awm leh ngai tawh lo vang

Tin, mihring hming leh khaw hming ilovah hming thubmun ni si, spelling inang lo a awm nual mai thei a, a ziaktu biakrawn tur a awm tawh si loh avangin, a ziaktu zia ang angin kan zia chhawng ve mai a, a chhiartuten lo hrethiam mai teh u. Hmanlai khaw hming leh hmun hming te, sap leh hnam dang hming, zia dan inang lo a awm nual a nih pawhin, a ziaktu rawn tur a awm tawh loh vang a ni e.

H. Lian Dawla

ZIAKTU THUHMA

"Mizo mipute chanchin tlangpu" (B C 300 - 1929 A.D) hi Ram leh Hnam inzawmkhawmna, saphoten an chakna hmanga an then darh tak a nih thu leh, heng MIZO/ZOMI huam tina darhte hian inzawmkhawm lehna tha zawk an neih theihua tura ziak leh sum a ni. Inzawmkhawmna leh tanrualna hi heng Mongolian thlah mihring 10,000,000 (Mak-taduai sawm) aia t m mahte hian an mamawh a Hnam zia leh nunphung thuhmun, an awm hran avanga an tawng lo d'inglam ta mai a nihziate hi be lehkhahu ziaaktu hian a mit ngenn a hmu a Mizote insuihkhawm leh tur chuan PERH TAR chu hla hle pawn ni se, heng Mizo thlah leh sipar zawng zawngte hi a bik takin, inchhungkhat, Hnam khat hiau hiau, inlahrang thei lo an nihzia hi a hmu chiangin, an insuihkhawm leh chu a duh ber a ni.

Hnam thingna leh hmasawmna, insuihkhawmna leh tanrualna lamah hma an sawn theihna turin, an chanchinahi pawh chuan tunhma lama an pipute chhana indona lam chinchin tam tak tarlan aia, mipui tam berte chanchin chu uar a ni zawk mali a. Latitude degree 14-29 leh Longitude degree 90-100 huam chhunga mite hi ngun taka chik chian leh an bulpui chhui chhuah deh chuan, MIZO atanga peng chhuak deuh vek an nih avangin, an chanchin chu hmun tam takah tarlan a ni. Saphote leh vaihoten an duh d n damin heng Mizo siperte chanchin hi an ziak a, Kacha-Niga, Chin, Kuki titein an chanchin chu an ziak thin a. Chu bakah heng Mizo chite leh an siperte hi an tanrual theih lohna turin hmun tam takah an then phirsi a, nangni chu—"chu chu kha kha in ni" tin an rilru thlenga inthen darhna

thupui hmang chuan hawh darh tumn an bei ta a ni.

Chu chuan Mizo mipui maktaduai sawm zet chu a then darh phirsu ta vek a, a tawpah chuan tuna Mizoram tih leh Chin Hills-mite chah chuan MIZO/ZO tun an nihna dik tak chu an bre ta jawk a. Chuvangin, he lehkhahu hian MIZO tlan darhte leh an nihna bre lo tura an dawu atte chu an HNAM KHURPUI briattir a tum bawk a ni. Mizo tlabhte chu khawiah pawh awm se an huam zia Zawlbuk, Chawngchen, Saman, Kut, inthawina leh khawsak dan reng rengte chuan an nihna chu a thailang zel a. B.C. 200-na laia Chhura lal lai thute hi an thawntluah an nei zel theuh va, Chhura hi BENGLAMA tun briat a ni bawk a ni.

Heng ram kan tarlan, tuna an vuah dan chuan - Mishmi tlang, Siang ram, Kameng bial, Sema ram, Hafflong bial, Manipur, Mizoram, Tripura, Chin Hills, Arakan, Henzada, Pakoku, Upper Chindwin, Chittagong Hill Tracts te leh Kachar biala cheng "hnarngultawi" chi te hi, an History-ih inthen thei an nih loh avangin "Mizote" tun tarlan an ni deuh vek a ni. Tawng thuah chuan an inhnaih hle a, chi thenkhatten mi dang tawng jawmpuin an sa phun mah sela, an vai hian an inhlal lo ble a ni.

Hengbo chenna ramte hi kum 13 chhung zet kea sangin ka tlawh chhuak vek a. Hengab hian upa rawn theih ang chi leh hmanlai thute hria leh chanchin chhuimi te, mi zi eng emaw zat ka bia a Tin, dawithiam pawh pali ka rawn a, heng ka mi rawnte atanga thil Chiang tak lo lang chu—"benga kan han tarlan rama chengte reng reng HNAR-NGULTAWI hote hi MIZO atanga peng chhuak leh inzawma nei vek an nihzia hi" a ni China,

Kachin, Shan leh Tai, Yunan Province te KE ngata fan chhuah a ni bawh. Heng ramah hian Mizo siper tam tak hmub chhuah an ni bawh. Tin, hemi History tlangpui ziakna atan hian upate rawn bakah lehkhahu, jawng hrang hranga ziak 127 lai rawn kual a ni bawh a, Mizo peng darh hmun thenkhata mite phei chuan an lehkhah ziakna, vawun ni thlenga la kawlte pawh an awh nia.

Mizo History tlangpui chauh kha he lehkhahu te tik teah hian tiran a ni a. Hmanraw harsatna-te leh tlakchhamnite avangin hmanlai Mizo ramri, lungphun te, an lung hriamhreih leh an khawsak dan thlalak tam takte chu chuantir theih loh a nih avangin paw ka ti hle a. Mahse, kimchang zawka ziak chhuah a nih theihna turin kan research department leh mithiam, Mizo mipuite kutah chuan a awm a ni. Kum tarlante hi a vawun a kum dik tak briat a harsa tawh a, khawvel lehkhahu dangten Mizote chanchin an ziakna chu duh anga hmuh tur a awm lo va, chuvangin a kum thuah hian a then laiahte chuan "a vel" dah a ni.

Mizote "perh tar" chu a la bla blein a lang a Tunah hian hmun ta n takah MIZO nihna inhre chhuakin, tunhna 1960 hun laite ai chuan kan "perh tir" chu kan bnaib tial tial a, chu chuan inunauna leh remna, mipuiteah chuan a thlen chho sang zel a, Mizo an nihna leh an bulpui chu chhuin, hmun tina Mizote chuan an inhre chhuak jan ta a ni. A kawngte chu a bambobvin a kaw ka hle pawh a ni thei a, engtik niah emaw chuan he "Mizote perh tar" hi shangtharte chuan an la thlen ngei hi rinbleih ruil lohvin hmuh theih a ni ta.

He lehkhahu ziakna atan hian, a bik takin putar kum 90 leh 100 aia tam mah ka rawn te, China Proffesor te, Tibetan Chronicle-te chuan mi jangpui

naga bla a. Mimal mal min puitu tarlan sen loh khawpa Mizo upate leh, lehkhathiam min tanpuitute chungah lawmtbu tam tak ka sawi a. Khuahkhirhna hnuai atanga ziaa a ni a, a bik takin Samuela pa, lehkhathiam min tumsaktu hnenah lawmtbu ka sawi a, Mizo mipute chanchin ziahaa hun tha nei thei tura Manipur sorkarin Dan hnuaja min dah leh khuahkhirh ka nih avang chuan, min khuahkhirhtute Chief Secretary leh Governor chungah pawh lawmtbu sawi hial tlak nio ka bria Khuahkhirhna dan leh India dan pali-MISA, DIR etc hnuaja awm ni mah ita, Mizote chanchin ziahaa hun tha min hawusak angah ka ngai a ni.

A bik takin Pu Kulong, kum 106 mi leh Pu Kamhluna kum 97 ten hmanlai atanga diwihla leh pipute thu chham thin min ngaituansak avangin an chungah lawmtbu ka sawi a. He lehkhahua khaw hmingte leh lai hming a tam berte hi B C. 300 - A D. 800 hun lai vela mi, sapawnga an ziaa emaw ni lovin, heng bla blute atanga lak an ni Pipute diwihla tia an chham tam berte chuan, an lo khaw-sak tawhaa hmun leh lai hming te, thlahtu hmingte a tarlang a, chuvangin heng ang diwihlate hi Mizo History-ah chuan an lo pawim wh ta hie a ni.

Kum 13 lai Mizoram tana ka vahvaihnaah chuan, he lehkhahua chanchin ziaa Mizote cheena ramte leh hmun tin hi, keima ke ngeia faangin, hmun tinah pitar leh putarte ka kawm a, chung atang chuan an chanchin hrihpate leh vawun ni thlenga hmanlai Mizo sakhua SAMAN biaa lo khawsa Bawlpu te, puthiamte leh chanchin chhui mite hnen atanga zawtchhuakin ziaa a ni. Mizo thlahte reng reng hi hmun khat vek, an cheena a lo bran tak avanga jawng dang leh hnam dang inga insawi ta mai an ni a, a bulpui leh nihna tak chu MIZO vek an nihna hi tuma brial theih a ni lo.

Khuahkhirhna Dan hpuaisa awm ka nih avangin, duh angin Chin Hills lam leh Arakan lamte a kim taw^k lo ble a. Chu bakah he lehkhahua thu ziate hi a fankim taw^k lo em em a, nimahsela, a tulna avangin tling lo leh kimchang lo takin "Mizo mipui-te tan" ka han ziak a ni. Tawngkam mawi lo leh chhiartute mit kham theihna pawh a awm ang. A dik leh tha zawk hria pawh tam tak an awm ngein ka ring a, chutiang Rim leh Hoam inpumkhatna atana Mizo chanchin bre mite rawtna leh tanpuina chu, lawm taka dawng turin englai pawhin ka inpeih reng a ni. Kan tih dik loh palhte a awm chuan, a dik zawk min hrilh turin chhiartu leh mipui zawng zawng ka ngen nghal baw^k a che u.

He lehkhahu barsa taka ka ziak laia min tanpuitute—Pu R. Doliana, lehkhah ziaana tur min tubsaktu, Pu Misso, Advocate, lehkhahu tam tak min ngaituabsaktu, Pu Satapal leh a nupui, Burton lam atanga lehkhahu min ngaituabsaktu te, Puthiam leh Sadawt-ho te, Pastor leh Upabote leh thiante chungah lawmthu tam tak ka sawi a ni. Tin, Pu F Rothanghana KNA President leh Pu Hawlkhawleta KPC President ten nasa taka min tanpui avangin, an chungah lawmthu tam tak ka sawi baw^k a ni.

He lehkhahu hian Mizoram chanchin a zatve pawh a sawi phak loh avangin leh a thute hi a kim loh em avangin, chhiartute leh chhiututed a tha zawk chu an zawichhuah a, ram leh hoam inpumkhatna tura Mizo chanchin kimchang zawk kan neih theihna turin, Mizo mipui thangthar lo kal chho zelte chu ka ngen a, a dik zawk leh tha zawk briaten in mi finchhuahpuina leh tanpuina chu kan ngen a ni. He lehkhahu khawla chhu chhuaktu leh puangdarba Mizo hoam leh ram inpumkhatna tura thawktu leh beutute chu malsawmin

awm se, ram leh hnam darhna tura titute chuan Mizo mipuite anchbia an phur ang. Mizoram thensawma a ral theibna tura thawktu leh Mizo hnam a borai theibna tura beitu reng reng chu Mizo mipui tam berte hmelma an ni.

Mizote hian insuihkhawmna leh tanrualna kan mamawh a, chhungkaw tam tak kan nih avangin kan chhungkaw zingah chuan, "Anni, keini," tih awm hauh lovin, inngelh dial diala kan awmkhawm bi kan ram leh hnam thanlenna tur leh changkanna, hmasawmna tur a ni tih hre reng a, Mizoram awp bettuten an then darb leh then phirsi chu la khawm a, kan hnam chu tanruala kan insuihkhawm tlat a, chhungkaw hian tak chu tlat lo va, inawpna den khat hnuaa kan awm a, inchhungkhat a, Inkhata kan lawiza chu kan hnam chakna leh thanlenna a ni tih kan briat ka dub a ni. Kan History chuan hnam khat kan nibna leh chhungkaw khat atanga chhuak, lo tla darb ta leh mihring lo pun avanga chi tam taka lo insiam ta kan nibzia nun hrih a, kan hnam insuihkhawmna leh tanrualna te, chakna leh Politics te chu kan History-ah chuan eng emaw chen a inngat tlat a ni tih hre rengin, Mizote chu inlakhawm a, History pakhat, pipu nun hmun khat, nunzia pakhat neite chu tangkhawm a, ram leh hnam hmasawmna kawng kan zawh chu a hun ta takzet a ni.

"Mizo mipuite u, insuihkhawm ula, in ram dik lo taka saphoten chakna chhuanga an then darb chu insuihkhawm rawh u."

"Insuihkhawmna leh tanrualna in hnam nunna chu khawvel lo kal tur zel atan chuan a siamsak ang che u."

Dated Imphal,
7.7.1977.

V. Lungbnema
Khualkhirha In.

A BU CHHUNG THU ZAWNAWLNA

Bung	Phek
Chbuahtu thuhma	(i)
Ziaktu thubma	(v)
1. Lei mibring leh Zofate chu	1 - 16
2. Chanchin (History)	16 - 21
3. Hmanlai Mizo lalte (B C 300-800 A D)	22 - 43
4. Mizoram chin chhinchhiabna chu	43 - 55
5. Mizo lalram tharte (800-1927 A D.)	56 - 64
6. Hmarh lalram (900-1000 A.D)	65 - 78
7. Lusei lalram (900-1450 A D)	78 - 84
8. Sailo lalram (1601-1947 A D)	84 - 98
9. Kumpinu nena an inlaichinna	98 - 106
10. Thabdo lalte	106 - 117
11. Inawpna dan thar chu	117 - 130
12. Sukte lalram (1470-1927 A D)	130 - 140
13. Kbumi lalram (1300 1870 A D)	140 - 144
14. Mizoram leh mipuite	144 - 154
15. Mizo thlahtute bulpui	154 - 157
16. Mizoram hmar bial Bawrhsapte (1832-1914-1947 A D)	158 - 167
17. Aizawl leh Lunglei bial Bawrhsapte (1890-1961 A.D)	167 - 174
18. India zalenna hnuaia Aizawl leh Lunglei bial Bawrhsapte	175 - 177
19. Mizote sakhua (1890 Hma lam)	177 - 188
20. Sakhaw bluia pathian biak dan	188 - 206
21. Kut	206 - 209
22. Hlate	209 - 217

23. Dawi	217 - 225
24. Bawi' leh Sal	225 - 239
25. Khawvel Indopui pakhatna (1912-1918 A D.)	239 - 245
26. Mautam (1863 A D)	245 - 253
27. Mizo history leh India history	254 - 259
28. Mizo pasalthate leh ram hmangaihute	259 - 269
29. Mizo siperte	269 - 298
30. Mizo chi lalram (Dynasty) nei lote	298 - 312
31. Zoram khawthlang bial lalram (320-1561 A.D)	312 - 319
Hribfiabna	320
Notes	323
Lehkhabu rawnte (References)	326

BUNG 1

Lei Mihringte Leh Zofate Chu

Mizot le charchin hi mi tam takten an ziak min a. Ngun taka chhut tham a awm avangin, ziak dik theih pawh a harsa hle awm e. Zofate hian lehkha ziak kan chinna leh thiamna hi a la rei lo hle nun a lang a. Tin, mi tam takte chuan kan hnam hi naupang teah ngaihna an nei pawh a ni thei. Nimahsela, zofate hi Pathianth leilung a siam jar turh atanga rawn inthlah pung ve zel, hnam hrang pakbata lo chawr chho ve zel kan ni tih hi tumahin an briat thei lo vang.

He lei kan chenna hi engu anga upa nge? Engtik oi atanga siam rge a nih? tih hi ebiang takan Scientists (thui chhut mi leh mithiamte) pawhin an hre ebiang thei lo va. Chanchin (history) hi ngun taka chhut zel chuan mihringte history hi zir ibem tak a tling a ni. Chuvangin, kan vela hnam ding awmte chuan an History chu B.C. 3000-na lai thlang vel khan an ziak thei a. Keini zofate hian eng chen nge kan chanchin chu kan neih ve? Engtik lai hun atang khan nge be leiah hian kan thlahute chu mi dangten an lo briat ve? tih hi chhut a pawimawh hle dawh a ni.

Zofate hi kum engzat kal ta atang khan nge HNAM tia briat kan lo nih ve tak? Kan hnam hi engtuanga lo ding chhuak nge ni? Heng zawh-nate hi ngaihtuah tham tak a awm a. Chuvangin, hnam dangte leh sakhua atanga khawvel mi dangte charchin an chhutna leh kan hnam chanchin chhut-na chu kan briat a pawimawh ta a ni.

China Historians leh chhuttuten an thil hmuh dan :

China, hi khawvela hman aog hmaza ber pawl an ni a. An thil chhut mite (research department) chuan, khawvel mibring lo dunchhuahna hman leh awmdante chu hetlang hian an tarlang a :
 "Zawng ang maia mawina leh atnaa khat atangin mibringte hi an lo dngchhuak a. Tuna China ram thlang lam Yunan Province leh Shan State vel hi khawvel mibring rawn awmna hmaza ber chu a ni a. Kum 8,000,000 (maktadual rist) kal ta atang khun mibringte chuan helai ram in an luah tawh a ni, tin an sawi a (Ref to Hongkong April 18 thupuan leh Culcutta 19/4/1977 No.WB/NCII, 1st Column 7th para Page-1)

Zofate hian Mongolian thlah kun ni e kan ti thah a. Chung hun chu a awm kan ring em ? Kan Bible zir daw nen chuan a inkah der a ni. Yunan Province leh Shan State ramri bul vel, vawin ni thlang Lungteng. Lungtian leh Thakthing khuahte khian B.C. 500-200-na lai velah kha chuan zofate in an khawra ngei a ni thi chu kan chhui chhuak thei a ni.

Mosolman sakhaw chhutna :

Mosolman sakhaw chhutna chuan, he lei hi kum 150,000 (nua khat leh sing nga) vela upa leh mibringte hi B.C. 16,000 hma lam atanga he khawvela hman Pathlanin a siam niin an ring a. Koran leh Quran chuan het hian zik a ni a : "In pa Adama (Eri pasal, B.C. 4001) ka siam hma pawh khian Adama hmaza, kum sangkhat dam ka siam a. Chumi hma chuan Adama dang leh kum 15,000 dam ka siam tawh bawh a. Kum sang tam tak in

pa Adama bmaah chuan khawvelah hian mihringte chu ka dah tawh a ni," tun (Ref. to Sirate Helsbia By Allama Burhan-uddin Cairo, Aiul Fakkir By Fakkir Marhum Lahore (Pakistan) 1800 leh Koran Takur Surat Fatehal By Asralul Fatehau phk 60-80).

Chuti a nih chuan khawvelah hian mihring, Mosolman-bo leh Koran sawi ang chuan kum 180,000 (mawkhath leh singriat) lai an lo awm tawh tibua a nih chu.

Scientist-te chuan he lei hi kum 1,000,000 (mak-tadua khat) aja upa dath nin an ring bawh.

Hindu Sakhaw Chhutna :

Hindu saklaw chhutna chuan he leiah hian mihring kum 13,990 lai an khawsa tawh a ni tin an sawi bawh a. He lei mihringte hi kum 2000 dan zelah tibdanglam an awm a, tun kum 2000 lo tiblang tur hi Golden Age a ni a, hemi bunah hian khawvel chu a mihlak danglam leh ang tin an sawi bawh a ni

Kristian Bible History atangin :

Kristian Bible History chhutute chuan Adama hi B.C 4001-na lai hun kha a ni a, chuvangia, he lei hi a la upa vak lo a ni ang e tin an chhut a. Koran ringtute chuan he Kristian Bible hi an ring tho va, mahse, Adama fapa pahnihte thua Kairoa'n Abela a thaha Moab ram lama a tlanbo laia mihringte kha Adama hmasa thlahte an ni e tin an sawi thung. Kristian Bible-a kan hmuh dan chuan, a tiangpuiin a kum thu chu hetiang bian tarlan an ni a : Adama - 4001 B.C. Tuilet - 2348 B.C. Sodom khawhal - 1898 B.C. Isaka - 1897 B.C. Israel lalram - 975-587 B.C. Pathian thusawmpek - 1491 B.C. Chu-

tiang zelh chhang tak larlan, a ni (Ref. to Chain Bible USA) A khaww berab khian nge zofate chuan, BOLPLI an neih aih chu ngun tak chmut tham a awm ta a ni.

Khawvel Mihring Chi Hnihte :

Khawvelah hian a, lingnung mihring chi hnihte an awm a ang hie mi. Chung mite chu Mongolian thlah (hmar ngul ta w chu) leh Aryan thlah (hmar ngul sangho) te bi Heng mite bi khawvel pawh awm sela, an ngahlu h dan leh an rilru put dan a inang ngai lo reng reng a, Hmar ngul wihote hi khawvel pawh awm se an inti unu bik a. Chutiang bawkin, hmar ngul sangho pawh bi an hmar ngul bik thih. Khawvel mihringe hie pumpui thlah chuan Mongolian thlah hie an tan zawk mah at Hong Mongolian thlah hie China, Mongolia, Japan, Korea, Thailand, Burma, Vietnam, Tibet, Indonesia etc, etc sorkar ropul tak tak an awm a Africa ram hie pawh an awm baw a Niamahote, heng hmar ngul tawih hian hmar ngul sanghote nen inan lohnan khawvel pumpui thlah hie an nei a, an history ngah hie pawh mang la a tam hie a ni.

Engpawhise, rahlah rual lohva zofate chu hmar ngul ta w (Mongolian thlah) zaga mi an mangai aih chu tuma hie thah a ni lo. Mongolian thlah dangte emaw, Aryan thlah dangte ang bawkin an mahat History che an hie. Zofate History chlah ber kan thiat thah chu leh leh van Pathipin a an ngai a ni mada te, mihring Asia an te, Kristian an hie baw an thuria leh hlahing. Eaw hie leh leh hlahing hlahing chuan kan huchhuk thah a ni. Chuan Chuan, Mizo History a thah a ni chu hlahing dangte a dathat lo a ni a thah a ni pipu thurochhiah chuan a roughat zawk a ni.

Khawvelah hian mihringte chu Pathianin, In leh Lo indina sinna zawngchhuak turin a dah a. An lo thang chho zel a, rimawi te, lam te, thumhnaw te, thur hman dan te anmahpin an zawngchhuak. Chung zawng zawng chu Pathianin mihringte hnena sinna a pek chuan a zawngchhuak ibei a. Chutiang zel chuan Mizo fate chu Pathianin a siam an ni a. Engkim, an hnam than dante chu an bre vek a. Ei leh in tur harsinate avangin an pem kual an pem kual a Tuna India rama vaihote khuan an ram khu B.C. 3000-2000-na lai atang khaan khawthlang lam atanga Hindukush-ah lo lutin an rawn luah a ni a Chutiang bawkin Mizote chuan tuna an ram hi hmanlai atanga an lo luah tawh a ni.

Hnam Dangte Leh Zofate :

Hnam dangte hi History han cu mai chuan an dang hlein a lang a Mohanjodaro khawpui chu B.C. 2000-na laiaa khaan lairawhchanin an sa a. Babel In chhawngsang chu B.C. 2234-ah khap an lo din tawh baw a Zofate chuan vawun ni thlang hian kan History-ah chuan enge kan lo nih thin hre lovin, 1700 A.D. velah pawh thram nei mang lo tein kan insawi mai thin a ni Amaherawhchu, kan History hi ngun taka kan chhut chuan, hmanlai atang tawhin hnam dangte chu ei phak lo mah ila, chanchin chhui tur tam tak kan nei Zo hnam hi hnam dangte ang bawkin leh anmahni tlukpula Pathianin a hman an ni a, hnam dangte thin hnosaia bik an nei lo Amaherawhchu, an thangharh har deuh thi mai a ni zawk.

Mizoram an luahna hi B.C. 100-100 A.D-na lai kha a ni tawh a. Mi tam takte a daupang zawng leh khawilai khur chhung emaw atanga chhuak mai mai ni awm tein an chanchinte chu dik lo takin an

lo ziaheak a. Engpawhnise, Zofate chu an History-ah hnam dangte ang bawka Pathian siam an ni a, thui tak B.C. 500-na lai thlengin an chanchin chu ziaak chhuah theih a ni. Zofate History hlui ber chu hnam dangte tanpuina pawba ziaak theih loh khawpa rei a ni a, chu chu upate thurochbiah atangin kan bre thei. Mibring insiam dan hi Zofate History-ah chuan a hlui ber leh upa hla atanga kan hmuh thui ber chu a ni. Chutah chuan betiang hian kan hmu a :—

“Mi inthawkna bril tang ningla Ja-eh,
A kung hruih chhui tang ningla Ja-eh,
Minu leh mipa aw Leiranot seija,
Mi inthawkna ti tang ning e Ja-eh”
(Re-Upaher bla — Karong page 2).

Zofate History chu a ziaak ni lovin, hlain tam tak, vawin ni thlenga hmuh tur a la awm a, chung atang chuan an History dik tak chu hmuh chhuah theih a la ni.

Mizote Bulpui Leh Tochhuahna.

(a) Mizote hi Pathianin hnam dangte ang bawka a siam an ni a. Puk atangin emaw, khur chhung atangin emaw an lo piang chhuak ngawt lo. Pathiania lei leh van a siam dante leh lei mihringte a siam dan, anmahni chanchin (history)-ah chuan an nei vek a ni. Khawvel hnam dangte ang bawka an chanchin hian B.C. 4000-na lai thleng kan chhui tur a nei ve a. Tin, B.C. 4000-na hma lam pawh hian, he khawvelah hian zofate chu an lo khansa ve. tawh nge tawh lo tu chu tumahin an sawi thei bawk lo. A chhan chu—a hma lama kan tarlen tawh ang kan, he lei mihringte chhut dan hi a inang lo em em a. Thakhat chuan B.C. 8,000,000-na lai yet,

atanga mihringte bian lei hi luah tan nin an sawi lain, phenkhatte thung chuan B.C. 1,200,000-na lei vela luah tan tawh nin an ring bawh.

China Scientist-te chuan kum 800,000 vel atang khan tuna Yunnan Province leh Shan State velah hian mihringte an lo awm tawh tun an sawi a. Russia mifingte chuan kum 120,000 kal ta am kha hlumbel chbunga nausen thla ruk mi, Siberia ram vawtah an hmuchhuak bawh (Moscow—July 10.7.77 No. WB/NC II page 1 col. 1). Mizofate bian a kum thuah an lo chhuahna hi tumahin an pe ngai lo va. An pipute chu an rei tawhzia leh engtik atanga lo piang nge—he khawvelah bian—an nih pawh tumahin an sawi ngai hek lo. America-te leh England te Israel-hote chuan Pathianin khawvel a siam tantuhna leh leia mihringte a dah hun hi B.C. 4000-na lai vel atang khan nin an ring tlai a ni. Hei hi Kristiante rin dan bulpui ber pawh a ni a, Kristiante kum chhut danah chuan be lei hi kum 6000 vel chauhva upa a nih chu.

Engpawhnise, mizoten an pipu atanga an bulpui leh an lo chhuahna an rin dan chu a kum thu chuan kan sawi thei lo va. Lei leh van hi Pathian siam a ni ngei a. Chu lei a siam chu mihringte chenna tura a siam bik a nih avangin, mihringte chu lei atanga siam an nih chu an pipute Kristian an nih hma pawha an rin dan a ni. Chuvangin, "Pathianin Mizote bi hmanlai (a hun briat phak loh) atanga a mihring siam hmasak berte zinga mi an ni." Mizote atang hian hnam dang dangte hi an peng chhuakin hnam hrang hrangab an awm a, chuvangin, mizote bi tuma hnam super an ni lo ya, leilung siam tirh ata a bulpui kal ding chho ngat an ni. Mizo thlahtu bul berte leh an khawrakna

tak tak an neih angte chuan a chuan ber zawk
a ¹1

¹1 Khawvel hnam ropui zawkte leh tunlara lo chak
ta ¹1 hiah an thil tum ber pakbat leh an duh-
dang chu, hnam tenau zawk anga rawte chu an
chanchin: (History) thlanga nak danglamsak a, an
ngaitan leh an ren danah chuan brui loh an tum
tiat thil vang' a ni Khawthutpui leh Vanlunian
kam ¹1 an awa lei hian, mizote leh Pathian chu
a ¹1 hiah an thil thein an inkawm tiang thei
a, an lo pun tak hnuah chuan Pathian an lal bik
tut leh an ¹1 chuan ruatsak a ni ¹1 (182):

(c) ¹1 Pipu Thurochhiah Leh Bible His-
tory ¹1 Thahute thurochhiah chuan, "Pathian
mihring a' sian hma lawk chuan, an thitir leh
tib loh tur a ruatsak a. Nimahsela, mihringte
chuan an ¹1 va. Chuan avang chuan
Pathian chuan Vanbrika a tir a. Lun zawng zawng
chuan hnuah khat ta vek a. Mihringte chuan awma
tur an ¹1 va. Nimahsela, Pathian Zofate
chu a khawngah em. avangin a lui hnuah chu a
sahar leh ta a. Chuta tur let tak avang chuan
Zofate chu IBUK thlanga an dan chho va. An
ziagah chuan chmate pawh an tel ve a. Tutlet
chuan ¹1 rei tak hnuah tak avangin Sangau chuan
a ¹1 hnuah ¹1 Laitel pakbat chu
a ¹1 Chuta tang chuan Saker (Sae) ¹1
an yuah ta a. Tu a lo kam hnu chuan mihringte
chu DELEBUT hnuah an insawn leh ta a. Bible
History an chuan khawvel puma tutletna leh mihring-
te chuan Pathian hnuah lo thlang ta bi B.C. 2348-
na ¹1 an ¹1 a ni ¹1 (3):

OS (d) ¹1 Tawng Danglamsa leh lathen
Danglamsa: Tawng danglamsa h Mizu papute chuan

tibetan an sawi phia a : "Belebut hman an awm lat chuan mibringte chuan Pathian thu chu an awih duh leh ta a. Pathian thihue chuan an muthih. blania an jawng a thidanglamak ta vek a. Chuta yang chuan inbe thei to an tam ta hie mai a. Zofate chu chhuang khat lek (an jawng dik tak hman chu) an lo ni ta a; an mangang hie mai a. Mi dangte nen chuan zaixir man anin an inbe ta a." Khaw-vela betia an jawng a lo danglamak han leh Pathian-in mibringte a hman hui hi Bible History chuan B.C. 2234-na lai kha a ni tin a mak a. Tin, khaw-vel hman tin lo darh tak vakas leh pem darh hui (tuan Middle East an tibet leh Lasha (Tibet) bial atangte hman tin darh vak lai hi B.C. 2234-na lai vel baw kha a ni tun a sawi baw) a ni e tin Bible History chuan a sawi (4).

(e) Belebut, Chap, Popa atangin ZO : Belebut hman atang chuan an inbiak theh tak loh avangte hman ther an jawng (man) a, chu hman che CHAP tin an vuh a. Chuta an awm lai chuan mibringte chuan Pathian thu an awih duh leh ta lo va. Pathian thierim chuan an kha chu a haisak leh ta a. Tupawh khaw kang an apiangte chu lungah an chhang ang tin thu a po a. An talpa an lutuk chuan an khaw kang chu a han thir a, SUANG-eh a chhang ta a ni. Chuta yang chuan POPA tangah an pem chho va, lai theh netia an awm ta a. Popa tang atang hian ZO tin bria an awm ta a ni. ZO tin bria an thih leh an hming a lo alhan chhan hi, tangram thiangtanga chhang an nih vung emaw a ni thei a. Thu, an lai emaw, vakawite an netia hman ber hman emaw pawh a ni thei a.

Bagawhate, B.C. 2000-na lai vel atang ZO tin an lo nih tawh avangte tangtanga awm an

vang bma^w, an lai hmas^a ber chu Zova pawh lo ni se, Mizote chuan an hming atan ZO tih chu an pi-pute a^{ang} tawhin an lo inkohna a ni tawh tih hi h^{ai}lai theih a ni lo Bible History-ah chuan Sodom hal' chhiatna hun bi B.C. 1898 kha atin a tarlang a (5). Heng pipute thurochhiahte hi Mizo Kristian ni tate hnen a^{ang} lak a nih chuan loh avangin leh, Kristian thurin bre lote pawhin pipu thurochhiaha an lo vawn tlat a nih avangin, ZO HNAM tih hi B.C. 2000-na lai vel a^{ang} rawn intan tawh a ni tih a' Chiang Hle a ni.

(f) Pipu Thurochhia^a Leh Khawvel History: Thurochhia^a vawngtute chuan Mizote chu Khawthutpui, Vanluilian kamah Pathianin a siam leh a dah niin an ring a Khawthutpui a^{ang}in, tuilet-na avangin INBUK tlangah an lawn chho va. Tui a let hnuah chuan BELEBUT hmunah an khawsa a. BELEBUT a^{ang} chuan POPA tlangamah awmhmun an khuar leh a Chuta a^{ang} chuan khawthlang lam panin, tuna an awmna leh an luah lai theuh bialah-te hian an lut ta a. Khawvela mibring zawng zawngte ann Mizote chuan tuna an luah ram hi an pipu a^{ang} an lo luah hmasak ber Ram leh Chenna a nih avangin, a neitu dik tak nihna chu an chang a. Hemi tuna an chenna ram bi B.C. 100-na lai vel leh A.D. 100-na inkarah kha chuan an luah ngei tawh a ni (See Oxford Pamphlet No. 17 Vol II, pp 5). Heng an kal kualna leh an khawsakaate bi Bible History a^{ang} kan en chuan, Popa tlangama an chen lai hun bi B.C. 2000-na lai vel hun kha chu a ni ngei a ni. Hei hi China History te leh khawvel ding History te pawhin a pawm thlap baw^k.

Engpawhnise, Mizote hian Lungtian, Lungleng, Seipui, Thenchung. Thanjang, Injang leh Kutung

biahte kbi (yuan chuan Yunan Province a ni a) B.C. 1000-500 na lei kha chuan an awm a ni ngei a ni. Hin, Tibet hmar chhak dangdung Kansu leh Chando, Tsinghai bialah hmar hug rei fe chu an khaww baw. Ancient History of India leh "India miquite History" ah an zia kha chuan, tuna mipui zaw (Mediterranean Sea) kam leh a chhehval ram atang khuan B.C. 3000-2000 la kha mi tam tak, Mongolian thlahte chuan khaw chhak lam an pan thute kan hmu a. Tin, Europe ram chanchia Pu Grover Clark zia kah pawh Mongolian thlahte chuan B.C. 3000 na la kha khaw chhak lam an pan chho th kan hmu baw. Hengho zingah hian Mizote hi kan tel ye em th hi ngun taka ngaitvah chuan, kan mipute thurochiah leh Europe History hi inap na a awm a ni.

Vayna ni thlang hia Mizote atanga peng bo tam tak, tuna Tibet Province (China) leh Yunan Province ah te, Himalaya thlang pang Kashmir ramri atanga Mizo ramri thlangin, jawng thuh inanna tam tak a la awm a. Hmel put hmang leh pipu nun danahle inang, jawng thu mai lovah chuan danglam na nei lo tam tak an la awm a ni. India hmar lam Himalaya thlang hulahte leh Tibet ramri bulahte chuan, nambar chbiarna sawm thlanga inang leh, vayin ni thlanga an jawng briat thiam mai theih mi tam tak an la awm a. Abiktahin, Dibrugarh hmar bialahte leh Arunachal ramahle an awm a ni.

An khaw chhak lamah, cawh chuan Indonesia, Thailand, Burma, China, Korea leh Mongolian ram thlang pawh Mizote jawng mi tak tekte leh khaw sak dan thuhmun vak an awm a. Vayin ni thlangin Bekang un dait leh ngawngkaw, hnam engkimah, jawng thu mah lo chuan danglam na nei lo an ni.

Heng khawchhak lama chengte hian an 'History-ah chuan Mizote hmanlai: an 'khawsak dan inang lo lak takin an lo ziaak ve a. 'China History te, Tibet History te, Nepal History-ahre chuan n tlangpuin inang deuh takin ziaak mah se, an pipu nun dan an ziaak dan erawh chu a 'inang lo hle a ni (6)

(g) **Nepal History Atangin** Nepal History ziaakte chuan tlem te an lo tarlang ve a. Hmanlai atanga an sakhaw lam ziaakte chuan, "ZO hote hian hmanlai B.C 2000-1000-na lai vel k'an Nepal ram hmar kil'brutin khawchhak lam an pan a chutib hun lai chuan Siraw'cherb leh Thai chauh a keng a ni," tlin an ziaak a. Hemi bak erawh hi chu ngmah sawi tur an hte lo (See Short Story of Nepal 20.5 B.C By K. Amika Sijapati, Modontong Sijapati; Thapa-lalli, Purbo Dekha Katmandu, Nepal.)

(h) **China History Atangin** China hbie hian an History hi an ziaak danglam ngun vhuu nian a lang. A chhan chu-B.C. 270-200 laia China ram tia an koh tak, Chinlung-in a din chhuah lai khan, hmanlai record tam tak an indonah an tichhia a Tin, chumi bakah pawh chuan B.C 2000-na lai atangin an History hi ziaakin dei mah se, Mizote chanchin hi abiktakin an tarlang tam em em lo va China mi dik tak (Haps) chu an ni lo reng reng tih erawh chu chiang takin kan hmu thei a ni. Hmun thenkhat chuan "THAI hoam an ma, an peng chhuak ta a ni," tia ziaakte chu a awm a. Thenkhat dangah chuan-"KHANG hoam an ni e," tia tarlangate a awm bawh. Heng bakah hian HANS ni lo, History an ziaakna leh chhuina hi rei tawh hle lawh mah se, anmahni an rilu an hneha an awp theihna tur leh, anmahni chu bulpu ber leh he leiah hian mihlung hmasi ber angin an iusawi tat bawh vang a ni.

Tia, Communist an lo nih chin (1949) atang khan an History hi tam tak chu an ziaq danglam bawh a. "Sythians hote" ua tarlannate chu hmuh a ni bawh a. Engpawhnise, ZO te hi mi dangin an chanchin duh ang anga an ziaxsak ngawt ai chuan, anmahni pipu thurochhiah leh an thuchah zelte chuan a ti obiang tawh a. Mi dangte History-ah emaw, mi dangte leh hnam dangte chanchinah telna tam tak neila khawsa mah se, anmahni chanchin hiau hiau chu anmahni an nei ve tlat a ni. Huen Tsang-in India ram a tlawh laia chanchin a ziahnahte chuan, Mizote chanchin tam tak a tarlang hran lo va. Mi-dangte pawhin tlamazawng mai lo chu an tarlang tam lo. Chuvangin, mi dangte History-ah Mizote History chu a inghat thei lo va; anmahni History hiau hiau chu an nei-zawh a ni. China History atanga kan hmuh din chuan Mizote chu a ram hmarthlang, Tibet ramri leh Singhai leh Kensu bislahte khian B.C.2000-1000-na lai vel atang kha chuan, awn hmam neila an lo khawsa ve tawh a ni tih chu a chiang hie a ni.

Hua rei tak honglai rama an awm hnu chuan B.C.500-na lai atang khan chhim lam zawngin an pem a, B.C.270 atanga Chioa ram buaina Chintung (Si Huangti) ina ram a zauh vak a. Chou lalramte, Mao lalramte leh Miso lalramte a hneh vek hnuaa ZO cheana ram pawh chu a khawih rei ta a. China hote chu an ngam loh avangin an thiangila ta a ni. An zinga mi tam takte chuan chhim lam panth tupa Indonesia, Thailand, Cambodia leh hman hrang hrang-abte khian hman an khua ta a ni (7).

Note : Hmanlain Mizote hian lehkha an nei ve a. Pathian a hmangaih bik avangin SAVUN LEHKHA a pe a. Mahse, savun lehkha chu a enkawitupai

a lo dah that tawh loh avangin uia a ci ta a ni tun pipute chuan an sawi thin. He thu hi Naga te, Mishan te leh hman brang branga Mongolian thlabte chuan an sawi theuh mai a, nguithuah tham tak a ni). Chamlung-a'n Zo te leh ma dang, China ram thlang lama cheng tate a ram chbunga a belh lai hua hin, nga takin an hmanai lekhate chu a halsak vek a ni. Hei hi B.C.270-200, iakar lai vel kha a ni a.

References: (A thu anpui ziahna dangte : 7 Tribes of Manipur - Kalu Accaden y-pp 62-69, Reports by Capt. Lewis on Mizos (1772) Chitt-Hill-tracts; The Lushai Kuki Clan - pp 95 (Shakespeare) China Bible History U.S.A The primitive minds and Modern Civilisation by Aldrich p-144 (London 1931). Songte Hmarh Chanchin - pp 6, A Gierson-op cit. 529; Tibeto - Burman Races Teba - pp 10; History of Kukis T. Daniel Jerusalem - p 59 and 6-, Songte op cit - pp 10-12; Education of Hmar - Dr. Pudaite, Tarachand Indian History - pp 14-25; Ancient History of China Translated by Professor Suh Kunming China 1974; Landlord Character by Chou-74, Ma ma Sein Burma History, Oxford Pamphlet Vol. 17 pp-5; Ancient History of Central Asia - Rabulla; Sir Grover Clark Europe 3000 yrs. te em rawh).

Notes : Mizote hi TAI hnam atanga rawn chhuak angtein an sawi bawh thin a. Tibetan History te chuan TAI thlabte an ni e, jawng thuah an inang em mai thin, an jawngte chu TAI jawng nitein an sawi bawh thin. Mizote hi hnam upa tak leh lei leh van leh mihringte siam hnuu a bulpui borte zinga an an ni ve a. Mihring dangte leh hnam dangte ang bawkin upat lama chuan, he khawvel mihringte zingah hian NIHNA an nei ve a ni. Upa Thurochhiah Vawngtute : He leh-

rawn chhuahthir ta a. Mibring chu a khua a lo har
a, rimaw lam a ngai a Chu chuan rimaw lam a
hmuah chhuahthir ta zel a A lungleng chuan hla a
chham a, hla maw tak tak a phuahthir a. Chung
ang chanchin chu a ni thu hlui chanchin chuan
hluh a tum ber leh a ziaak duh chu

Lei mibringte hi hmun khata awm ngawr ngawr
tovin, hmun brang brangah an vak darb a An
pem kual a. Lei hmun tin hi an luah ta a. Heng
lei mibringte pem darb dante leh khawsak dan hi
thu ngathawm a nun chhut tham tak a ni a.
Hmanlai tak tak B C 4000-na hma lam chanchinte
kun en chuan, mibringte chu an la hnamin hman-
raw lamahte lei khawsak danah pawh ramsate ai
chuan an sirg tawh hle a ni kan ti thei ang. Ei
leh ber tur harsatuante avangin leh anmahniab indo
a lo awm fo thin avangtein an vak darb nasa a,
leilung hmun tiareng chu an luah khat ta a ni

An ni tin mamawh leh khawsaknate chuan
nunna atana thil mamawh tam tak a hmuahchhuahthir
a. Ran vulh lam te, thir lam hmante a lo tul a.
Zawi zawin an lo pung zel a, an changkang chho
zel a. China ramah chuan heng mibringte rawn
changkanna leh sorkar anga an lo awm janna hi
B C 2300-na lai atangktan a ni tawh a ni. Khaw-
vela tiema mibringte an lo changkang janna leh an
lo dinchhuahua tik chu B.C 4000-3000 inkar vel hi
niin an chhut a ni.

History chuan heng chanchinte hi briat cbian a
tum a. Nimahsela, heng hmanlai huna thil hluite
hi a lo tem tial tial a. Hmuah tur a vang tial tial a
Mibringte chuan an chanchin ziaak a tur (lebkha) an
siam thim hmuah pawh, chu g ang hmanruate chu
khawvel thar (tunlai)-ah chuan hmuah a lo barsa ta

hle a. A chhan ber chu - hmanlai hmanuote chu dah that reng emaw an ni lo va, pailh bo tam tak a lo awm tak vangin a ni. History chuan heng hmanlai chanchin leh thalte hi chhui chhuah a duhin a tum a ni.

Khawvel History hian inawpna (Politics) a nam a. History lo chuan Politics hi tanhmun (position) nei lo ang mai a ni. Chuvang chuan History pawimawhna chu kap hriat a lo tul ta a ni. Mizote hian an history chu khawvel hnam dangte ang hawkin, lei leh van siam tantirh atangin emaw, mihring awm tantirh atangin emaw an nei a, hnam dang history ah an chanchin chu a tungbat lo va, anmahai history chu a hranin a awm ve hiau hiau a ni.

Chuvangin, history pawimawhna chu Mizo mipite an hria a, an chanchin chuan anmahnin leilung siam tantirh ata anmahni puahin an chanchin chu a hranin an nei a ni. Heng chanchin pawimawhna hi lo en ila. —

(1) History hi Politics (inawpna) inaghahna bulpui ber a ni a, thu hui chanchin awm lo chuan tumabin ram neitu a mihna emaw, inawpna lamah thunchon a neih emaw chu tunfai khawvelah hian hman theih a ni lo. Chuvangin, History hi Politics inaghahna bulpui ber a ni.

(2) History hian hmanlai pipute nun, sakhu, khawak dan, hnam dan, rorel dan leh khawak dan chu a nem nget that a, chuvang chuan, chung chanchin hre lo chuan tumabin hnam rilu put dan leh khawak dan hre saa piang an awm loh avangin, history a hriat a tul ta thin a ni.

(3) History atang chauhvin mahni ram leh hian chu a bauh bikin rorela hrang emaw, dan bik emaw

a ni. Mahmi pipu chanchin bre si lo chuan engtin nge "bei hi ka ram" tia a hauh theih ang?

(4) History hian hnam finna leh changkanna chanchin chu min briattir a. Chu chuan lei mibringte min dan leh khawsak dan a sawi ta a, finna a fawn thlentir thei a ni. Thil an lo tih thin a thate chu banan lovin; a chhiarte chu pah leh thlak theihha dan min bmuhtir a, chuvangin, history kan briat a lo tul ta a ni.

(5) History hian hnam khat zinga chhiarte leh an laina/chhung uate chu a hrihhihian a tarlang a ni.

Heng bakah pawh hian History pawimawhna leh a tulna tam tak tarlan theih a ni a; chungte chu a vaia tarlan sen a ni lo vang. Chuvangin a chungathupul pangate khi Mizo miputen an history pawimawhna an briat theih nana tarlan a ni. A tawpna berah chuan history hian (6)-Sakhua chanchin min liri a. Piputen eng sakhua nge an biak? Eng vangin nge thangtharten an sakhua chu an thlak tak? Heng zawng zawng chanchin hi history chuan a tarlang a ni.

(a) Mizoram Luah Tantirh Laia An Din-hmun: Mizoram hi tumahin an luah hmasa Mizoten an luah hmasak ber a nih avangin, a neitu minna, leilung pian tirh ata an nei. Chuvangin, Mizote a neitu an nihua tumahin an chhuhsak theih a ni lo. Arakanese hote chuan Arakan bial hi B.C. 2290-na lai atanga luah tawh min an insawi a, mahse, heng mite hian an chanchin B.C. 2000 hma lam hi an ngahdan mai an ziak a ni. Mizoten an ram an luah tanna hi a rei tawh hle a, B.C. 140-na hma lam daih kha a ni tih chu an history atangin a tang. Hetih bun lai hian an dinhmun pawh a sang lehchiam lo a ni ang, LUNG HRIAMHREI

27451

MIZO CHANCHIN

hmanng pawlth leh thir hmanrua hmanng pawlth pawh
an awm a ni.

7 Kump 1969 Lawngkawr ngawpui kara laibchhuah
chuan Mizote hmanrua Lung hreipui leh tuihbur (thir
dawn nei) leh thungkual, dara siam chuan an nihua
leh an sulhau a tichiang a, hmanlai atangin an luah
ngawzia a tichiang a, B.C. 1700-na laiatte kha chuan
an chanchin hi chiang takin kan hmu, then tawh a
ni. B.C. 140-na lai vel chuan Mizote chu an tunlai
diahmun ngaihtuah chuan an la hnam le tib a
lang a. Nimahsela, herg hun lai pawh hiau lai
nein, khaw ropui tak tak an nei tawh a. Taguang
bialhte chuan B.C. 160-na laite chuan lai ropui tak
tak an nei tawh a ni. Anmahuin thir leh darte siam
thiam lo mah se, China hote atangin an lain an
hmanng daih tawn a m. Nimahsela, chung thirte
chu thlang an tlak hnu chuan an tlachham ta nge
ni Lung hriamhrei nen hmuh kawpin an lo awm ta.

A.D. 800-na hnu lam crawh chuan LUNG
HRIAM an hmanng tawh lo va, an thenawm ram
mite nen insumdawn tawna atangin THIR an hmanng
tawh a. Pawl hnan hrana thlang thla an nih avangin,
Mizoram luahna himasa ber kun hi a hun dik tak
sawi a harsa hle a. Burma Research Department
chuan B.C. 504-na lai khan Mizo lai lian (Refg)
pakhat chuan, tuna AIRAWHVA bialah bian to a rel
hla a tariang a. Engpawhise, hei hian Lungtian
bial a la huam phak avangin AIRAWHVA khaw-
chhak lam bialah bian B.C. 500-na hma lam kha
an lo khawsa a di tib a tichiang hle. Tuna an luah
ram tak hi chu B.C. 200-100 A.D.-ah a tam berte
chu an lut a. A hma lam crawh chuan khawchhak
biat Mizoramah chuan an khawsa a ni. Hei hian
Mizote chu an chanchin chiang takin min hrijh a ni.

(b) Tute Nge Mizo 'Chu? "Mizote" han tih bian HNAM ZE THUHMUN (same Culture) neta. Nuna an ram 14-29 degree latitude leh 80-100 degree longitude inkar rama khawsaho zawng zawng hi a huap vek a ni. Henglai rama Mongolian thlah hnarogul tawi, nun ze khat, hnam ze khat, thawn-thu thuhmun neiho zawng zawngte hi chu MIZO vek an ni. "Mizote hi THAI - Chinese chi pengte an ni" tin mi tam takten an ziaak thin a, nimabsela, a dikna tak zawk chu THAI hote hi Mizote siper zawk leh an thlahte zawk an ni. B.C 246-221 laia Chinlung-a do vanga thlangtla thei lo, danbehte an ni zawk a, chuvaingin, THAI siper an ni thei lo THAI ho hi Mizo siper an ni zawk Tawng thuahte inandah tam tak nei mahse, Mizote a bulpui ber, leilung siam tantirh ata Patbianin hnam khata a lo ruat vete an ni.

Mizote hi chi tam tak an ni a (Mizote chi leh an siperte chanchin en la) An jawng hi a pui ber leh hmunkhata a infunkhawm theihna ber chu DUHLIAN TAWNG an ti a ni He Duhlian jawng hi mibring 800,000 atanga 10,00,000 velin an hman a, jawng siper chi 70 aia tam a awm bawk. Nimabsela, heng chi jawngte hi Duhlian tawng nena khai-kbin chuan a hmanngu an tlem hle An ram then darb a nih tak avangin Burma, India, Bangladesh leh himun hrang hrangah heng mite hi an awm a, China ram chhung thlengin an inzam chhuak a ni. HNAM DAN leh HNAM ZIA hmun khat vek, himanlai atanga thlahthu hmun khat thuhmun atanga chhuak an nih avangin, an vana MIZO tin kan ko a ni.

BUNG 3

Hmanlai Mizo Lalte (B.C. 300-800 A.D.)

Hmanlai Mizo lalte hi an chanchin tam tek zlak tur a awm lo. An hming leh an lalna hmunte chu, tarlan a ni chaub a ni. Heng lalte hi an awmna ngaia lai an nib ngeina chu Dawi hla atang chauhvin kan bre thei tawh a ni. Tin, China history atangin ilem chu kan hmuh theibte a awm bawh. Heng lalte hi an lalna hmun leh khuate ebiktakin, mimal lalna khaw hmup pawh tarlan harsa tak a ni. A biala an khaw hmingte crawh chu kan tarlang thei chaub a ni. Heng lalte hi Thlanrawka te, Nura te, Naminga te an ni. Heng mite crawh hi chu B.C. 300-na hma lam daih an ni ang. Lal pakhat atangin lai dang inkarah chuan lai engzat nge awm nih Dawi hlaah chuan a tarlan loh avangin, inkar hla tawh tak ni ngeina a lang.

B.C. 300-na hma lam ni ngeia rin lai dang hming kan hmuh leh an awm a, chungte chu—Thawkpua te, Zosanga te, Khangpa te an ni. Khangpa hi B.C. 221-na lai lalber a nib avangin, Zosanga pawh chu B.C. 270-na velah lalin, B.C. 500-na lai velah chuan Thawkpua chu Mizote lalber a ni ngei ang (Dawi hlate en rawb).

(1) B.C. 300-200-na laia Mizote awmna hmun leh dinhmun tlangpuita: B.C. 300-na lai vel hian Mizote chu Yunnan Province khawhlang lam (chutib lai chuan China ram a ni lo) ah khian an khawsa a. An chenna hmunpui deuh deuhyahte leh an khuate vawin ni thlenga Mizo khaw hming la pute chu—Lungtan, Lungleng, Muargalung, In-jang, Phaijang, Seipui, Thenjang, (Thenzagi) Then-

chung etc. etc. Heng hmunahthe hian, henga lai kan han tarlan Thawkpua te, Zosanga leh Khangpa te hian ro an rel a ni. B.C. 300-200 inkarah hian China ram chhungah chuan buaina nasa tak mai a lo awm ta a. Hemi B.C. 270-na hma limah hi chuan Chou laite leh Miso leh Mao lalten Indang sotkar angin ro an rel a. Nimahsela, hetih hun lai hian Yunan Province-ah chuan Hans-hoten an ram an zauh vak a. Hans laite hi CHHING or CHIN chi an ni a. Chu chuan buaina nasa tak a thien ta a ni.

Hemi buaina hian Mizote chenna ram pawh chu a ngthawng ta a. B.C. 270-250 chhung chuan Chou lalram leh Miso leh Mao lalramte chu Chin laite chuan an hneh ta a. Mizoramte chu a khawih tel ve ta a ni. (The History) of Central Asia by Rahula B.C. 2000 phok 18-na en rawh) B.C. 250-ah chuan lalram dangte a tuk dair zauh vek houn, Shi Huangti fapa Shan-Youh a lo lai ta ber a. Chin laite hi an nun a rawn em avangin "Lung" (Riban) tun mi zawng zawngte chuan an ko thin a. Chuvangin, Shan-Youh hi CHINLUNG tia hria lar a ni a; a hming tak hi an sawi ngai lo. (pp-18).

Heti taka ram zauhva buaina hi CHHINLUNG or CHINLUNG chuan B.C. 180-na thleng kban a ni a. Hemi chhung hian Mizo lalram pawh a khawih ve tak avangin Mizote chuan B.C. 221-ah chuan Lungtian atang chuan khawthlang lam panin, ram thar zawngin an pipu atanga an chenna ram chu an chhuabsan ta a ni. B.C. 300-na lai atang hian Mongohan thlah HANS ni lote chu an ram atangin tam tak an um chhuak a; chung zinga mite chu Mizote hi an ni (pp-17)

B.C. 500-na laite kha chuan China hote chuan muimaw puin chenin an siam thiam ve tawh a, Mi-

zote erawb chuan B.C. 300-na lai vel atangin an takon khuhna tur chauh puan an siam thiam ve pawk a ni. Hmanruate pawh heng hun lai hian, Chin lairaw a lo din tantirh lai chuan an nei tawh a. Mongolian thlakte hian CHEM te leh mibring khawsakna pang ngai hmanga an khawsakna hi a rei ve tawh hle a, an hmasawn janna leh thanna (Civilisation) hi B.C. 200-na lai atang khan dar (Coper) an siam thiam tawh a ni. Chung thlafema Mongolian thlah lo awm Mizo te chuan an dihmun thuah chuan eng emaw, chian thanna chu an nei ve tawh a, nimabsela, thlang an tlak huah chuan thir lamte an tlakchham avangin, B.C. 100-na lai velah khan lung hmanrua hmanga maw! leh hial khawpin an awm leh ta a ni,

Heng lung hmanruate hi kum 1969-70 lai khan Lawngkar khawbulah turburte nen laichhuah a ni. Heng lung hmanrua hman nawi lehna hi chu China te nena insumdawn tawn pha lo kil hmasite, Chittagong Hill Tracts-a Mizo thlah kal hmasa ber leh lut hmasa berte an ni. Hetih hun laia Mizo lalte hian engthang-na age an ram chu an enkawl a, an chanchin tam tak sawi theih a ni lo va. An inawpna dan tlangpuah chuan lai hian tak (talber) an nei a, chu talber huasah chuan lai tenaute an awm a ni tih chiang tikin kan hre thei a ni (Proffesor Sub Sunt-Chinlung Administration Kunming China 1974 Feb)

Notes : Hmanlai atangin China bote hian an lalte reng reng hi LUNG tin an ko thin a, chu chu Mizo jawng chuan Rihau (dragon) thin a ni. Tin, a mibring reng reng hi an hming ana an chi hming vekin an ko bawh thin, eg-Mao Stetung hi a hming tak chu Ste Tung a ni a, mahse, Mao chu a chi hming a ni. Chuang chuan Pu Mao tin an ko vek ang. Chuang bawkin an lalte chu Chin lairaw a din

chhung chuan CHINLUNG tui an ko vek a, Ma lalramah chuan MAOLUNG tui an lalte reng reng chu LUNG tui an ko a ni PIPU ten CHINLUNG aingin kan lo chhuak a ni e an tih hi CHINLUNGA awpna duh lo va lo tlan chhuak an ni tih a ching hlo. General LUNGHAN-a'n Mizote chu KUNMING khawpu aingin a run a. He a run tum bian China sipate chu "chhiarsenloh" tih mai tur khawpu an tam a, chung mite chuan mi tam tak an la lut a. An man a, salah an chhawr a, chung dah belh hote chu vawin ni thlergin Mizote nen jawng thuah chauh lo chuan danglamna kan nei lo.

Heng mite hi LISU, THAI, MARU, CHINGPHAW, MIJU, KUANS, etc. etc an ni a. China ramah khian Mizote ang tak tak chi 60 jawng bran vek an awm a ni. Heng mite hi minor national (hnam teniu) tui Communist a lo lal chhuah an dah zalen a, Peking-ab aawh dein an awm ve theuh a ni. Nghawngkawl te, arbawm te, suk te, sum te, saumbur chena irang tlang leh nula zen thlenga la chingte pipu turkhur dawna inthawite tam tak an awm a ni. (Cui-ni-Kunming-1973). China hote hian an history 1949 aing khan an ziak nawn a Tam tak hmanlai lalten hnam tenaute an thiduhdih dante leh eng eng emaw chu an thlak a. Hnam tenau tawh phawt Mongolian thlah te, hmanlaya an thiduhdah avanga tlan chhuakhote bip let leh theihna turin a phante chu an ziak nual a ni. (Stmt. Prof Suh-P.L.A. China Kunming Interpreter). Heng bakah hian hmanlai history tam takte chu an ram buai khan a kang a, a bo bawh.

KHANGPA (B.C. 221)

Khangpa lo lan kum tam tak hi briat ni lo mah so B.C. 220-na vel aing khan a ni tih chu a ching

a. Lal ropui leh lar tak, thil ti thei tak a ni. Khangpa avang hian vawlin ni thlengin China hote chuan Mizote chu KHANG tiin an lo ko ta a ni. (i). A lalna ram hi a zau hte a, tuna China ram chhunga tun thleng pawha khaw hminga on la chaw. Lungleng khua te, Lungtan khua te, Selpui khua te, Lungling khua te leh Inzawi (Inzang) khua te leh Munglung bialte, Thenchang khua thlengin a awn a; a ram chu a zau a ni. KHANGPA hian Mizote chanchinab chuan pawimawhna a nei a, chungte chu a hun chhunga thil thleng avangin leh duh dan anga thil a kal lobna avangin, Mizote chuan khawthlang loin an pan phak ta a ni.

China Lalte Nona An Indona Chu : Khangpa hun lai hian B.C 250-nu lai vel atang khar China ram chu nasa takin a insing a. Hemi hma lam hian tuna China ram zau tak ang khar China ram chu a ta ni lo. Lalram bran hranin an awn a, chungte chu Chou lalte leh Mao lalte an ni. Hetih hun lai hian zofate ang baw hnam tenaute chu an velah an awn a, chung Chao lalram (Chao Dynasty) leh Mao lalramte chu hneh veka ram khata nam tumia Chin (Chin) lalram Dynasty chuan an ber a. Hetih lai hian Chin hnama lalber chu CHINLUNG-A a ni. Chinlung-a chuan a ram chu nasa takin a zau tan a, B.C. 250-220 thleng chuan bualna - China ramab chuan a awn ta a ni. Chin lalte Chinlung-a chuan Chao lalram leh Mao lalramte chu a tuk dai a. Tin, Mizo hote pawh a hneh baw a nasa takin a ram chu a zau ta a ni.

Hetih lai hian Zofate chu a ram thlang lam bera awn an mihavangin, chu lalber thar Chinlung-a chuan a ramab belh a tum ta a, hnam tena dang tam takte chu a ramab chuan a belh lut ta ngei

bawk a ni. Chutia a ram a zaub vak vak lai General Lungtan chu Kunming khawpu atangin Khangpa hlan la tur chuan a tir chhuak ta a. Chutia Zofate ram an chhuhsak tum ngawt chu Khangpa chuan a duh ta lo va; indona a chhuak ta a ni. (2) Hetia indona a lo awm tak avang hian mi tam takte chuan chhinchhak leh chhim lam an pan a, an tianchhe ta. Zofate chuan khawthlang lam panin, ram thar zawngin an kal chhuak ta a ni. Khangpa hlan Dawi a thiam ble a, chumi avang chuan upa hlaah vawun ni thlengia thian an lo se ta a

"Dawikungpu na chawm chawm Rihan hnawl ko, Ka dawt samna, kal tak ding ka si mu? Ka dawt tlalte" tin. Mahse, chu indonah chuan Dawithia a maia hneh chi an ni ta lo va, China sipai General Lungtan hote chuan, an ram khua leh tui nih an duh loh avang chuan, an pipu atanga an chenna chu Khangpa ho chuan an chhuahsan ta a ni. Chinlung a chu a sual ble a, a sual leh a hlahawm em ayangin China hote pawhin LUNG (RIHAN) tin an ko ngawt mai a ni. Hnam tenau tum takte chu a ramah a belh ta a, Zofa zingab pawh eng emaw zat chu dan behin an lo awm ta a ni, Sipai hote chuan an dan tat avangin. (3) Hemi tuma an kal chhuah lai hian hia an nei a, vawun ni thlenga kan hman theih chu .-

"Khaw Siolungah kawli siel ang ka zawng suok a
Mi leh Nel lo tam e, briem-mi brai u"

tin. Khangpa hlan nasa takin bei mah se a hneh ta lo va, Lungtanah chuan lung tanguin, khawthlang tak zel zel chu reho THLANGTLAK chu an tan ta a. A kal hmasa ber pawlio chuan thing thei zel turin an ti a, tichuan, THLANGTLAK chu an tan ta a. Hetih hlan laia Zofate zinga mi lar tak

awm chu Chhura (Sura) a ni. (4) Khangpa pà' bē Zosanga a ni a. Khawthlang lam an panas kawng-ah hian MONKHMER hote an hmu a. Heng mite nen hian an lodo leh a; mah se, Mon hote chu ad huch a; heta tang hian Khangpa chanchin chu hriat a ni ta lo. Hetih hian lai hi B.C. 180-na lai vel a ni. (5) Khangpa thih hauah chuan Chhura chu a lo lai ve leh ta a. Chhura lai lai chuan Thakthang khua (Shan State)-ah awmbhuan an khua a, hei hi Lungleng bial atanga awmbhuan nghet deuh an neihna hmasa ber chu a ni ta. (6)

CHHURA (Sura) (B.C. 201-131)

Chhura hi Khangpa thachhangdawitu ber, General Lungtan-a leh a boten Zofate an um chhuah lai khaan a ni. Dawi a thiam thu crawh chu kan hre lo va, Lungleng bial vel atanga an thlangtlakna kawngah hian Chhura chuan Mishm nula Thairan-chawngi chu a ngazawng a. A nu leh pate chuan an phal si lo va, mah se, a thinte pahmh Dovan-gula leh Dovanthanga te chuan an inneihna tur chu a rukin an mam a; an innei ta a. Chhura hi thlangtlak lai vel khaan sulsute ber a ni. Chuvangin, tun thlanga upa hlaah chuan "Hmahruantu Sura zu" tiin an lo sa ta a. He a nupui neih dan hi a danglam deuh avangin, betih lai huna Mizote chuan an ngathiam lo hle a, mah se, zawlaidi a siam a ni ang e ma an ringta a; chuvangin, Dawithamhoten vawin ni thlangin an daw hla an chhamzah chuan, Chhura nupui neih thu leh Dovan-gula leh Dovan-thanga te chu an lo chham ta zel a ni.

(7) Chhura hun lai chuan Zofate chuan Mon-bo nana an updo zawh hma lawk, Thakthang khaw hman leh Nalung lui kama an awm lai a nih avangin, mi dang ah do thu hriat a ni ta lo va. Chhura chu a

thi a, a thih dan pawh hi natna vanga thi nian an sawi. Hetuh bun laia Chhura hova an kalkawng thute leh khaw thar an din thu te, Mon-ho nena an inde laia an hachna thute chu Dawi hlaah vawio ni thlengin hmuh tur a lo awm ta a ni. (8)

CHAWNGKHUMA (Songkhoom) B.C. 140-101

Chawngkhuma hi Thakthing hmuna an awm lai leh Irrowdy luipui kam vela an awm laia lalber a ni a. A bun lai hian Zofate chuan idon ding an nei leh ta a. Heta an indo thu le'i an khawsak dante hi Sir George Scott chuan hetia ng hian a ziak a. - "Heng Tibeto-Burman (Mizo) hote hi Tib t ram chhak lam atangin an lo kal a. Mohkhmar hote an hach a. Chutiang bawh chuan an ibo pawh chu Shan hote an hnawthhuak ve leh ta a ni," (9) Irrowdy luipui kanin khawthlang lamah an pem thla leh a, Chindwin luipui kam dung leh Irrowdy luipui khawthlang lamahte chuan awmhmun an khuar ta a. Chin Hills lamahte pawh a thente chu an kai chho ta a ni. "Hetia an kal kual leh indo buaina an neih thute hi Ma Ma Sein chuan betiangin a lo ziak a - "Heng Tibeto-Burman Race (Mizo) tote hi B.C 500-na lai vel atang khan China ram atangin an rawn pem thla a. Irrowdy luipui kam velahte leh Chindwin luipui kam velahte awmhmun kharin, Chin Hills leh Arakan tlang an lawn chho va, tuna Lushai Hills-ah khuan an inkhwar ta a ni. Kum zabi 9-na lai kha chuan tuna an awmhmunahte khuan an thleng vek tawh,"

(10) Chawngkhuma lal lai hian Shan hote nen inberhna an neih avangin, khawthlang lamah chuan an tla thla leh ta zel a. He idonaah hian Shan leh Mon hote chu pangualin, an kalkawnga an

omohhuah thungtuhna atuh 'nin Mizote chu an 'do
 ler a ah. (11) Hetih lai huna Mizote chuan Shan
 leh Mon hote an han beih takah, chuan an
 awma hlui Chindunga lairah pawh an ngai hie a
 ni thei e. Hia an phuah a.

*Ka pa lam tlak aah a than dang,
 Chinlung lam tlak aw a than dang;
 Shan khuah Thapbo in vang,
 Tumpun bran lu a tlumna,
 Tblomu meka ka hming hrith,
 Zinghawngah bran lu bih kan selh,"

an ti ta bial a ni. Chawngkhuma lai lai hian opa
 thurochhiah vawngtute chuan heti han an lawi a:
 A hmarthlang lam panin mi thenkbatte chu an kol
 a. Kemi (sakei) sui in an zingah chuan an awm
 ta a, an lo kir leh te ngai lo a ni," an ti. Heng
 mye bi tuna Ralleng zinga Tangkhu te leh chi
 hrang anga isawi tate bi an ni. A chhan chu-
 jawng thuakte inhlata a la awm lo va, na, Konyak
 Upper Chindwin leh Chiga iarina lai vela awm tate
 pawh bi hetih lai huna Mizote atanga peng ohhuak
 ta ni pgeia rin an ni.

Lalber Chawngkhuma bun lai hian khaw khat
 mai ni lovin khaw tam tak an awm a, khawthlang
 lam an tlak thlaka Chindwin lukam vela awmhuo
 an khwar thlek leh lai chuan Shan yar hote nen
 inthenawmin an awm a. Chawngkhuma bun lai
 hian hwar lamah chauh ni lovin, thenkbatte chuan
 Arakan tlang lam leh Chin Hills lam pana awmhuo
 khwaro, khaw thar an dip zel bawk. (12)

DANGSA-A (B.C. 70).

Dangsa-a bi a lo lai dan betiang a ni: Chawng-
 khuma a thih khan fapa a peih loh atangih, lai

hian, lalna a, chang ta mai a ni e tun thurochbiah
 yangtute chuan an sawi a. A lai tantirh lai tak
 hi chuan Songsong khuaah an awm a, Songsong
 chu chutih laia an khawpui ber chu a ni. Shan
 hote an do lai khan Songsong khawpui chu an la
 a; khawthlang lam panin an pem ta a ni. (13).

MOP-UNGA (Mopung) B.C. 100-50.

Mopunga hi Mualpui khaw lalber a ni a, Dang-
 sa-a thih hnu kban lalna a lo chang ve leh ta a ni
 Heng mitebo lai lai hian Shansen hote nen indona
 nen an buai ta a, khawthlang lam a i pan ta a ni
 Khawthlang an panna kawngah, Chindwin luikam
 velah chuan hetih bun lai hian Siyals lalte an
 awm a. Hetih lai bun atang hian lai indawt zatih,
 chhuan 17 thlang vel chu helai velah hian an
 awm ta a ni. (14) Shan hote nena an indona bla
 bawka mi dangten an phuabna kan hmubah chuan,
 hetiang hian putarie chuan vawin ni thlangin zu
 hmubah an la sa ta a ni

"Khawpui Songsong Shan kan thawkua ua ne,

Dangsa, Mopung ten kan kai (min kai),

Mualpui ching Shan kan thawkua," tiin

Songsong khawpui Mualpui khawpui atang chuan
 khawthlang lamah kalin khaw thar an din leh ta a,
 BORKHUA an ni a, lah chuan awmhmun khuan
 an awm a; Shan var hote nen chuan intherawmin
 an awm ta a ni. (15).

TAMLOPA (B.C. 60-10 A.D.)

Tamlopa hi Chindwin luipui kam BARKHUA-ah
 chuan a lai a. Hetih laia Mizote lai ropui ber a ni
 Shansen hote ang lo takin khawthlang Shan hote
 (Shan var hote) nen chuan, a hun' chung hian an
 inkawngchih em em a. A hun' lai hian Kawlho

erawh chu tuna Haka bialah te, Arakan leh Chittagong Hill Tracts-aite an awm ta a ni. Heng Mizo chi Manipur-a awm tate hian, an unautc awmna pawh hre chiang lovin "Naga kan ni e" tun an inuiah chawp ta a. Kum 1971 chhiarpui khan mihring 9,825 an lo thing ta a ni. Hemi bakah hian anmahni atanga peng chhuak leh thlah chhoh TAROA intibote chu an bul leh bal hre lovin an khawsa bawh a. Mizo lalte thlah chho zel khur leh tui thin an ni. MARING intibote hi Mizo hnahthlak zingah chuan a upi pawl ve tak pawh an ni a, a tam berte chuan MIRIA intin Chittagong Hill Tracts leh Arakan an luah a, an unau leh thlah tutea an hnah dangte chu MURUNG te an ni. (Ref. to R.K Das page-3, Statement of Mire tirkoh Krawnglawaga Chittagong Hill Tracts, E. Pakistan 1971)

CHAWNGPHUTA (Chawngpua) B.C. 10-70 A.D

Chawngphuta hi a nu leh pa chanchin chu kan hre 'lo va, nimahsela, Bor khuate leh a chhehvel Chindwin lui kam khawthlang leh ral lehjam thlanga Mizo lalber a ni tih chu kan hre thei a ni. Upa thurbehhmah vawngtute chuan a chanchin tihian an sawi thin a. "Chawngphuta hian ni khat chu ruar ropui tak mai a theh a. He a ruarthehnaah hian khaw tem tik a sawm a, chu ruartheh avang chuan Mizote chu chi chi angin an lo insiam ta a ni.

THIMZING 25-40 A.D) Chawngphuta ruar theh lai chuan tui mak tak mai a lo thicog ta a. THIM a lo zing a, mi thenkbatie chu an tui ta a. A thim em 'avang chuan tumah an inbui pha thei ta lo va. Chu thim karah chuan an thingro neih sa zaang zawng chu an tuah zo ta vek a, an se lu eben chuan an tuah zo ta vek a. Hetta thimzing

hian mi thum leh zan thum lai a awb a. Thimzin
lei chuan mitthi thlaraute pawh an lo kal a, a muhil
aplange chu an thi blen ta a. Chu vang chuan
Chawngphuta Inah chuan an zaikhawm a, an mut-
hah lohna turin an mitah chuan hmawlhlein an
kap hlawm a.

Hemi zaikhawmnaah hian khuang saitubote chu
an zai thiam em em mai a, khaw tin atanga zai
thiam lo kalte an ni bawh a. Thimzin a lo reh
chuan khuang bengtu pawhte chu hmun khatab an
awm khawm ta a, "Khuangsaiho tia hriat an ni zui
ta a, tunhuah chuan "Khuangsai chi" tia sawi an
ni ta bial a ni. Bor khua chu thimzin a lo reh
hau chuan mi tam takte chuan an chhuahsan tan
ta a. Khaw thar an kai a, Chin Hills-ah te, an
hmaa kal tate chu an zui ta nual a ni. Hetih laia
THIMZIN thu hi Khuangsai chite chuan vawin ni
thlengin upa zaiab an lo nei ta bial a. An hlaah
chuan heti hian an ti a

*Ka chung thimpui a zin niin e,

Sangtha siamtun tlaiwar ing e,

A khu Melawizing bang e, Chungleng arvan a
biwm e,

Daidona tha daikawmah e, Zin laial bang ka
hung suok e,

Sial-Um kilip silsel e, Leilawng hon zai kan sa e,"

ti. Chutiang thimzing karah chuan mi thenkhatte
chu an thi ta a. Chawngphuta chuan fapa pikhat
a nei a, a hmangah Chhinchhuana a sa a. Bor khua-
ah chuan rei awm ta lovin khaw thar sah chu an
tan leh ta a ni. (19).

CHHINCHHUANA (Sinsuana) 60-110 A D.

Chawngphuta fapa upa ber a ni a. Bor khua
stangin Sakri-Azawi (Sakriyang) ah an insawn a

Hetib hun lai hian a lalna hnuaiah chuan khua 11 (sawm leh pakhat) an awm a, Ia 952 vol. a nei bawh. Tin, hman dangahle pawh Zofite chu hla tak takah an kai dirh tawh avang, chung lalramto leh a ram chhung thu chu a vai sawi theih a ni lo. Papa Lunkima, Lianthanga, Thlangvawma leh Changsina te a nei a, a thih hnuaiah a khuaiah chuan Lianthanga chu a lai ta a ni. (20)

KHUPLINGA (80 A.D.)

Khuplinga hi Mizote zingah chuan lalber m n A.D. 80-naah Taguang hmunah a kai a ni Khaw rian tak tak 27 leh khaw tenau eng emaw zat a nei. (A) tlah chhawng chho zelah hian lai (rengpu) undawt zat 12 an awm a; amaherawhchu, chung laltechu an chanchin sawi tur em em a awm lo. Heng lalhte hian inawpuu thua chuan pawmawhna em em an nei lo. Hetib hun lai hian Mizote chu PONG or POI tia briat an ni a. Heng an lalte Wonpong (Kachin) hote pawh hian inlaichinna chaub pawh ni lovin, inchnungkhat tak tak, tlah-tute ayingin an nei. Chumi avang chuan "Kachin" tia an koh thinte chuan kum 1962 WONPONG (Pong saute) tun an lo invuah ta a ni

Heng lalte hian A.D. 667 thlengin Taguang bialah chuan ro an rei a, chung lalte chu a hnuaiah tarlante bi an ni (Capt. Borleau reports (1834) pp-113 para-1).

Mizo lalte chuan A.D. 80-667 inkarah hian an thendawm Shan hote leh Kawi hote nen chuan (tetihba) zeuh zeuh leh inbratthiam tawh lobna chu nei ve thin mah se, nasa taka hun inberhna an neih kan bre lo. Khuphana lai hou bi chuan Taguangah ni lowa, an lalthuttaleng bi, Chinawin lupur kam leh Kabaw Valley velakte an hung ber a ni. Tana

Kalembau hi Mizote chuan kum za tam tak an luah tawh. TAHAN tia an vuuh tak hi TANGHIAN (Tlanghriam) khua tih a ni thin a, hmanlai atanga an khawpui hlun ber pakhat a ni (See Geneology of Zo races: op. cit. pp-111). Mizote chuan inzawm-khawmna tha tak neiro, hotih hun lai hian Tlanghriam bialahte leh Kabaw ruam ramte chu an luah a. Mi tam takte, chuan (a hmasa piwlin) Chittagong Hill Tracts te leh Arakan ram lam te, Tripura lamte pawb an lut tawh a. Chuti a nih avang chuan, a tam ber leh lai hian ber awmna chu Mizo lalram hmunpui leh lalberah an chanchin chu s wi a ni

Notes: A.D. 772-ah chuan Shan lai chuan a ram a zaub tan a, A.D. 808-naah an lalna a thi (Sookhanpha) Tichuan, Mizo lalte nen chuan in-hriatthiam lohna an nei tan a, chu chuan tlemn harsatna a thlen deuh a ni ang, Shan lai chu a inti hian ble mai a, khawchhak lam ram chu a nawr a, Yunan bial thlengin Shan hote chuan an chawk buain an hneh a Chumi avang chuan China hote chu an thin a rim a, A.D 1333-ah chuan a thung-rulhna atan Shan lalram chu an ber a An khawpur pawimawhte chu China General Yang Chang Chuh chuan a tihchhatsak ta vek a hemi avang hian China te chuan Manipur ram thlengin an run ta a ni (1333-1340 A D)

Khawthlang lanah A D 777-na lai vel khan Shan var (Kawi) lai chuan Kachar thlengin a hneh bawk a, Banga (Bangali) lalram chu a hneh bawk a ni (see Capt. Barleau reports 1834 para 11,12 & No 5 pp-113).

LIANTHANGA (100-182 A.D)

Lianthanga hian a u a khum avangin leh, kawng tinrengah a u chuan a tluk tak lob avangin lalna a

chhang ta a, khaw 20 sia tamah ro a rel a ni. 'A
 unau dangte tan chuan khaw thar an sat' a, chutah
 chuan a unaute chu lai tenau angin an lai ve. ni.
 chhim lam panin an kal chhuak ta hlawn a ni.
 Fapa pahmb a nei a, Songtea leh Tabhaga te an ni. (21)

SONGTEA (170-240 A.D.)

Songtea hian khaw thar Sakrijang atang chuan a
 sat a, chu a khaw tharah chuan a unaute tel lovin a lo
 awm hrang ta a. Fapa pahmb a nei, Thangneua leh
 Vumjanga te an ni a. Sijang lamah khua a din thar
 leh a, Arakan lama pem pheh a tum leh a, mahse,
 a tum khatnaah chuan a kil thei lo va, khaw
 thar sat lovin a awm leh ta a. Khawthlang lam
 mite nen buaina an neih deuh vangin a ni. Upa
 thurochhiah vawngtute chuan hetih lai chanchin bi
 hetiang hian an sawi a. Hetih lai hian an khaw bulah
 chuan KEIMI an rawn lang a, chuvang chuan, nasa
 taka buaina an nei ta a ni, an ti (22)

THANGNEUVA (230 A.D.)

Thangneua bi a chanchin tem tak sawi tur a
 awm lo. Sijang atangin chhim lamah a pem pheh a,
 Arakanah awmhmun a khwar ta daib a. A khua leh
 tuite tam tak a kalsan a, mi tem tak chuan an zui
 a, mahse, a hou lehzelah chuan, a thlih atang chuan
 lai ropui chhui tur an awm ta lo a ni (23)

VUMJANGA (254 A.D.)

Vumjanga bi Tabhaga tuchhuah a ni a, lai ropui
 tak a ni. Dawi a thiam em em a, pasaltha a ni
 bawle a. Hetih hun lai bian a ram chu a zau em,
 em a, A lalna ram bian Chindwin luyui khawthlang
 ram leh Arakan thlangin a hual a ni. Hetih lai
 huan a ram thlang lamah chuan pheizawlah lai dang
 an awm a, chung phai laite nen chuan intanpui tawn

turin thu an thlung a. Chumi lai vek chuan a ram bmarthlang lamah chuan KEIMI hoten an rawn ti-boai fo thin a. Tichuan, phai lalte nena pangrualin an bei ta a, an ram chhung a ta chu bla takah an um chhuak ta a ni. Heng Keimi te hi tuna Sema Naga te hi an nia rin a ni JH Huttons chuan, "Heng Sema Naga te hi an tiksa Saketah a chang ni lovin, thlarau eng emaw an ko thim a. Chung thlarau lo kal chu sakei angin an rawn inlar ta mai thin a ni," tin a ziak a

Pu Varrier Edwin chuan, "Tukhoma Sangtam khaw chbaka Murromi khaw mite hi, Keimi hi awm tak tak ngai a nih chuan, heng mite hi an ni c," tin an lo ziak baw a. Vumjanga chuan fapa a mei a, Chhuahluna (Sohlun) a sa a A dawthiamte chuan an blaah pawh—"Vumjang Sohlun Rautbla Hui (thli) an hungin " tin an la chham thin Vumjanga chu a thi ta a, a khua Romitlang (Tlangvum) ah chuan a fapa Chhuahluna chu a lo lai ta a ni (24)

CHHUAHLUNA (Sohlun) 317 A D

Vumjanga fapa Chhuahluna (Sohluna) chu Tlangvumah chuan a rawn lai ve leh ta a A pa ann daw a thiam zawk baw A lai chhung hian a ram chin chhinchhih nan inkalpawhna kawng te, luidung kawng eniah tur leh chhinchhih turin mite a tir thin. Chhuahluna atang hian helai bialah hian, chhuan 13 thlengin an lai chho leh ta a ni (25)

NEIHTHAWTHLA (200 A D)

Neithawthla-a hi Mizoram khawthlang lam bial mi a ni. Amah hi a hausak em avangin lai atan a kuate chuan an thlang a. A lalna hmun hi tuna Agartala bulah khuan a ni e tin upa thurochhih vawngtute chuan an sawi thin. Sial pawh sang lai

a nei a, kel leh berante payh tam tak a nei. Chutih lai chuan Bangali hote chuan tuna Tripura an tih ram hi an la luah lo va. Nimahela, A.D. 200-na hnu lamah chuan a khawchhak tlang lam atanga an lokalaa lam panin a khuate chu an kel ta a, Zampui tlangdungah inkhuarin, A.D. 1200-1500 inkarah chuan, tuna Manipur an tih lam hi an pan ta a ni

Hetih lai hian "Mampur" a la awm lo'va, an ram luahte chu a luahtu hmasa ber an ni. Meitei hote chuan phaizawlah lai bran neilin an awm ve mai a, chutiang bawk chuan Mizote payh chuan an luah chin chu an ram a ni a, 1500 A.D. hnuah chuan Meitei hote nen chuan an lo intlawhpawh leh ta a. Burma hovin Manipur ram an runa sap hoten an han puha Burma hote an tlawn tak atang khan, Kumpinu aiawh Cipt. Premberton's chuan an luah ram mel kilh 7000 sia zau chu Meitei lai Gambir Sing-a hnenah chuan a lo peksak ta ringawt a ni. (26). Neihthawthla-a khua leh tui thenkhatte chu Tripura-ah chuan an awm blen ta a

THANGVUMA (370-421 AD)

Tbanguvuma hi upa thurochhih vawgtute chuan "Chhuahluha tuchhuan a ni e" an ti a, tuna Tiddim hmar lamah khian a lai a, khaw tenau 27 chungah ro a rel a ni. Heng khuate hian a hnenah chhih an pe vek a, a lalna hmun tak hi SIJANGBUL a ni e tiin an sawi thin. A ram hi khawthlang lamah chuan Neihthathlaa khuate leh, khawchhak lamah chuan Sanzawl thlengin. a chhim lamah tuiffariat thlengin a zau a ni. Tbanguvuma atang hian lai indawt zelin an awm chho ta a, a thlate chuan lai lian nihna chu hun eng emaw chen an chang chho ta a. 1840 A.D. ah Khanthuma lo lai hun thleng

pawh khan a thlahte hi an la indawt chho va, Sukte, tubhuan a lo lai chinah chuan SUKTE LAI thi an lo ni ta hial a ni. Thangvuma hi be lalram dinchhuaktu hi a ni kan ti thei ang. Thangvuma atang hian lai indawtin awm mah se, lai ber an aona sawi theib a ni ta lo va, engpawhnise, hetih hui laia Mizo lalram lai ber a ni. (27).

SANTUNGA (318-370 A D)

Santunga hi Pathei tlang chhak Arakan leh China Hill inawmna bul, Lalui kam Lerva hmuni lai a ni. A ropui hle a, a khuaah hian In 1700 vel an awm ay chhim lam lai ropui a ni kan ti thei ang. A chhan chu—hetih hui lai hian a hmar bialah chuan Mizo (an unauto) chuan Kabaw Valley velah khian rdaw zel vang a m. Upa thurochhiaah vawngtute chuan, "A lalram hi a zau em em a, mitthim thin tawh vaw sarib zet, a eng zawng pawhin a ni e," an ti thin. Fapa pahnh a nei a, a lo thin tak houah chuan a fapate chuan lai an inbuh a, pakaat chu khawthlang lamah an pem thia ta a ni. A nau-pang zawk Kualaia chuan Chittagong Hill Tracts lamah chuan awmhmun a bengbel a, a upa zawk Chepchepa a ni a, chu chu Lerva hmuna chuan lahna awm chho ta zel a. Santunga atang hian chhuan 27 thlengin chhimtuipui lamah an awm a. Saphote chuan beng mite hi 1707 A.D. kum kha an han pawhna hmasak ber chu a ni ta. Khawthlang lama kal thia tate chuan hming hran hran an in vuh va a, Maria, Murung, Khumi titein an lai hming chu an chi hming angin an lo sawi ta zel a ni. (28).

KUALAIA (350-417 A D)

Kualaia hian Pathei tlang bulah khaw thar a ni. Chuta teng chuan khawthlang lamah an tia

this a, an lama lama lo kal tawh Mirawng hote (Heng mite: hi ziaaktu thenkhat chuan Mirung or Morung nin an ziaak bawh thin) chu an hneh thla ta a. Mahae, beng Mirawng hote pawh hi Mizo thlabte zinga peng hrang ta an nih avangin, an jawng thuhb themin an dang chauh a ni. Awn hran reina chuan an jawng chu a siam danglam deuh mai chauh a ni a; chuvang chuan Manipur lama inthente nen chuan jawng thuhmun, mah se Zofate super angah chhiar an lo ni ta hial a ni. (29).

HRANGSAIA (401-480 A.D.)

Hrangsaia hi Chinbawh hmuah laiberin a thu a. A ram hian Thangvuma lairam zawng kha a huan a ni. Amah hi mi hausa tak mai a ni a, betih hun lai hian a hmar bial, tuna Upper Chindwin bialah chuan dawithiam em em mai lai pakhat Rengngama a awm a. Rengngama chuan Hrangsaia fanu chu a dawithiamnin a daw a, nupuih a nei ta a. Chutia nupuih a han nei ta chuan a ram chu a zauh nasa lehzuai ti a. Hmar bial lamah pawh chuan China ramri thlengin, Chindwin lukamah, khawthlang lamah chuan a zauh ta a. Hrangsaia a thih hnu chuan Rengngama chuan laiber nihna chu a lo chang ti bawh zawk a (30). Rengngama chuan Hrangsaia (a pu) chu a daw hlum ta a ni.

RENGNGAMA (Ralingama) 470-573 A.D.

Rengngama hi Ralingama an ti bawh thin. A hming hi a pain phai lai (Reng) a hneh vanga Rengngama lo ni ta a ni e titein an sawi bawh thin. A dawithiam vanga laina hi rawn chang ta a ni a; chuvang chuan, betih laia Zialung khaw Chhanhrangkhupa (Hrangsaia waupe) chuan a er nasa hie a. A a lama ram zawng zawng Rengngama kota a hmar awm ta mai chu a lungawi lo mai ni

levia, lak let leh dan ngawt a zawng ta a. Rengngama ram chu Hringaia lalram zuwng kha a lo nah tak avangin, a lo ropuin a lo hmingthang ta hle a ni. Chen bikna deuh khua hmam hmbah a a rei a, chung khuate chu chhim lamah Chinbawk a ni a, hmar lamah chuan tuna Saiphaw (Upper Chinthe bial) bul lawk khi a ni tin, upa thuro-chhiah vawngtute chuan an sawi

BUNG 4

Mizoram Chin Chhinchhihna Chu

Rengngama chuan a ram chhung chu tha takin chhinchhihna a siam a Chung a chhinchhihnate chu lung changah, threh mai theih lohvin mihring lem te, sial lem te, luipui dung leh khaw lian awmnahte chuan a siamtir a Hetiang Mizoram chin chhinchhihna A.D. 400-500-na laia Rengngaman a lo samte hi vawin ni thlengin hmuh tur a la awm a ni! Heng hmuh theiha la awmte hi Saikawt ram Lamka bulah te, Phungtha khua Chatiri khaw inkar (Manipur hmarchhak kil) Sena luipui kamah te, Selutlon kam (Sangu lui) Bandarban leh Ruma (Bangladesh) luipui kamah te, N Vanlaiphal, Lunglei District ahte (Mizoram), Suangphel khawlian (Cachar Jiribam bul) ah te, Nawni khaw bul Manipur-ah te, leh hmam hrang hrangah hmuh tur a la awm a ni Mizoram chin Rengngaman a chhinchhihna bial hian, tuntai teha chuan mel killi 40,000 (singli) aia zau mah a huap a ni

Chen taka Rengngama chu a lo hmingthan tak avang leh a ram chinte chu chhinchhih thlhtlelep a lo nah tak avang chuan Chhanbrangkhuapa, Zialung

khaw lalpa chuan thah dan tur a zawang ta a. Hetih hun lai hian nute dawthiam tak Chhupoi chu a awas n. Rengngama khaw fang chu a ei turah a daw a lo phusak a; chum avang chuan a thi ta a ni. Rengngama hian Keimi hote pawh thianah a siam loh a. A ram chhungah chuan a tihmingthang zuai ta. Rengngama a lo thih tak avang chuan Zialung khaw Chhanbrangkhupa chuan talber nibha chu a lo chang ta a (31).

CHHANHRANGKHUPA (531-578 A D.)

Chhanbrangkhupa hi a lai tantirh atangin, hmar lam lai Rengngama khua leh tuite chuan, an lalpa a thah thua lungawi lohpa neim Zialung khua chu do an duh a. Do turin an inpuahchah a, an sawi hui, hui mai a. Ni khat chu a euhla turin mi pahni Bawrkhua atangin an tir a. Mabse, an kal-kawrgah chuan an mi tirhte chu an lo that ta mai a. Hetih hun lai vek hian Vuntea chu Lelukamah In 877 zel neim a lai baw a. Vuntea lalram leh Arakanese (Rakbang) lai hote chuan intithiam lohna an nei a Chu chuan Chhanbrangkhupa lalram chu a tiche tan ta a n).

A chhim lam khuate chu Arakan hote chuan an bei a, mthekbarte chu an lalna huanah an dah a, an lai In sukawi turte pawh chu Zofate atangin an siam ta a. Chhanbrangkhupa hi lai ropui tek chu a mi ngel a, daw hlaan chuan a obachun hetiang hian, yawin ni thiangin an lo chham ta a ni: "Zialung khaw lai pan nan khua dawthiam a chhan zo lo, Rengngam rauthla ki ko tang a," tui. Hmar lam hui nute chuan do the chu an ngathuah a, dawthiamte ara that turin mi an an zawang reng a, Chhanbrangkhupa chu a khuate an tam si a,

Bawk khua leh Sakthir khuaten an pui tlat bawk a Chuvangon, Arakan hote a ram an laksaka mi tam tak bawha an dah pawhin, hmur lamte chuan an pui duh lo va, a thih hau chuan mi ding an lo lol ta a ni. (31)

VUITEA (500-580 A.D.)

Vuitea hi Lalui kama lal ropui a ni a, In 877 vel a nei a A pa chu Lamleia a ni a, Cherhten chu a nau a ni. Khawte dang sawn leh pakbatah so a rel a, a u chu Dongula a ni. A lalram hi Upa thurochhiah vawngtute chuan til an an sawi a. "Kawl lalte chuan an run a, sipu t n tak nen a ram chu an hach a, Pui zawl lamah chuan a khua leh tute chu an hrai vek a, nasa takin hna an thawhtir a. Tang ang main an dah. Hemi tuma han heitute hi Mawngmyata leh a hote an ni," tin.

Tin, Arakan lalnu Somagoe chuan Kawlhote chu a tanpui bawk a. Chuvang chuan Mizo hote chuan tam takin hmur lam pana pem an duh a, an kal tan ta a ni. Mizo History Daniel ziak, "Israel fate thih kan ni e" ta ziakah chuan, he' thu hi thian an sawi: "A.D. 600-na lai vel khan Kuki (Mizo) te chu KHUR hmunah an awm a. Chhuak thei lo va dan an ni," tin. Hetih lai hun vek hian VIZAN te leh KULHRIN hmunahle chuan awmbhuan an khuatir a ni. (32)

KAWLHRINA (661-634 A.D.)

Upa thurochhiah vawngtute chuan Kawlhrina chanchin hi thian an sawi a. "Zialung khaw Chhanbrangkupa kha a ning em em mai a, ap buai lai pawhin a tanpui duh lo va. Khurhring hmunah a lal a. Chhanbrangkupa thih bquah pawh a khuate chu a neihsak ta a ni," tin. A

khua hi tuna HAKA atanga 'mel 20 vela bla e ni a, Larva khawpoi chul tawh hou a din thar leh a ni. (33)

SAIVAWNA (630-691 A D)

Saivawna hi Vizan khaw lalpa a ni a, a hun lai hian a hmar lam bialah dawithiam Thingpuithanga a awm a, an lalpa chu Laimichbinga a ni. An lalpa chu Kawibina thib dan thuah Saivawna chungah chuan a lung a dam thei lo va, a khaw dawithiam hmingthang ber Thingpuithanga chu Saivawra dawr turin Laimichbinga chuan a ti ta a. Hetib hua lai hian Saivawna khuate chu Vizan, Kamkei, Khawvawng leh khaw te dang dang a ni a. Thingpuithanga chuan fapa a nei a, chuvang chuan a fapa hmingin an ko lar zawk mah a, "Chungzanga pa" tin a hming chu a dawithiam avang chuan a lar ble a ni.

Saivawna khuate leh a lairang la tur chuan dawithiam Chungzanga pa chu an lalpa chuan a tur a, mahse an chuan, "Khaw khat lai ka mah ngal a, mah ka dawr blum man ka lak dawn loh chuan ka duh lo ve," a ti a. Serte lalpa Laimichbinga chuan a remti a, Saivawna dawr tur chuan a chhuak ta a. An lalpa chuan, "I hpeba thu a ni ang chu," tin bla a chham a: "E, ual va chhuak rawh Serte Chungzang pa," Sinai - ka langhak, Va chhuak ing e, Saivawna ngai ch, ka lu, ka lam chem ka ngak, "Chungzanga chuan a ti a. Chungzang pa chuan, "Saivawna ka thah zawi" a ti a, "A lu e luang thing bang ka thal zei" ti pah chuan an kal ta a.

Vizan chu an va thlang a A zu in turah chuan a 'tukin tur a phulsak a, tichuan, Vizan Lalpa chu a thi ta a. An khaw lamah a kir leh a, khua

a thlen chuan Laimichhing chu lalber a lo ni leh ta a
Chungzangpa'n Saivawna a dawina hla :

1. Sim nipui zawng chhuik ret ning,
 A brang zawng elrel ni,
 A brangkhuah Kamkei khua,
 Vizan khua leh khawvawm hai.
2. Chhimi ka do je khawvawm hai,
 Hmarhan ka daw a khawvawm hai,
 Lut rawh sial rawh nan ti,
 Luta sial choi nakin nan khu.
3. Ka deih pui hmun ro dairi,
 Chhin.vawm, ralkhua ral chui gung
 A lu hai uma ka leh,
 A lu tak lampui rawh e. (34)

LAIMICHINGA (690-748 A D).

Laimichinga in Serte hmunah a lai a, a chan-
 chu sawi tur a tam lo hle. Shan lalte chuan khaw-
 thlang lam an run tak avangin Serte hmun atang
 hian, khaw thar satin hmun dangah, Tlangkaw lam-
 ah an kai ta a ni. Shan lalte hetib hun lai hian
 a khawthlang lam chaub ni lovin, khawchhak lamah
 Yanan thlengin an bei a (Borleou-op cit.pp 115)
 Laimichinga a thih hnu chuan Mizo lalte chuan
 Tlanghriam hmunah te, Khampat hmunah te, Chin-
 bawk hmunah te khaw ropui tak tak an din a, a hu-
 bovin tam fe fein an awm Heng hmunah hian
 chhim lam lalte chu nasa takin an ropui a, an ram
 chhuogah chuan lai ropui tak tak nein an khawsa
 a ni. Kawi hote nen pawh an insumdawn tawmin
 an awm tlang tawh a ni (35).

Laimichinga hun lai hian mi thenkhat (Kimmanga
 810 A.D) chuan chhim lamah khaw thar a sat a
 Hiei hi khaw dang leh lai tonau dang kan briat theih

leh chhunte chu ha ni. Kimmanga khaate bi in 700
 lai an na a, hetih hun lai hian lai tam tak daw lo
 awm ta a ni.

MIZO LALRAM LAL PATHUMTE (870-1000 A.D.)

A.D. 808-na laia Shan lai thar lo prang chuan
 Mizo lalram pawh a khawih hle a. Hetih hun lai
 hian Mizo lai hian tak tak pathum kan oriat thehte
 chu Lersia (Chongthua), Zingthloa leh Chawnmanga
 (Chonmanga) te an ni. Heng lai haate bi pipute
 blaah pawh vawin ni thlengin an la chaw a ni

“Chhimah Lersia, hmarah Zingthlo,
 Khawma laia Luahpuia;
 Luahpuian Lenbuang a phun,
 Thlanga Pualbrangen dan e,” tin

Heng latte ta an vatin Miao an na a, Rengte
 leh Rengpui tia sawi theih chu an ni na, an vatin
 RENGPUI an ni bawh a ni. Hetih hun lai hian
 Mizote chuan Kawlho nen in kawmngetha, na, in
 insumdawn lawunate an na a, Yunnan thlengin (China)
 sumdawngte chu an vei vak thin. Chung sumdawng-
 te atang chuan Darbu te, Darmang te, Darkhuang
 leh thivalte an lei a, Kawlhote nen an in zawngha
 hle. Mizote chuan khaw hmun ngbet leh ropui
 Chinbawh, Khamput leh a dang dangte an na bawh
 (Songte op cit-22, Barloau reports 1835 na rawh)

LEERSIA (Chongthua) 920-970 A.D

Lersia lo lai dan bi a mak hle mai. Lai chi
 rong piang a ni lo va, mi rethei tak, a nu leh pa-
 tan an thabtan awanga lai ina awat a ni. Chutah
 lai chuan an lai Lawnkhar Inah an chawh an
 awm a. A farpu neih chhun ren chuan lalau
 Cherbhawng, rawng an bawh thin a. Nikhat chu
 Cherbhawng chu a dam lo ta a. (Ras. J. J. J. J.)

an thawi pawhin a jha thei lo va Cherrhchawngi chuan mibring a thawi ngain a in hre tlat mai a. Lersia chu an rian botir a a nah bo hlan chuan a u (farau) chuan Cherrhchawngi chu an thawi ta a. Nimahsela, a dam zo ta chua g lo va

Lersia r mriak lo haw chuan a farnu an lo thab-sak thu leh an thil tih dan chu a hre ta a, a lung-ogai hle mai a Mahse, a awnna pa chuan, 'Mama, i nu thu ka lo awih kher chu a pawihle mai I pa Khalzinga (Lersia pa thi tawh) ro, Dirbu leh Dar-thir hi chawh la Chintinga khaw lamah kal rawh," a ti a, Lersia chu a kal ta a Chhim lam ram Cninbawk bialah leh Senzawlan chuan Chintinga (lal) Inah chuan a awm ti a Hetih laia Chintinga lalram hi Kawlho leh Arakan (Rakheng hote) hnuaiah an awm a. Chintinga a lo thih tak hnu chuan Lersia chu a lo lal ta a ni Chintinga chuan fapa a neih loh a vangin Lersia chu a thih hmain lal a tan a nemoghet a, couvangin, Lersia hi lal dangit ang lo leh rethei tak aanga lo kal chhuak an nih-na chuan, mi retheite a lalinatin miten an ngain a, a hmingthang fan ta a ni.

Lersia chu a lo ropui ta hle a, Chawnhmanga A.D. 900-na lai vela a thlangtlak tak avang khan Mizo lal ropui ber a lo ni ta a Luahpuia (Kham-pat) lalamte pawhin lalber (RENG) angin an piwm ta a. Ni khat chu Lersia chuan khaw hla tak maiah kalin a khua leh tuite chu a fiah a Mi rethei tak anga inbawlin, a hmaite chu kargthann a vaw vual tup a. Thienna tur reng reng a hmu zo ta lo va Nikinah cuan Liandova te unau parawi Inah a thleng ta a. Chu khaw hlan taka chuti taka an awm dan amah ngenn a enthlakna leh a fiabnaah chuan, a dubthu a sam lo hle a, Liandova te unau chu sial a puichhuah ta a.

Hei hi an retheih em avangin lawmmoth stana a pek a ni a, an lo diachhuah phah ve ta a ni Lersia hian mi retheite a khawngalhin a ngafthak em em a, kalkawng lamte nasa takin stam that tumin a bei a Kawlho hnen ajangin tuthlawhte a la chhuak a, KAWLTU an nih phah ta a ni. A ramte chu nasa takin a endik (survey) a. A lai hua chhung chuan Mizote hnam dangte nasa indo budina vak an nei lo. Nimahtela, hong an lalramte hi Zakheng hote hneha chhuah pek fo a tul avangin an hlim lo hle a Chu avang chuan Lersia khawpu chu chhuahsamn Chinbawkah awmmun an khua a, chhuah an chaw ta lo vi, an lo ropui ta hle mar a.

Hetih lara Lersia a lo lai janna hmuh hi HNUAI KHAWPUI tin an savi thin Hnuai khawpu aanga an chhuah hnuah chuan CHINBAWK hmuna khawpu a din a, tah chuan nasa fein a CHAWNG a. He an chawng chennaah hian sial 20 lai an talh a. An ei seng ta lo va An sial sate leh vawksite leh ran dang an talhte chu a THU (uib) ta a, chumi avang chuan PU CHAWNG-THU tin an ko ta a ni. A lalram hian tunlana an teha chuan Mizo fate awma zawng zawng a hnam avangin, mel killi 40,000 lai a huap a ni. Lersia hi bawh ata hnuai chhuaktu satsutu ber pakhat a nih avangin, vawm ni thleng hian upate chuan, "Khur chhung aanga kan chhuah lai chuan Pu Chawngthua'n min hnuai a ni," au ti thin Lersia farnu hi Mizote chanchinah chuan, mihtinga an inthawina kan hmuh hmisak ber leh hhuhpung ber a ni awm e.

Lersia hian fapa a nei lo vi, a thin hnu chuan a khuate chu an darh a, hmuh tunah an awm ta a,

lal dang dang an lo chhuak ta a ni. Lersia fanu mal neih chhu chhu KHAWLDAWNGI a ni a. A thih dawn chuan Lersia chuan a fanu thuro a chhahpawh chuan, Zingthlova (Reng) bel turio a ti a. Khawldawngi chuan a pa thih hau chuan Zingthlova (lalber) chu a bel ti a ni. (Songte, op cit-22). Lersia a lo thih tik hau chuan Mizo lalram chuan chauh lam a lo pan ti a. Hei bi a chhau ber nia lang chu—thenawm ramte Zakheng hote nena an ingeih loh vang te khawchhak lamah AVA (Kawi) kirante an rawn chak tak si vang a ni. Hemi bikai pawh Shi lal Sookhampa chuan a ram a zaub vik a, chu chuan Mizote chu Kawi hote nen a ingeih tir phah a. Mizote chu Lersia hun lai ajang bian Kawi-te nen insumdawn tiwna nen, ingeih takin an awm thin a ni.

ZINGTHLOVA (1090 A D)

Zingthlova bi Lersia hun lai khan a lo lal hman a, Lawnkhlara ajanga rawn lal chho zel Lawngkhara fapa a ni. Mizoram hmarchhak bial zawng chu a awp ram a ni a, Lersia a lo thih tak hnuah khan a lalram chu a chang tel ta a ni. Lersia fanu chuan Zingthlova chu a bel a, an tunc ta nghe nghe a. Hetih lai bian Lersia khuate mi tam tak pawhin Zingthlova chu an rawn bel biwk a ni. Sikpu lam an uar hle a, Lersia knua leh tara lal tenau, sawi tham loh lo awi ta mai chu an Sikpu lam hlaah chuan heti man an lo phuah pek a.

"Hnampui rapem hi chu,

Nelyaia min lei ang hrii che maw?

Ei nun thleh puon ang thar riwh e,' thu.

Zingthlova lalram cau a han ti ber a, A khuate chu an lo ropui ta hle mai a. Zingthlova

aṭang hian Lai (Pawi) lalram chu a lō dīng chho leh ta a ni (see Hmar History—pp 114 & 23 etc).

LUAHPUIA (1040 A D)

Luahpuia hi Lersia damlai khan Khampatab lai a lo ni hman tawh a A cha' chin sawi tur a tam lo ble. A hun lai hian kum 990 A.D-ah, Khampatab chuan harsatna i lo thlen avangin thlangtlak a duh ta a, Bung a phun a Chu bakah chuan Shan hoten Meitei ram an run avangin Khampat lam pawh a nghawng a Tin, ei tur a lo harsa baw' nen, chuvangin, ni tam tak chu an thlangtla ta a ni (see Capt Prembarton reports 1840 pp 113 para 11 & 12, Songte op cit pp—22 & 23). Luahpuia hnuah hian CHAWNHMANGA chu RENG (Raja) a lo ni a, Nimahsela, ani hi chuan tuna Coin Hills-ah hian hmun nghet a nei ta lo vi khawthlang lamah a tla thla a, Vanlaiphujan In 7000 neirin Rengpuia a lo ni ta a, HMARH (bmar) lalram chu khawthlang bialah chuan a lo din ta a ni.

Luahpuia khuate hi an darhna leh an lo pem darh tak vakna hi A.D. 1170-na hi vel a ni a. An ramah chuan TAM a lo tla a, chubakah chuan lalber Lersia thib hnuah khan Lersia khua leh tuite chuan, khaw ropui din tunin han bei teh thin mah se, lai dīng an lo tim tawh baw' si a, lalberah chuan Laimi (Poi) an lo tang ta tlat a ni (see K.Z op. cit pp 6 & 7; Hmar Chanchin Songte—pp 113)

CHAWNHMANGA (1104-1205 A D)

Chawnhmanga hi a lo lai tanirhna leh a khaw hmun tak chu KHAMPAT a ni e an ti thin a An ramah TAM a lo tlak tak avangin khawthlang lamah a tla thla ta a, chuta tang chuan KHAWCHHAK leh KHAWTHLANG thib a lo awm ta a ni. A

chhan chu - khawthlang lama a tlak (Vanlaipha bial) hnu hian, kbawchhak lam lal Zingthlova thlahte leh Nguite lalte chuan inzawmna tha an neih tak loh leh an janruai theih tak loh avangin a ni. Chawnhmanga thlangtlak atang hian HMARH (hmar) lalram chu a lo ding chhuak ta a ni. (A kimchang zawk atan Hmarh lal hian hmasa ber "Chawnhmanga Hmarh lalram" en rawh).

MIZO LALRAM KEHNA LEH LALRAM THARTE (900 A D hnu)

Mizo lalram kehna leh lal hian an lo darh hnua an khawsakna hmuna a tam berten hma an sawna hmun hnan hnan an lo luah takna hian chhan tam tak a nei a A D 900-na vel thlang kha chuan a tam berte chuan tuna Chin Hills-ah hian awmhmun remim leh khawpui neim an awm a. Nimahsela, A D. 900 hnu lamah erawh chuan lalram hnan angin an lo awm ta nual a, lalram hnan hnan a lo ding chhuak ta a ni

Ram dang miten an charchin chu a mawl thei ang ber leh dik lo tak taka zia kin an lo dahsak thin a Nimahsela, Mizo lalramte hi an tenau em em lo a ni tih chu a chiang hle Kum 1777-1919 A.D. chhunga sapho leh Mizote an indona chuan an ram chu a ticheauh phah hle a Hemi hun chhung hian saphote chuan Mizote silai 12,700 vel an mansak a Hemi bakah hian an man aia tim chu kawl phalna an pe baw a Hei ngawt pawh hian hmanlai Mizo lalram hi a hian tawk a ni tih a tichiang ve hle a ni. (Relation with Assam Chakravartty 1852 A.D phek 48-64, 76-79 te en rawh)

Mizo lalram A D 960 lai vel a lo darhna leh 1300-na lai vela an lo indonate hian chhan tam tak a nei,

(1) Chawnhmanga, Rengpuin thlang a tlak tak avang leh, khawthlang lamah chuan Hmarh lalram a lo din tak avangin leh, khawchhak lamah chuan Zingthlova lalram a lo din tak bawh si avangin, lalram bran angin a lo awm tan ta a. Khawthlang Chawnhmanga a thlangtlak avang bran, lalber nih chu inchohin an insual buai a, chu chuan an lalram chu a lo chhu chau ta a ni

(2) A.D 808-na lai vela Shan lalbote chuan China hote khawchhak lamah runin an ber a. Chumi rawn ngbawng let leh chuan nasa takin Mizo lalram chu a khawih let ve leh ta a ni. 1333 A.D.-ah China General Yang Chhang Suh leh a hote chuan Shan lalram chu an ber a. Tin, a hnuata lalte pawh an hneh biwk a. A khawpuite chu an chhu chhe vek a ni. Hemi avang hian Shan hote chuan Manipur (Mentei) an run. Mentei an run chuan Mizote Tahan leh Khampet biala mite chu a khawih buai a. Chumi avang chuan nasa takin an lo darh lehzuai ta a ni. Khaw tin mai chu Independent sarkar ang manin an lo awm ta a ni ber mai. He Mentei lalram run hi 1470 A.D. lai vel kha a ni. (see Borlchau op cit pp para 16th).

(3) Mizo lalte reng reng hian inzawmaa aghet tak an nei thin a. Chawnhmanga thlangtlak hnuah Lersia a lo thih t k hnuah khan, tuna Chongthu thlahte (Thahdo, Palte, etc etc.) chuan Zingthlova lalra hnuata awm reng chu an tui ta lo va, chu chuan nasa takin thil a tidanglam ta a ni. Lalbotthlong inchohin uau leh uauite an indo tan ta a, hmuu tinah an darh a. Khampet bial te, Chinbawh bialte chu an chhuabsan a. Lentlang pangah te, Thantlangate leh hmuu tinah in huarin, mi tam t-lte chuan khawthlang lam an pan thla a Tichuan,

lalram hran hran a lo ding a, chu chuan LAI lalram chu a dinchhuahtir a Khawchhak lamah chuan Lai (Pawi) lalte chu an chak tak ber avangin an lo chhuah phah ta a ni

Khawthlang lal Chawnhmanga (Rengpui) lalram tih loh chuan Pawi lal hnenah chhih, kum 1600 A.D. thlang khan an pek phah ta a 1333 A D laia Kawi hoten Mizo lalte Kabaw Valley ruama an beihna chuan a nghawng hle a ni. An lalram chu a lo chau ta a, a tam berte chu lal tenauvin an ho va, khaw kilkhawr tak takah an khawst ta a ni 1450 A.D.-na laiah chuan a tam berte chuan Thantlang leh Lentlang velahte awhmun an khua a, khawthlang lamah erawh chuan Harh lalram a ding nghet zel a ni. (see K Zawla op cit-pp 6-8, Capt Khupzathang G.E. 111)

Mizo lalram lo darh leh keh hnuah hian lalram hrang brang a lo ding chhuak a, lalram pakhat chu a dangin a rawn hneh a Chutiang chuan an khawsa a ni ber Kumpinuhote chuan kum 1800-na laiatang chuan rawn bre pawpin, Mizo lalte chu an han bei ta a. Chutichuan, kum 1927 A D -ah chuan Mizote luah chin ram zawng zawngah chuan Kumpinuhote chuan hmun khurin an inbengbel a. Kum 1800-1900-na laiah chuan hmun tinah an awp awlsam theih nana then darhin, ramri siam chawp chu ram laiahte in kaltlingti a Chung Mizote chu hmun tinah an then darh ta a, ram khat leh hmo pakhat chu then darha a awm tak avangin an lo chau ta tial tial a ni.

(A kumchang-zawk atan Mizo lalramte" en rawh)

BUNG 5

Mizo Lalram Tharte (800-1927 A.D)

Mizo lalram hi Kawlphai leh Taguang biala an awm lai chuan, ram dang chanchin ziaktute chuan PONG (Poi) lalram titein an sawi thin Hemi avang hian Kachin hote Chin unaute chuan Chin hnam kan nih lohzia hrian WONPONG tin an lo invuah ta a (1962 atangin) CHIN tia an koh thin ZO hnamte chuan MIZO or ZO or ZOMI tin hmun tinah an lo iuko leh ta a ni. A.D. 80-667-na laiah khan, an lalram hian leh tenau tam berte chuan tuna Upper Chindwin leh Chin Hills leh Sanzawl bialte hi an luah a. Nimahsela A.D. 80-na hma lam kha chuan lalram hian hrian angin an awm lo a ni Hmun tinah khawsa mah se, aia upa zah thiam leh hlau thiam hnam an nih avangin, an unaute zinga upate thu leh a upa thlahte chuan rorelna chu an keng tlang deuh ber thin

Chindwin ruam leh Chin Hills an kai tirh lai vel hian Mizote chu khaw hian fe fe khaw 27 leh khaw tenau tam tik nein an khawsa a Heng khaw hante hi khawpin (Town) a chhiar theih khawpa hian an ni a, an kalna leh an bawh ram apiargah chuan an khuate chu hugin, ral veng tlangvalte an insiam zel thin Nimahsela A.D. 800-na hnu lamah kha chuan an awmna te a lo inhlatin an lo tam ta ble a, an khaw zat leh khaw hian bikte pawh briat kim sen loh khawpin an lo tam ta a ni A.D. 777-na lai vel khin Mizote chu khawthlang lamah tam tak chu an tla thla tawh ngei a, beta tarlan hian a tam berte awmna hmun chu a entir bik a ni.

Hmun tina an lo darh zuai takna chh. n leh an lo khawsak takna hian CHHAN tam tak a nei a,

Lalram tam tak anga an lo awm takna hi a bulpu berah chuan RAM DANG MITE VANG a ni An lalram (Kingdom) chu A.D. 970 vel thleng a ding ngbet a. Nimahsela, bemi hnu lamah hi chuan lalram hrang hrang a lo chhuak ta a, A.D. 1333-na atang pheikha chuan an lalram chu China-hoten an run avangin, ram tinah an darh ta a ni. 1333 A.D-na laia China General Yang Chhang Suh-in Shan hote lalram a tichhiat vekna leh a beibna chuan Mizo lalramte chu a nghawng tak avangin, lalram bran bran a lo dingchhuak ta a ni

Mizo lalte hi tuna an vuah dan anga hming bran leh lal dang anga tarlan ni mah sela, an pipu atang leh thlahtute atang chuan hmun khat vek an ni a, a mipute pawh tumah lak hnan theih an ni lo. Mizo lal hian a lo awm tak loh hnu khan, lalber nih inchuhin a chi chun an utthiar tan a Chu chuan anmahmah intih buaina a siam chhuak a Chu buaina chuan unauza chu hnam tinah a um darh ta a ni Mizote hi Mongolian thlah, Lichang bial leh Lungleng bial atanga Chinlung-an B.C. 221-na laia a han um chhuahthe an ni Heng lalramte hi an vaun Mizo lal vek an ni a, an ram luah chin B.C. 100-100 A.D. atanga tumahin an luah hmae an neih hi mel killi 40,000-60,000-a zai a ni

PAWI LALRAM (900-1947 A.D.)

Pawi lalram kan tih hian "chhipa sam zial Mizo chi" tihna a kawka a Mizo pipu thlahtute chuan - Pawia hi a naupan lain a tukkhum a pan avangin, a nuan a chhipah a sam chu a zialak a, chuta tang chuan a lo putlin huah pawh a chhipah a sam chu a zial ta zel a. Chuvangin, Mizote tam tak intlah pun huah a thlahte pawh chuan an chhipah an sam chu an zial ta zel a ni. An unau zingah

a upa ber a nih avangin lalram ngbet pamb a mi hmasa ber a. Mizote hian an pipu atangia upate an zah a, an chawimawi thin baw a. Chuwang chuan, he an lalram thar an din lai hian tumah an a ber thlahte chu an logam lo a mi Mizote hian thlang waw beth an tlak huah tuns an swana hi an huah ngbet chauh va; waw hian chhak an nawr baw.

A.D. 900-na hma lamah kha chuan lalram tehauvin Mizote an awm hian lo va, hian khath an awm vek a ni. Nimahsola, Lersia A.D. 970 lai vel a lo thih tak huah khan Khampat Reng Luahpula chuan LENBUANG (Bang) a phun a; an lalpa a lo thih huah an lo darh ta a. Lalram pathumte-Lersia, Luahpula teh Zingthlova te chu an lo tla hiam ta a, an lo thih hnu chuan Zingthlova hian Pawi lalram chu a din ta a ni. Hetih lai hian Lersia kha a awm tawh lo va Luahpula a thi tawh baw a, chuwang chuan Zingthlova chuan Rengpui nihna Mizote zingah chuan a lo chang ta a ni. Chu chu a unaute chuan an dun vak lo va, chuwangin Chawnhmaraga chuan khawthlang lamah RENGPUI inthah HMARH LALRAM a din a, a khawchhak lamah chuan Pawi lalram cho a ding ngbet ta baw.

PAWI LALRAM hi Zingthlova atangin a ding ngbet ta reng a, Kumpiauboten an do pawh khan iremaa siamin, an unau dangte ang bawh an awm a, A.D. 1700 thlang khan Tiao ralah chuan an unau dangte lakah chhiah an la vek a ni. Chuwangin, Pawi lalram diatu ber chu Zingthlova hi a ni ta a ni. Zingthlova chuan a lalra ram chu a tinghet hia a, an unau dangte chuan an ngath tak loh leh lalram hian hian a lo dinchhuah tak.

bawk si avang chuan, lalber nih incheha buaina chu Mizote chuan an nei chho tan ta a. A.D 1333 kumah Shan ram chu China General Yang Chhang Suh leh a hoten an rawn run a Chu chuan Mizo lalram pawh chu a tibuan ble a. Chuvangu, a tam berte chuan Lentlang leh Thantlang pang an zuan leh ta a ni.

Hong Thantlang pang leh tuna Chin Hills biala (Mizoten thlang an tlak vawi huihna hmai) an awm lai hian, an u ber Pawlalte chuan Sating an ei vek a, chuvanguin khawchbak lalram (Pawlalram) chu khawchbak bialah chuan A.D 1700 thlengin a lian ta ber a ni. A.D. 1700 hnu lamah khawthlang biala Hmarh lalte chu Solo lalten an hneh tak hnuah chuan, Tiaur lah chuan anmahni chhungkun deuh bik chungah lal angin an lo awm ta a ni (see Hmarh history) Lal tam tak an awm a, chung lalte chu an vaia chanchin tarlan sen a ni lo va; 1 thei then chiur kan tirlang ang a

1 ZINGTHLOVA (1000-1140 A.D.)

Zingthlova hi Pawl lalram dintu ber a ni. A lal tantirhna hmun hi tuna Kabaw Valley bial hi a ni a, hmar lam bialah chuan a lian ber a ni Chhim lama Lersia khua leh tui tam takten thlang-tlaa Hmarh lalram, Chawnhmanga hova an din hnu khan a ram chu a zauh va, a unau dangte chungah chuan a rawn lai ta a ni. Zingthlova nau Lianthanga chuan Lersia thih hnu chuan Lersa fauu Khawldawngi chu nupiah a nei a, lai (Reng) nihna changtu ber an lo m rghet ta a ni (Hmar History pp-14 an bawk rawh) Zingthlova atang chuan lai lian ber nihna an chang a, khawchbak biala hmuo jin atang chuan kum tam tak chhiah an la a ni. Nimahsela, a thlah kil zelah chuan

(A.D. 1333 hnu lamah) chhim lamah an pem a, tuna Falam bialah khian an awm ta a. Hemi hma lam daib tawbah khan an unau dangte chu an lo awm tawh a, mahse, heng lal hante hian Shan-hote runna avang chuan au hmunpui ber chu an chhuahsan a, Falam atanga mel 20 velah khawpui ang deuh chu an din leh ta a ni

Zingthlova atang hian lal tam tak an lo chhuak a, Sailo lalramte ang bawkin khaw tin leh hmun tinah lal thar an lo chhuak zel a. Chung lalte chu an vamin an pawimawh hian lo va. A chhan chu ram lak emaw, ram zauh vak emaw an neih loh vang a ni. Tin, Pawi lalte hian sal tam tak an nei tbin a, heng an salte bi an unate atanga an mante an ni fo bawh. Lal hian leh ler deuh dangte an rawn awm chho zel a, Zingthlova atang hian a tuchhuan thlengin lal nihna chu an chang a, mahse, betih hun lai lal awmdan bi an chhungte atang vek leh inthlah chhawng zela lal ni mah se. khaw dang dang lalte pawhin chhiah pek loh hun leh lal chhungkuate chu mi daugin hneh hun a awm ve fo va, an chhungkaw zingah nget pawh inthlah buarnate avangin lal thlur chu a buai fo thin a ni

(Notes :- Pawi lalram tib hian Zahau, Zanlat, Tashon, Fana, Matupui, Haka, Falam, etc. a huam a ni).

1 MANGCHHUMA (1170 A D)

Mangchhuma hi Nguite khang ami chu a ni a, mahse Pawi lal a ni. Mangchhuma atang hian lal chi tam tak an chhuak leh a, a pu chu Nguingena a ni a, a pa chu Nguimunga a ni. Ani hi Chin (Poi) lalram din nghetp a ni a, a thlate bi chhuan 28-na thlengin an lal. (see pp 218 G-Z-R)

KIPKUALA (1090-1780 A D)

Kipkuala hi a hmingthang leh lal hian kan briat leh chu a ni a, Zingthlova thlah cbhawng zel cbhuan sawmna vela rawn lal a ni. Kum 1730-na laia Sailo lalram a rawn din tantirh lai khan a ram chu nasa tikin a zaub va. Hemi a ram a zaub avang hian a unau tam takte chuan khawthlang lam an pan ta a ni. Falam bul hi a hmungui leh a cheona ber a ni a, Tiddim lalte leh hmun hrang amite chuan a hnenah hian cbhiah an pe ve a ni. A hui chhung hian Kawlho nen inzawmna (relation) the lak an nei a, Kawl sipaiahte pawh mi tam t k an tang. Ava lal-pa ren chuan an inhre tha ble.

Lusei lalten betih hun lai hian a rawn pin ve ti a, chumi avang chuan Kipkuala chuan hna a ngah thin ble a, a tuchhuante leh a thlahte zelah chuan Thanchhuma a lo lal ve leh ta a ni. (K. Zawla Mizo Chanchin leh V.L.S. op. cit-13, Mukhopadya op cit pp 64-date en rawh).

THANCHHUMA (1712-1789 A D)

Thanchhuma hian Sailohote hnen atangin cbhiah a la thin a, a ropui ble mai. Nimahsela, Zopui khuaa Lallula a lal lain a hote 300 zet nena an cbhiah khawn chu bneh an lo ni ta a, hemi avang hian Pawl lalte chuan Sailo lalte chungah chuan lalna thu engmah an nei ta lo va, Sailo lal te, anmahni lal leh lal an intubuai vak lai khan, cbhiah lak tumi a ber leh a. Chutih lai vel c'uan saphten khawthlang lam leh khawcbhak lam chu an han ber buai tan ta a, chu chuan an lal in chuhna pawh chu a tureh ta hlauh zawk a ni. (see Mukhopadya -op. cit-pp 64).

NIKUALA (1842-1901)

Nikuala hi Zahau lai han ber pakhat a ni a, a hmingthang hie mai. A huo chung hiao saphote chuan Mizoram khawebhak lam chu an ber a, Mizoram zalema bumbum tuma nasi taka beitu a ni ve a ni. Nikuala hian Fanai lahote pawh a thu-hnuah a dah dual bawh a, an tangruah a ni ber mai. Fanai lalte hi tam tak an awm a, heng chhipa sam zialte hi chi hrang tam takin an inthen leh a, Zahau, Laizo, Zangiat, Kulgen, Fanai, Matu etc. etc. an ni a, chung chi tin atang chuan chhungkua Kuein an inthen leh a Bawitlung, Hlawndeu, etc. etc. an ni leh a. Chi tinte hian lai han ang thetvin an nei leh ta a ni.

Thlangthang Pawite leh Zahau chite hian lairam an nei zau douh ber a, Fanai lalte leh Saito lalte hi Khuwnglung run lai vel kuan an tangruah thia a ni. An lai hmingthang dang lehte chu Phunzanga, Thangthiana, Ngoenga etc. etc. te an ni Pawi lalte hian Matu lalte hi coglar pawh an hnuah an dah thinte an ni a. Abaktakin Haka hnuah an awm thun Lersia thih hnuah Mizo lalte an lo buai tak lai khan, tumahin Pawi lalte chu an ngam lo va, Chin Hills ram chu an chang ta a ni Pakhupa hi Fanai laiah chuan a hmingthang leh a ropul ber pakhat a ni a, in 500 lai a nei thin

Kum 1755 A.D. kuma Thanchhuma hoten Laitia figena chhiah an Khawn lai khan, Tiao kam thlang lam thengin, kum tin opa mhua changin chhiah an te thin a; himahsela, Thanchhuma chu hneh a lo ni ta a, chu chuan Pawi lairam chu a tchau ta a, khawiblang lamah chuan an ding ta lo a ni. A chhinhlang Darzo leh Tsipui bulakte chuan Fanai - Bawitlung leh Chinza lalten ro an rei a; himah-

sela, saphoten heng lai biil hi an lak hnuah khan, sa laite chu Saiso laite angin an lo awm ve ta a ni. Heng taipui biala Pawl laite hiao Saiso lai hnenah chhiah pe chuang lovin, lai banna a lo awm tak ni thlang khan an khawsa a ni. Haka leh Falam bialah tung chuan 1947 thlang khaw tin chuan lai an nei ta zel a ni.

Pawl laite leh Saiso laite hian r m inehuin, inehuin tam tak chu an nei a, mahse chung an inehinate chu chhungkaw buina angan kan chhiah thei ang. Vuttala pawh Pawl lai kutin a tang a, mahse an thachhuak leh mai a ni. F i hian hman-lu Mizote hi unau an nihzia a tich ng bi mai. Hmelma tak taka ungai lovin, an alia avang leh rim an chhanna theuh avang chuan i leh lai, unau leh unau karah indona a thlang chauh thin a ni zawk. Pawl laite hiao Mizo laite zingah chuan silai an ngah hmasa ber a, saiso laite leh Thahdo laite pawhin Pawl lai hi an hleh loh avangin thlang an tlak phah ta a ni.

Notes - Pawl lairam hian Kump nu sorkarna chu a pawm duh lo va, churang chuan kum 1919 khan buina a lo chhuak a, chu chuan Zawnling khaw thlang indona a thlen leh ti a ni.

Pawl tih hi chhip lama sam zial tihna a ni a. Mizo thlahtute chhuiniah chuan a upa ber a ni. Maringbote hi Pawl thlah an hi a, Mangthangchhawna lairam hi tuna Manipur-ah hian hmanlai A D 1-20-na vel atang khan a ding nghet a, tunah chuan a thehte chu Meiteiahte an inlei ta hial a ni. Henzadi, Pakoku, Thameitveo leh Prome biala mi tam berte hi Pawl-Mizo thlahte an ni. Kawi (Burmese) sa an phun a, an pipute jawng aini an saphunnate jawng

chu tunah chuan an lo hmang te. Mahni tawng parhin Kawi tawng hmang an lo tam ta a ni. Khumi, Mirung, Miria, etc. te hi Pawi thlab atanga chhuak bawh an ni. Tin, Nekawhote leh Matu Pualnam leh Matupui te, Mizoram chhim biala awnte (Arakan) a tam berte chu Pawi thlab an ni bawh.

Mizote zinga lalram hran anga an lo din tak leh an lo tam tak em avanga hmun tina an lo darh tak hnuah chuan, an lalram chaub hi an unauten an bneh loh leh atir ata ding nghet chu a ni kan ti thei ang. Lakherhote hi Thantlang Pawi atanga hmanlata pengchhuak leh kal chhuak, Vuangtuhote nen an ni a. An awm hran tak darh avangin an tawng chu a RIAT ta a, khua rei hnuah chuan beng Lakher (Mara) hote hian Pawi thlab atanga kal chhuak an nih chu an theihngihl ta bial a ni. An bulpui ber chu Marahote hian Mizo chi dangte ang bawkin THANTLANG a ni. Thantlang atangin Sabawng leh hmun hrang hrangah pem darhin, awmhmun an khua ta a ni. Mizo lalram keh darh hman lal lian leh ropuite hi Pawi lalte an ni deuh nual a ni.

Mizoram khawchhuak bial lalte hian, an hmanlata lal chanchinte chu zikna leh chhinchhianha tha tak an nei a, nimihsele, chung an lehkhawhte chu kum 1944 khawvel indopui 2-na chuan a chhim pil zo ta a, chuvangin, chanchin kimchang taka tarlan a harsa zo ta a ni. Mahse, kimchang zawh leh fel zawka tarlan leh theih thui chu Mizo "History chhuhute atangin beisei tlai a ni bawh. Tin, Tiau lut thlang lamah Pawi lal tam tak an awm bawh a, mahse chanchin an ngah tehchiam lo.

BUNG 6

Hmarh Lalram (900-1000 A.D.)

Hmarh lalram hi Lersia aṭing khan a hian a Abiktikin, Mizoram khawthlang lam bialah a ni. Tuna Aizawl leh Lunglei bialah hian, Sailo lalte an rawn dinchhuah hma khin, khaw ropui tak nen an lo awm tawh a Tin, Lusei te nen hmun khata khawsa tlang reng thin leh mi dang Khuangsai, Sukte leh Pawi etc te nena A.D. 1040-na thlang vela lal pakhat hnuata lo awm thin an ni. Nimahsela, Lersia lal ropui tak a lo thih tak hnu khan, khawthlang bialah Hmarh (tukkhuma sam zial chi) lalram chu A.D. 1600-na lai thlang khan a lo hian ber ta a ni. Hetih hun lai hian khawchhak lamah chuan, lai hian ber an awm tak loh avangin Pawi (chhipa sam zial chi) leh Hmar (Sukte leh Guite) lalram an ding nghet ta a ni.

Hemi avang hian Zofate chu hmun khat ni mah sela, lai hian ber (Rengpui) nih inchuhin an indo tan a. Chu chuan Zofate chu hmun tinah a tithen darh a. A changin Lusei leh Lusei, Hmar leh Hmar, Pawi leh Pawi, Sukte leh Sukte, Thado leh Thado etc. Chutiang reng reng chuan an khawsa ta a. Chu chuan Mizo lalram (Mizo Empire) chu a tithchauh phah ta a ni. Heng khawthlang bial lalramte bin tuni Aizawl, Lunglei, Chittagong Hill Tracts, Sylhet bial, Tripura leh Lamka, Hailo g leh Silchar te, Tiau thlang lam ram chu a huap vek a ni. Rengpui nena khawthlanghote chu an awm a, nimahsela, an Rengpui chu Tuikuk te lal atan an han sawm a, chuvaingin, hetih hun lai khawthlang lama Mizo lalram hian Tuikukhote pawh a huap a ni. Heng lalte hi an vata tarlan sen an ni lo vang

a, a tlangpuiin lal lian deuh deuh chauh kan tarlang ang a.

CHAWNHMANGA (Chawn.manga)

1134-1205A D.

Chawnhmanga hi Lersia thih hnua Khampat khawpui an darh lai khan Rengpui a ni ta a. Vanlaiphaiiah a rawn chhuk thla a, Vanlaiphaiiah chuan awmmhun an khuar ta phawt a ni. Hetih lai hnua khawthlang lama Mizo awnte zingah chuan lal lian ber a ni a, RENGPUI (lal lian) ti briat a ni. Vanlaiphaiiah chuan rei tak a awm lo va, Rapho hmuna a pem a (Rapho hmun hi Rengdil an ti). Rapho hmuna a awm lai chuan Dil lian a siam a, Rengdil atang chuan Dapram (Phairam)-ah a kai leh ta a ni. Hetih hunlai hren engzat nge khua a neih sawi a bar hle a. A ram chuan Chit-tagong Hill Tracts leh tuna Mizoram leh Tripura leh Cachar bialte hi a huam vek a. Chung lai hnua khawchhak bial (Champhai bial) leh Saitual leh hmun hrang hranga lalte (Reng te) chu, a phairam kai tum chuan a ko khawm vek a.

Tuchhinga (Reng te) hnenah chuan rangkachak thleng, a lehlam lehlama chaw ei theihna a pe a. Lawipa hnenah chuan Darbu a pe a Saitual (Tualte) lal hnenah Mairang thleng leh Darkhuang a pe a. Mawmrang lal hnenah Darbu, Chhawrtui lal hnenah Huntung, Tangkeruaa siam a pe a. Reiek lal hnenah Kelsaithi leh Rengpui a pe bawk a. Hong bikah hian, lal ropui deuh deuh te (Rengte hote te) chu Satawl diar (laldiar) a pe hlawn bawk a. A hnenah chuan chhih khawna an murtih dan turte a hrih vek a. Tin, hnam dangten an do a nih chuan thingthu nung an tlangpui tur thute a hrih a. Mi a tih dan tur engkim an inebah fel hnu chuan, hmun thar tha zawog turin a chhuak ta a.

Phairam a luh thlak chuan Tuikuk hoten Lalber atan an lo pawm nghal a. Thu chhia chu a khawchhak lama mite hrilh tur a nei ta lo va, chhia chu khawchhak lama Rengte atana a ruathote pawh chuan an pe ta a ni. Chawnhmangan Rengte ho hnena a pek rangkachak leh dar ilote hi tun thlengin, an thlahten an la kawl tha zel a ni. Tripura biala Tuikuk lo awm sate leh Ne hthawtlala khuate chuan, helai phairamah hian an sawm avangin Rengpui (Chawnhmanga) chu a chhuk thla a ni. Upate chuan Ropui (Loupui) ten lalber chu an khuaah ngei awm se an ti avanga chhuk thla nin an sawi bawk. Tichuan, Chawnhmanga chu phakhua a luh hnu kum saribuaah a thi ti a. (1)

PAMANGA (1278-1340 A D)

Pamanga hi Rengpui Chawnhmanga fate zinga mi a ni a, hetih lai huna lalah chuan a ropui ber a ni an ti thin. A hming hi a thangin a ram awp hi a zau va, hetih laia Cnamphai lalte leh chhim lam lalte pawhin a hnenah hian chhia an pe vek a ni. Tuikukte chu siparah a siam a, Bawh pawh tam tak a nei a. Lersia bnuah chuan Mizote chuan lai ropui berah an ngai a ni. A In pawh a ropui hle a, bahzar nasa fe a siam a, a ram ngah thu leh a hau-sak thu hi an siwi nasa hle thin. A hnuaiah hian **RENGTE** tam tak an awm a, Upate chuan Pamanga ropuia chu thian tekhin thu an siam thin. — Pamanga'n bahzar a kai chuan khua a tha e," tin Chuvangin, vawun ni thlengin, khua a that tur leh that loh tur en nan, "Pamanga bahzar a ang em?" tin hmar thlang ram chu an en thin. Mizoten an ram an luh chiah chuan Rengpui ropui ber a ni e an ti thin a ni (2)

"Pamang babzar khawpui guah thim ing (iang) e,
Leng zawng laiah chungnung lur e,"

tih hla bi upate chuan an la vawng reng a ni

TELENPA (Phuntiaha) 1360-1480 A D

Telenpa bi Chawhmanga thlah kal zela rawn
lal kan briat leh theih chu a ni. Ani bi Rengpui
hnuhnung ber a ni ta a, a nun lai hian Mizoram
hmun tinah chhiah a khawp thin. A ram a enkawl
dan bi a fing hle a, enthlatu (CID) tam tak' a dah
a. Amah elrel zawnga khawsa blekte chu a bre thei
em em a, chuvangin PHUNTIHA tui an ko baw
thin. Hetih hun lai vek hian khawchhak lama Sai-
tual khuate chuan Rul an chawm a, an buaipui em
em mai a. He an ril biak bi Frangpuiata thih
hnu a lo awm a ni a, nula Lenghawih sawi a ni tui
an sawi thin. Mihring thisen mala inthawi ngann
an sawi thin a ni

Hetih lai vek hian a ram awp khawchhak lamah
chuan Champharah lu 7000 dawn lai, a, hnuata mi
Rengte (lal tenau) chuan a awp baw a. A puteho
chuan Rengpui hnenah chhiah an pe kum tin a.
Phuntiaha (Telenpa) a lo lai hnu chuan, vaw khat
chu chhiah khawn turin mi a tir a, mahse an lo pe
dub ta lo va, Rengpui chu a lungni ta lo va, Phun-
pha chuan Rengte chu a ko va, a inlanchhahar
ta a. A ram awp chhangah hian Saitual (Tuite
vanglai) te, Chhawrtui te, Mawmrang khawpui leh
khaw ropui danghte chuan RENGTE an awm a.
Heng Rengte tam takte hian an pu Chawhmanga
thuchah chu an bre reng ta lo va, chuvangin an
tan barsatna a lo thleng ve ta a.

**Tukluihnaa Chhiah Khawn Leh Darhna
Chu :** Telenpa chuan a khua leh tute haena chhiah
khawn tur chuan Turkukhote a tir a Chuvang

chuan Mizote chuan an lalber (Reng) thupek pawh chu an zawm tha duh ta lo va. Vanlaiphai lal chu kum 1476 A.D -ah Phunpha chuan a man a, chumi atang chuan mi tam takin Phunpha khaw lam chu an pan ta a ni. (3). Chumphai—Rengte hmun chu an lo dirh ta a Hemi tuma Vai (Turkuk) Rengte ho man tura a tirh lai hian, Phunpha chuan khawthlang tlangdung chu amah ngein a fang a. Zawlpala nupui Tualvungi chu a nehsak (a hnua) tin, upa thurochhrih vawngtute chuan an sawi thin. (4).

TUCHHINGA (Saivatea) 990-1040 A D

Tuchhinga hi Zampui tlanga lal ropui (Reng) hmasa ber a ni a, Kawlphai an chhuahsan hnua chuan khawthlang lama Chawnhmanga a tlak thlak hnu khan lal ropui ber a ni. Upate sawi dan chuan Chawnhmanga pawh a thlangtlak dawnin, a faten an sawm vang a nie an ti baw. Chawnhmanga pawhin a thlangtlak khan Sesiwngbel leh rangkachak thlang a pe a, Chawnhmanga nen an inthianpha ble tin an sawi thin. Heng—Sesawng belte hi Haffong biala a tuchhuan lal chho zelte chuan vawin ni thlengin an la kawl tha reng a ni. Kawlphai an awm lai atanga lal indawt zela rawn hian ta a ni. A lalram chhung h hian hlaphunh thiam tak BAPUINU an tih chu a awm a, Tuchhinga lal chu betiang hian hlain a chaw a -

“An chhungin ka hei en khan e,
An sesawm sum ang khu tlu awi,
Parva hman lemna nei nawi,
Rakhen kbua lo arg ta cbe,” tin

Rengpui Chawnhmanga chuan. Khawchhak bial thente lo enkawl turin a ti leh ta a. A kutah ram zau tak a awm a ni. Tuchhinga hi a hausa ble a, Sakawr te, Sial te, Bawng te tam tak a nei a. A

hun lai hian Mizoramah TAM a lo itla a. Mahse Tuchbinga chu a tam ve lo. Chu chu hlaphuah thiamte chuan tihuan an chham a :-

"Zin khua touning rawng,

Zate-lalfang, fabrian Tuchbing ni rawng e;" tun.

Hetih lai hun hian lai ropui ber leh huaisen berah an ngai a, a khua leh tuite chuan a thih tak hnuah chuan hlaitin an phuah a Pipu sakhua a Paula chu an ning hle a; chuvang chuan that turin an duh a ni ang Paula ngam tur chuan amah chauh chu awmin an ring bawk a

"Tuchbingpa zing khaw van zawl i thlen chuan, Paula kawtah chengrang kau ang che;

Hnam len la sat dai rawh," an ti ta hial a ni

A thih hnuah chuan a khuate chu an lo darh ta a, a hnuah chuan lai ropui amah ang sawi tur chu an tam ta lo a ni.

Tuchbinga chuan heti hian hla a siam a

"Mi nei hlaipa chung siar Liandar laiah,

Rengpui mi lai Saivate Dar ang kan ang," tun.

A thih hnuah a thiamte chu Hafilong bialah te, Mamipur-Senvawo bialah te, hmun tunah an lo darh ta a ni (5).

TANHRILA (Saivate) 1239 A D.

Tanhrila hi Rengte (lai tenau) chu a ni na a, a inti lai em em mai a ni A inchbung chu herbse hnab ngatin a chihitir a, chu bikah a banglai leh a sumhmun bangte chu chinrang thia ngata siam tumin a bei a ni. Chuti taka a intih lai avang chuan a khua leh tuite chuan hirsatna nasa tok mai an tawh phah ta a. Khawthlang lemah Rengpui dai thlengin chinrang thia zawngin an vak but but mai a. Rengpui beng a lo thlang ta hial a, Rengpui

khaw dai thlenga an zawn avang leh Rengpui meuh pawh zah lo va a khawdei thleng thlenga an zawn tak avang chuan, Rengpui chu a thin a rim ta a. Tanbrila chu a mantir a, a tantir ta a. A tan lai chuan tuichawi turin an tir a, mahse, ani chuan a duh lo va. Hetiang hian hla a phuah a -

“Tui va chawi rawh, tui va chawi rawh,
 Saivaten-tui ka chawi ngai nawh,
 Suaka te tuichawin kan sil hlak,” a ti a

Tang chung pawha chuti taka a la luhlul avang chuan Tanbrila nupui a tang kana a rawn kal chu, Reng sipate chuan zankhuain an zalpui (mut-pui) a, a thi ta a ni. (6).

Notes Hmar tih hi Hmarh tihna a ni a Hmanlai pipute chuan Zofate zingah tukkhuma sam zialhote chu Hmarh tiin an ko va. Pawi tih hi a naupan lann a tukkhuma pan vangin a nui a chhipah sam a zialsak a, Pawi (chhipa sam zial) tih an lo ni ta a ni

VAWNZAMANGA (1489-1530 A D)

Vawnzamanga hi Khawhian leh Hriangtlangah a lai a. Hetih bun lai hian Sithlova lai chu Chivu khuaah a awm a, tin, Singsawma chu Lungthul khuaah a lai bawh a. Hengte pawh hian Vawnzamanga hnenah chhiah an pe a, a hnuaiah an awm a ni. Singsawma khua leh Sithlova khuate an inrem theih tak loh avang chuan, Singsawma khuate chu Sithlova khaw run turin an kal a. Chutia Singsawma khuaten an rawn run dawn tih an briat chuan Sithlova khuate chuan Haukiphote an pun a. Haukiphote chuan Sithlova khuate chu an pui a, Singsawma hote chu hnehin an awm ta zawh a

Chutia an indo buai tak avang chuan Vawnzamanga chuan Haukiphote sangha vua chu a hrawk

a. Tin, Sithlova khuaten Ru-a sangha an man lai chu Vawnzamanga chuau a hau va, a thianpa nen chauh an ni si a. Vawnzamanga chu an that a, a thianpa chu a thanchhia a, inah a hawng ta a. In an thlen chuau a nuan chuan nasa takin a thia a. Lungpui chung a thuin, ni thum leh zan thum a jah a. Hetih lai hun hi A.D. 1528 vel a ni. Chutia an indo buai tak avang chuan Hmar lamah an pem ta a, 1920 hnu lamah chuan Nigaland, Sadar, Lamka leh hmuu hrang hrangh an lo darh ta a ni. (7).

ZAMTHATVUNGA (1570-1630 A D)

Zamthatvunga hi Champhai lai a ni a, Lawipa tuchhu n a ni e tinn an sawi thin. A pu Lawipaⁿ Chawnhmanga hnena lalna a neih kha a la chhawm ta zel a; In 700 lai a nei Zamthatvunga hian a khua leh tuite man tur (nula man) a rel felsik a ni. Hetih lai hian a khuaah chuan Varte, Tunge, Soumte leh Chawmhchim te an awm a Zamthatvunga hian a pu atanga DARBUKHA a chhawm zel a ni. Khawthlang Rengpui (Chawnhmanga thlahte) hnena chhiab an pe thin. (8) Mahse, hetih hun lai vel hian Zamthatvunga chu Champhai biala lai hian ber a nih avangin, khawthlang Rengpui hnena chhiab pek sona chhan tur a hre ta mang lo va, a pute ohanchin mi tam takte chuan an hre tawh mang si lo va.

Chuvang chuan, Rengouin chhiab khawn tura a mi tirh Tuikuk (var) te chu chhiab an pe duh ta lo va. Lal dangte pawh chuan an zawm ve ta zel a, chumi avang chuan Chawnhmanga tuchhuan Phunthia chuan a sipaite te tir ta a, Zamthatvunga chu an man a, a nupui an laksik baw a. Midang (tal dang) te chu an intlan chhuak thei a, Zamthatvunga chu a intlan chhuak ve thei lo va. A nupui chu Rengpui sipaite chuan nasa takin an sawisa ta a ni.

"Vai an hung, vai an hung,
 Rengpui thathlawn vai an hung,
 An tawng vai ang bawih lo va,
 Tahpuan ang la khawng rei aw,"

tin Champhai lam chuan an lo si ta bial a ni.
 Upate chuan, "Hetia Rengpui hnena chhiab an pek
 duh loh leh Sailo lalram len tan chu a inrang ta a,
 chuvangin, Champhai hmuna awm tam tak chu an
 dirh ta a ni," tin an sawi thin (9)

HMUNSAIA (1200-1270 A.D)

Hmunsaia hi 1020 A.D.-na laia Chawnhmangan
 khawthlang lama Phairam a luh tantirh lai khan,
 Mizoram thlang lama Rengte a ni a Chung lai
 chu an inrun an ching viau mai a Chuvang chuan
 Hmunsaia chuan Adumpur khua a run a Hemi
 khua a run lai hian khuaah chuan tlangval tha an
 awm lo va A fapa chu a awm loh hlana a khua
 lo enkawl turin a dirh a ni a Hetih lai hian
 Hmunsaia khuate chu Kalashar an tih khuaah an
 awm a

Chutia ral runa a thang bo hlan chuan a fapa
 chu chhimthlang lam lai (Reng) ten an lo man a.
 An khaw lamah an hawnpuia a, lai Inah an dah ta
 a Chutih laia chhimthlang lama Mizo lai ropui
 (Reng) chu Chawnpuia a ni Chawnpuia khaw ram-
 mute chuan Hmunsaia fapa Hrangbuta chu an man
 a, an khua Rengthlang (Mizoram chhimthlang bial)
 ah chuan an hawnpuia ta a. Tichuan, Hmunsaia
 khuate chu an darh tan ta a, Hmunsaia rammu lo
 hawng chu a thinrim hle a, mahse, Chawnpuia chu
 a do ngam si lo va Hrangbuta chu Reng Inah
 chuan a awm ta reng a ni. (10).

DAMLUKIMA (1000-1600 A D) .

Damlukima hi Mawmrang tlangdungah chuan
 lalber a li a, intilal tak a ni bawh. Sial a ngah

hle a, a in chu savun ngatin a hung a, chuvang chuan SAHMULA tin an ko bawk tho. Hmarh lalah chuan inbuan chaka sawi a ni. A lo thih tak hnu chuan a khuate chu an dath a, hmar lamah an pem ta a. Hmun hnihah an inthen a, pawl khat (hnam khat) chuan Cachar phai an pan a, Saphoten Mizoram an run lai khan "Angir lai" intin REATE khuaah kum 1780 khan a lo lai ta a ni. (11).

A pawl hnihua chuan Sailo lairam a lo lan hou khan, Pawibawia hnuia awmin Vatuichhun bulah awmhmun an khua a, Chungbote chuan Manipur bial lam an pan a, 1870-na lai vel khan Lamka bial chhim lamah awmhmun an khua ta a ni. Lamka bial lama kal tate chuan lai indawt zelin an nei chho zel. Hemite thlah chho zelah hian Pawibawia khua Vatuichhun an lub hma hian, Upate chuan betiang hian an sawi a - Indo buaina an neih lai khan, Mawmrang tlang atangin hmar lam panin an kal a, Rangtea an nei a. Chung mite chuan sapho lo lan lai khan Lusete nena awm tlangin, sapho ral hian avang chuan hmar lamah lutin, khaw thar an siam ta zel a ni, an ti. (12).

DUHLIANA (1600-1700 A.D)

Duhliana hi Tuchhinga tuchhuan Khawlaichhuna fapa a ni a, mi piang danglam tak a ni. A pa chuan a lai laih Ramsal sa leh Sazuk sa chauh a ei duh a, arsate leh sa tenau sa reng reng a ei duh ngai lo. Chuvang chuan a pa chuan, "Fapa ka neih hnah chuan Duhlana ka sa ang," a ti tho a. Fapa a nei ta ngei a, DUHLIANA a sa ta a. "Ka duh a len em avangin Duhlana ni fawh se," a ti a ni. Duhlana ti a chak hle a, a siawherh

chu a rul thei lo va, "Phelpui rul thei lo a nei,"
tiin an sawi thin a, a hming a lo thang ta a ni.

A lalna khua chu Zampui khua a ni a, hetih
hun lai hian Damlukima thlahte khan lai chak an
nei ta lo va, chuvangin, Rangte hote chuan, "Kan
lal fanu bi nei la, kan khuaah lalberah lo thang ta
che," tiin an sawm a (Thenkhat chuan Lusei nula
a ni e an ti bawk) Duhlana chuan a nei ta a,
Mupawl khuaah chuan Rengte (lal)-ah a thu ta a. (*).
Duhlana hian thal kah a thiam em em bawk a,
khawvel (Mizoram) thlang lamte pawhin a hming
bi an hre vek a, chuvang chuan a hming a lo thang
ta hle a ni Saphoten 1800 A.D. hnu lama Mizo-
ram an rawn luah lai pawh khan, an jawng atana
an siam chu DUHLIAN TAWNG ti a ni ta hial a ni.

A lalna hnuaiah hian Lusei leh Hmarhte chu
an inawmpawlh hle a. Sukte leh Vuite hnam te,
Rangte hnamte pawh tam tak an awm a Chutih
avang chuan Duhlana hian a lar phah zual a ni
Lusei leh Hmarh chawhpawlh te chu a khua leh
tuite an nih avangin an jawng pawh a lo inchawp-
awlh ta a Lusei lalram a lo din hnu pawh khan,
chu jawng chu a lar ta ber zel a, DUHLIAN
TAWNG a lo ni ta a ni Duhlian jawng chu
vawin ni thlengin Mizo hnahtlak za-a 60 (60%)
in an lo hmang ta a ni A lal thlah chho zelte chu
Manipur rama an luh hnu chu in thenkhatin Rengte
(Gangte) ka ni, Pute ka ni-te an ti kual vel ta
mai mai a A dik tak leh a nihna takah chuan
Duhlana bi Hmarh (hnung lama sam zial) leh, Lusei
ten lalah an nei ve ve a, chumi avang chuan sap-
hoten, "Eng jawng ber bi nge Mizo bnam jawngah
kan hman ang?" tia an zawn lai pawh khan, DUH-
LIAN TAWNG chu a lai ber ta a ni. A lal indawt

chho zelte chu vawin ni thlengin Manipur-ab hmuh tur an la awm (Songte op. cit 173).

SIBUTA (1712-1782 A D)

Sibuta hi Zofate zingah chuan khawthlang lamah, hetih hun lai hian lai ropui ber pakhat a ni. Mat leh Tlawng ral khawthlang ram zawng zawng hi a lalram vek a ni. A ram chu Banderban leh khawthlang tuiptui Kapatia kai thlengin a zau a ni. A lalram chhungah hian khaw tam tak an awm a, lo 2000 lai a nei.

Bengali Hote Nena Indona (1777 A.D)

Sibutan Bangali-hote a dona chhan leh a run takna hian CHHAN tam tak a nei a. (1) Bangali-hote chuan hetih hun laia Kumpinu nena an inrem avangin chak tawk an inti a. Mizo lalram chu neihsak an duh a. An ramrite chu pawisa lovin an bei fo va, an tibuai fo va. (2) Mizoram maute chu an duh duhin Mizo lalte phalna lovin an la a. Sibuta chuan a ngathet ta lo va. A sipai (pasal-thate) chu hruiin, chung Mizoram rawn runtute chu a bei ta ni. .

Ni 7.4.1777-ab chuan Rammukawa hmunah Mizo sipate chu tam tak an pungkawm a. Chutia Bangali Raja (Chittagong Raja) bei tura an thawk chu Bangali pa chuan Kumpinu hnenah zualkovin, puihua a dil ta a. Hetih laia India rama Kumpinu aiawh chu Lord Warren Hasting a ni a. Kumpinu aiawh hnenah chuan ni 10 April 1777 chuan Bangali Raja chuan heti hin lekhka a thawn a : "Rammukawnah Kuki tam tak sapho laka hel turin an pungkawm a, me jampui vat loh chean Chittagong ta pawh a hlauhawm arg." tin. Chumavang chuan indona chu April 1777 atangin pan a ni ta a.

Nimabsela, chung Mizote bei let tura an rawn thawk chu, khawthlang tuipui - an ram chinah chuan an lo dang ta tlat a, an um let ta a. Sibutahote bian hetiang bian, an ral runna kawngah bian chhin-chhiabha te, an ram chin chu an siam tlat a. Puk-zing tlangdung h Hmunnuam bial an kai a. Mizo tlangval inpuin zelin Selutluin dung (Sangau an ti bawk) an zawn tula a. Hemi an kawkawngah bian hmunnuam deiah ui an talt a, chu an ui talhaa lui chu tuu thlengin UITHAHNAKVA tih a ni ta reng a ni. Hemi tuma an rammu bian, an ram chin chhin-chhiabha lungphun chu Bunderban daiah chuan an phun a, vawin ni thlengin amoh theihin a la awm.

Hemi tuma an rammu hi Kaptai-hote chuan Chandragua bula Khiangte bial h khawthlang tuipui an kan a. Chu an kana hnuin chu vawin thlengin KAPTAIA KAI (Kaptai) tih a lo ni ta bawk. Hemi an ral run tum bian Chakma lalte leh Zading lalte pawhin an tanpui vek a ni. Sibuta ral run hawrg chuan Sial a chhun a. A ram chu a hun chhung chuan a lo ralmuang leh ta deuh va. A lung pawh ropui takin a phun a. Hemi an ral run hawn hnu bian a bawhte tam tak chu a lungphun-naah bian an thi a ni. Tuna Chittagong Hill Tracts tia an vuah tak ramte hi Mizo lalten hmanlai atanga an ta hiau hiau leh an lo neih sa a ni (1).

Sibuta hi Chawnpua trechhuan a ni a. A thih hnu chuan a fapa Lalsuktl chu Zading lalten an rawn hneh a. Kum 1830 A.D. atang chuan Hmarh ho chu Lusei lal hnuaiab an lo awm leh ta a ni. Hei hi Hmarh lal hnuhnung ber kan ti thei ang. Hmarh lalram a lo tluk hnu chuan Kumpinu a lo lian a, chu chuan Mizo Rengte chu an thuihawm a, Sailo lalram chu a lian leh ta ber a ni.

Hmarh Lalram Tlukna

Tuikuk lalte kha hmanlai bun chuan Mizote hnuaiah an awm thin a. An lalte pawh chu Mizote nen an inthian thin tih pawh an hre reng lo va Khawthlang lam ramte an han nek fo va, chuvang chuan Sibuta pawh kha a do vak a, Mizoram chin kha a chhinchbiah a ni reng a. Hetih lai vek hlan Zadeng lalte chuan Hmarh lalte chu hmun tinuh an hneh a. An khua leh tuite chu an mi leh sa an lo ni ta zel bawh a.

Chuvang chuan, Lusei lalte hnuaiah chuan chi tin an lo awm khawm leh ta a ni. Engpawhise, Hmarh lalram thu hian awmzia tehchiam a nei lo. A chhan chu—Luseite nen hmanlai ata tawh lai intawm thin reng an nih avangin. 1470 A.D. lai vela Chhanpiala Hnamte lai, Tlangkhuaah a thih khan, an hotu (lal) atan Zahmuaka fate an sawm a, a hpu kum 300 dawn laiah chuan ram neitu nihna changin, lai nihna chu a lo nei ta zel a ni zawk.

BUNG 7

Lusei Lalram (906-1450 A.D.)

Lusei lalram han tih hian, hnam hrang hranga lai an neithe chanchin a ni mar a. A chhan chu—Luseihoten an lalram zaub an tum lai takin Sailo lalte an lo han a. Chu chuan Lusei lalraer ding tur chu an han hneh a. Lusei lalte leh Sailo lalte pangual chuan Hmarh lalte leh Thabdo lalte an hneh a, chu chuan Sailo lalram chu a din nghehtir ta a ni. Lusei lalram la ding' chho zel chu 'vawlin' ni thilengin; Ribkhawdar leh a chhehvelah khaw 30 vel ah la awm. Lusei lalram a lo dinchhuah den' hi

kum 970 A D vela Chawhminga thlang tlakhnu khan a ni.

Pawi lal hnuaiah an awm a, kum tin chbiah an pe a. Sailo lal an lo dinchhuah hnuaiah Lallulan Thanchbuma a haeh tak atang khan Sailo lalram cau a la ding chhuak ta a Chu Sailo lalram, Nguite thlah atanga lo ding chhuak chu mi then-khatte chuan "Lusei lalram" tin an lo ziak ta mai a ni. Chuvang chuan, thlahtute chhuina lamah a lo inmil thei ta lo va, thlahtute atanga ngun taka kan chhui chuan, Lusei lalram leh Sailo lalram chu a hran angin a lo ding ta a ni Heng Lusei lalramte hi Sailo lalram rawn dinchhuahna bilpui n nih avangin, Sailo lalte leh an chbungkaw mi tam takte chuan LUSEI tin an lo incheb ta a Chuvang chuan, thlahtute chungchangah buaina a awm a Kum 1907 atanga Shakespear-an thlahtute chhuina nei tura Aizawla a beina pawh chu a chingkuang zo ta lo a nih kha

Engpawhnise, Lusei lalram leh Sailo lalram inchebhpawlna chu awm mah se, a hran anga an chanchin chu tarlan loh theih a ni lo. A chhan chu—Lusei lalram leh Sailo lalram chanchin chu a hran an nih tlat vang a ni a Sailohoten Duhlian jawng an hmang a, Lusei jawng nen 100-ah 99 a mang a. Duhlian jawng hian viwin niah chuan lehkhabu zawng zawng tih theih mai chu ziak a lo ni ta a, Lusei jawng tih hming a pu lek lek ta mai zawk a ni. Lusei lalram hian tuna Rihkhawdar leh Tiau kam vel ramte hi a huam a. Heng an Lusei lalramte hi vawin ni thlengin a la ding a Chuvang chuan, Lusei lalram chu 1947 thleng pawhin, chanchin hrang neih a la awm thei a, Sailo lalte nen chuan chawhpawh theih a ni lo.

1 LUSEIA (900 A.D.)

Luseia hi a hun dik tak chu kan sawi thei lo va, mahse A.D. 900-na lai vel a mh rin a ni. Luseia a lo lal aṅang hian "Lusei chi" tih a lo chhuak ta a. Mizoten lal hian ber nib inchuba an buai tan lai vela mi a ni Thlahtu bulpui tak nihua a lo nein a lo pu ta a. Luseia thlab aṅang chuan chi hrang tam tak an lo chhuak leh ta a ni. Ama mimal thlah chang ni lovin, a khuate pawh "Lusei" tih an ni ta zel a Chumi avang chuan, saphote leh Mizote an indo vak vak aṅang khan, Lunglei leh Aizawl bial chu "Lushai Hills" tih a lo ai ta reng a mh kba Luseia thlahah chuan mi ropui leh laite char-chin kan bmu nual a. Chungte chu - Lamlira te, Seipui te, Hualingova te, Hualithana, Hualnema etc. etc. te an ni.

2 LAMLIRA (1000 A D)

Lamlira hi Luseia tuchhuan, chak leh hming-thang a ni a, a chanchin hi tam tak sawi tur a awm nain, a rorelna lam thu ann, lak dan leh a ral do te, a beih dante a ni ber zawk a ni Lamlira hian In 700 lai khua a nei a, a vela khaw tenaute chu a hnuaiah a dah a ni tin upa thurochhah vawngtute chuan an sawi. A ram zaubna atan hian thian leh mi huaisen chak tak tak pawh a nein a pawl thiam buwk. Nimahsela, heng hun laia a ram zaubnaah hian, a mi chakte leh a sipai tlemte nen chuan, ip-thahna ni lovin, lai leh lai inelnain ram a zaub a ni. (1)

3. SEIPUIA (1150 A.D.)

Seipuia hian Seipui hmunah ro a rel a. A khuate chu Thlaorawn lam leh Thlantlang lamten an rawn ngamawh tak avangin, mi tam takin an rawn

belh a, a ropui hle mai. Fapa pahnih - Tlatea leh Khirhte a te a nei a Tlatea chuan Darkima a thlah a, Darkima chuan Hualngova, Hualnama leh Hualthana te a thlah a ni Heng thlahte hian a indawtin 1400-1470-na thleng khan rorclin, a khua khuain an awm (2)

4 HUALNGOVA (1400-1450 A D)

Hualngova atang hian Lusei chite chu nasa takin an lo peng leh ta a, "Hualngo chi" tiin an lo ding chhuak ta a ni. Lusei lalte chu "Hualngo lal" tia briatte pawh tam tak an lo ni leh ta a Hualngova lal hun lai vel hian, lal inchuha buaina - Lusei leh Nguite lalte chuan an nei a A khawthlang lama Hmarh lal awmte chu an hneh ran ta a, khawchhak bialah Tlangkhua, Khawrua leh khaw dang paliab Chhanpiala Hnamte lalin ro a rel a Tin, a hmar lamah cuan Nguite lalten ro an rel bawk a

Lusei lalte chuan Nguite lalte chu Seipua hun laia an hnehte kha an awm tawh a. Chumi rawn inthlah chho zelah chuan Tlangkhaw lal Chhanpiala a lo thih tak avang chuan Zahmuaka chu lal atan an sawm a Zahmuaka chu Lusei lalte enkawlna hnuaia awm a nih avangin, Lusei lal angin a lo awm ta a Hmarh lal chu Zahmuaka chuan a lo luah ta a ni. Hualngova thlahte leh Zahmuaka lal thlahte chu an lo awm tlangin, indo leh kawng tin-rengah an lo inpui tiwn ta a Chumi avang chuan Zahmuaka thlah lo lal zelah Sailo lalte chuan "Lusei lal kan ni e" tiin an lo insawi ta mai a ni Tichuan, Lusi lalram leh Sailo lalram chu tang tlangin, hun eng-maw chen chu a lo kal chho leh ta a ni (3)

5 HNAMEA (1440-1500 A D)

Hnamte-to thlahtu chu Hnamea a ni a, fapi sawm ni pakhat a nei. An hmingte chu hengte hi

an ni a - Neihena, Thlaka, Lianhnaa, Pialtua, Thuana, Churha, Chhanpiala, Rokhawhiana, Chawng-fanga, Rolenga leh Neitua te an ni. Sakhaw hrang nei thin an ni a, LOLAK an ti. Hnam dang tumahin an sakhua LOLAK hi an hm-inpui ve thiang lo va, sakhaw hrang nein an awm ve ngat a ni.

Tiangkhua leh Khawrua-ah an awm a, chutih laia an hotu (lal) chu Chhanpiala a ni a. Chhanpiala chuan a thih dawn hnaahin, "Fapa ka nei si lo va, ka thih hnuah chuan kan piab lawka Zahmuaka te chhung saw hotu atan in lo va sawm dawn na," tin a hote chu a chah a. Tichuan, Chhanpiala thih hnu chuan Hnamte-bo chuan Zahmuaka te chhung chu hotu atan an va sawm ta a, anni lah chuan an lo breh viau mai a.

Mahse, "Buh kan chhuan ang che u a, sa kap apiangin a bawp kan pe ang che u. Tin, lal dangte dawn loh ang hamthatna kan pek che u avangin, Hnamte fa reng reng chu barsatna bik leh retheih/pachhiat vanga in Ina kan lo tluk luh pawhin, chhiabhlawh leh bawh anga min lo en lovin, unau angin min lo en ve dawn na," tin thu an thlung a. Chuvangin, Hnamte fa reng reng chu chhiabhlawhho awmna pindan VANLUNG-ah Sailo hovin an dah thiang lo. Tin, hemi Zahmuaka fate nena an THUTHLUNG atang hian lal "buhchhun leh sachhiab" hi Mizo lal tawhphawtin an dawng ta theuh va, lal an ban atang khan a tawp ve chauh a ni.

A D. 1003-1204 INKAR THU.

Hemi hun chhung hian Lusei leh Hmarh dona a awm lo va, hmun khatah lal intawmin an awmho mai nin a lang. Hetih hun lai Mizo Chanchin ziaktu Pu Phyre chuan hetiang hian a lo chhiab a :- "Mizo (Kuki) te chu inngelh takin 1800-na

thleng vel khan an awm a, mahse, an lalte hote chu lal hian nih inchuhin an inbei thin a. Mipuite erawh chu an inbei buai ngai lo Lal a lo tlawm chuan a khua leh tuite chu lal dang hnuaih an awm ve mai thin," tui (see Kuki Batch Sikher-C-V)

Hetih hun lai hian Chenkual lalte (Lusei) a hian ber pawl leh ram awptu ber an ni a Tin, Palian leh Zadeng lalte 1400 A D hou lamah chuan tam tak an awm bawk

LUSEI LEH SAILO

Lusei lalte atanga an fa ang mia an neih NGUITE thlah Sailo lalte chu Sailova chinah chuan, an lo tang tlangin an lo chak chho tin ta a 1600 A.D. lai velah chuan khawchhak lama Hmarh lalte chu an la tan ta a Tin, mi dang tam tak Pawl lalte pawh an hneh ta zel a 1700-na chinah chuan Lusei lalte chuan Sailo lalte finna chu a tlankhalh zo ta lo va. An unau dang lal zawng zawngte hnehin Sailo lalram chu a lo dingchhuak ta a ni

Sailo lalram a lo dingchhuah hnuah pawh hian Lusei lal tam tak an la awm ve a, chungte nena tangrual chuan Kiangte lal Vangchhiah lal te, Hmarh lal tam takte tangrual chuan an hneh a ni Zampumanga kuate pawh Sailo leh Lusei tangrual lalte hian an hneh bawk Heng bakah hian Thahdo lal te, Ralte lal te an vaia an hneh vek hnuah Lusei lal atang chuan Sailo lalram chu a lo dingchhuak ta a ni.

References

1. Lushai - Kuki Clan, Shakespear, pp-5, 5-140-170 etc etc
2. History of Hmar-Songte-pp-140-147.
3. Kuki Bashyr-Phyra
4. K. Zawla Mizo Chanchin etc. etc.

Notes - Thlahtute chu a bulpuia chhuin Mizo eng chi pawh ni se, hmunkhat vek an ni a. Lal chi chi an lo tih tak hnu khan Lusei leh Nguite lalte chu hun eng emaw ti chhung an tang tlang a Chu chuan Hmarh lalte leh lal tenau dangte an hneh a 1700 atang chuan Sailo lalram a lo ding ta a, Lusei lalram erawh chu khaw tlemteah vawin ni thleng hian Rihkhawdar bialah a la ding a ni.

BUNG 8

Sailo Lalram (1601-1947 A D)

Sailo lalram bi Sailova atanga rawn dingchhuak ang chu a ni a, mahse, a lo ropuina leh Mizo lalramah ram neitu nihna Sailo lalten an channa hun bi chu A.D. 1600 hnu lam a ni. Sailova bi Ngenngua tuchhuan 4-na a ni a Ngenngua chuan Boklua, Ralnaa leh Chhuahlawma a bring a Chhuahlawma chuan Zahmuaka a bring a Hetih hun lai hian Tlangkhuaah Chhanpiala (1470 A.D) a lal a. Chhanpiala a lo thih tak avang chuan a khaw dang khaw 4 lai nena awp tur leh lal ni turin Tlangkhua Hnamteho chuan an sawm a Zahmuaka chuan a lo remti a. Zahmuaka chu Lentlang panga Tlangkhua, Khawrua leh khaw dang pahmbah chuan a lal ta a ni

(1) ZAHMUAKA (1440-1537 A D.)

Zahmuaka hian fapa tam tak a nei a, Tlangkhuaah chuan ro a rel a A thih hnu chuan a fateho chuan chung khaw hrang hranghte chuan ro an rel a. "Chenkual lal te, Zideng lal te" tia briat an lo ni ta a. Zahmuaka fapa Thangura chuan Chonglura a bring a, Chonglura chuan Thangmanga, Thangmanga'n Sailova a bring a. He Sailova atang hian

Sailo lalram chu a lo piang ta a ni (Geneology of Zoraces pheik 37-43 en rawh)

Zahmuaka atang hian lal indawt chho zelin an awm a, Sailova thlang chuan lal hian lutuk ni bran lovin, Thlantlang lalte hnenah chhiah an pe a. 1601 A.D. lai velah chuan Sailova hian ram a rawn nei tanin a rawn chak tan ta a A unau dangte pawhin khaw tam takah ro rel ve tawh mah se A.D. 1700 hnu lamah chuan, chung a unaute thlah zawng zawng chungah chuan ro an rel tak avangin "Sailo lalram" tun chhinchhiah a lo ni ta a ni Hetih hun lai hian lalram dang tam tak an awm ve a (1200-1400), chungte chu bung dangah tirlan an ni ang

Sap-hoten Mizoram an run lai khan, Lt Colonel Shakespear-a chuan heng hmanlai Mizo lalte chanchin hi a theih ang tawka ziak fel tumin a bei a. Chutih lai chuan Sailo lalte leh Mizo lalte chuan beti hian an chhang a - "Engtingge buhzema buhum zawng zawng chu i chhiah theih ang?" tun. Sailo lalram hian tuna Mizoram tia an lo vuah bik, a ram (Mizoram) hmun ha theni hmun khat ($\frac{1}{2}$) emaw hi a awm a, mel killi 10,000 vela zau a ni a Hetih hun lai vek hian Mizoram hmarchhak lamah chuan Sukte leh Guite lalram te, Pawl lalram te (khawchhak lamah), Thahdo lalram a hmar lamah, Mire lalram - khawthlang lamah, Hmar lalram-hmarthlang lamah an awm ve a Sailo lalramah hian lal tam tak an awm a, mahse, chung lal zawng zawngte chu tarlan vek an ni lo va, lal ropui deuh leh thiltitheh bikte chauh tarlan a ni

Sailo lalram a lo tawp lai vel khan Sailo lalten an awpna hnuaia an lo enkawl thin Mizoram chu mel killi 10,000 aia zau a ni a Nimahsela, 1952 atanga India hnuaia a lo luh tak avang khan, chu

lalram chu a dubthu ni lovin, mel killi 8,000 chauh chu Sailo lalte an bantir vek hnu chuan, India sor-kar chuan "Mizoram" tun a lo vuahsak ta a, Mizo District Council thu hnuaiah a awm ta a ni Mizo District Council hian Sailo lalram awp chin pawh kha a huap zo ta lo va, an unaute nen chuan sor-kar hrang hranghte then darha awmin an lo inthen ta a ni.

LALSUKTLA (1781-1841 A D)

Lalsukla hi Sibuta tuchhuan a ni a, Pukzing tlang leh Dunglelang-ahte ro a rel a, In 3000 lai a ni. A khawthlang lamah chuan Turkuk-hoten lai tenau an nei ve a, chungte pawh chu a hnuaiah a dah a, a enkawl ta a ni. Zadeng lalte leh Chakma tangrualte chuan an bei a, an hneh ta a 1830 A.D atang chuan Zadeng lai hnuaiah an lo awm ve ta a ni. Hetia Zadeng lai hnuaia an lo awm tak avang hian mi tam tak chu an lungawi lo va, hmar lamahte an pem a, A khuate chu kum 1841-ah chuan khawthlang lam atengin, kumpinu sorkar rawn hian, Mizoram rawn runtute chuan ar bei a, Capt. Black leh a hote chuan an hneh ta a ni. Hemi tuma saphten an hneh tak avang hian, a khuah chuan mi tam tak an awm duh ta lo va, hmun tinah an darb ta a. Hetih hun lai hian Chakma leh Turkukhote pawh chu Lusei lalte chuan an hneh vek a, an hnuaiah an awm ta a ni. (2).

(3) LALLULA (1730-1803 A D.)

Lallula hi Robnaa fapa a ni a, 1730 vela piarg a ni. A lai tantirh lai hian Zofate chu lai hian nih tuchuhin an buai hle a Lal fiig leh huaisen tak a nih avangin a ram chu nasa takin a zauh thei ta a ni. A naupau lai atangin naupang danglam tak a ni a, a pa Khuangchawi tum pawhin fatu hovin

Tuum leh Bel an dil a, "Kha u" tih pahin tukverh-ah a pah keh vek mai a ni Mizolal zingah chuan a hmingthang pawl tak a lo ni ta reng a, a pa damlain Zopui lal a ni e kan ti thei baw ang A pa chuan tabrah Rorehlova a awmpui a A unau ang main a en a, Rorehlova hi amah tilaru leh tanpuitu tha ber a lo ni ta reng a ni A hnu lamah chuan lalna bial a lo chang ve thei ta baw Lallula chuan Rorehlova chu khua a pe ta a ni

SAILO LALRAM ZAUHTU LEH DINNGHETTU A NI

Lallula hun lai hian Tiaural (Mizoram khawchhak bial)-ah chuan Thanchhuma chu lai hian ber a ni a, Bungkhua leh Thlantlang bialahte ro a rel a, Lallula pute daih tawh atanga an hnena chhiah la thin a ni An chhiah lak dan chu—kum tin an sialte an duh zah zah an kaisak mai a, Lallula chuan a ngaithe ta mang lo va, Rorehlova khuate nena tangrualin Tharchhuma te chhiahkhawna lo kal chu an bei ta mai a An man ta a, khawchhak atang chuan chhiah chaw an awl ta a

Kum 1750 kumin Siakeng lai khaw khat a hneh a, Khawzawl-a Kawlin lal a thih tak baw avangin Lallula chu an rawn bel ta baw a, lo 300 lai khua a nei ta a 1755 atang chuan Thanchhuma upa min ber Phunthanga ho chhiah rawn khawn chu a pe duh lo va, 1755 kuma an chhiah rawn khawn chu khaw dangte rena tangrualin an lo hneh ta baw a. Hemi an inbeih tum hian Thanchhuma upa min Cherkhuanga leh amah chu an man a Mahse, a mi huaisen Thanghnianga chu a tianchhuak hman blaah va, indo tihchhuah tum chuan Thanghnianga chuan a bei nasa ta mai a, chumi avang chuan Lallula ram chu a ralmuang ta lo a ni

Kum 1757 chuan Roreblova nen chuan khawthlang lamah an kai ta a. Zobawk leh Vanlaiphaihte khua an siam a 1783 kumin, hmun tam taka a kai kual hnuh Samlukhah hmun thar a siam leh a. 1803-ah Hreichukh a kai leh a, a khawdin hnuhnung ber a ni ta Lallula chuan fapa panga a nei a, chungte chuan lalra an chang theuh va ni. Lallula avang hian Sailo lalte chuan khawchhak lal hnena chhiah chaw an awl phah a. Sailo lalram dinchhuaktu zingah chuan a pawmawh berte zinga mi a ni. A fin leh huaisenna avangin khawthlang biala Mizote chuan khawchhak bial lalte laka chhiah chaw an awl phah ta a ni (3)

(4) VUTTAIA (1776-1876 A D)

Vuttaia hi Lallula fatlum ber a ni a, mi intimak peih tak leh awm pha duh lo tih mai tur chi a ni. Sakei ngho phalte leh Vapual lute hi a awrh ruk thin a, abiktakin, mikhual hmuah hian a intimak zual thin. A turburumte chu phialretin a tuam a, a vawm ting al al thin. Intimhak hi a thupui ber emaw tih mai tur hian awm a ching thin. Hualtu khuaah a kai a, Hualtu khua atang hian a lo hmingthang ta a ni. In pawh blam za zeta sei a sa a, vawk zain zau a dawh a. Mizo fate chanchinah hian Vuttaia chauh hi "Zau dawh" kan hmuh chu a ni rih. An khaw chhuantlangah chuan, Ina "awkpaka" a hung chhuak sa a, nula leh tlangval tan bika a siam a ni a, chu chuan a tihmingthang zual ta a ni

Hualtu khua afa g chuan Buanhmuna kai tumin Bawkte a khawh a. Mahse, Lalpuithanga hoten an lo luah khalh a. Chumi avang chuan Sailo lalte inkarah buaina a awm fan ta a. Vuttaia thinnim chuan Fanai lalte puhna a dil a. 1850 A.D. kum chuan Khawnglung khua chu a run ta a. An lal

fapa chu a man a, khua chu a hneh ta a Hemi avang hian belai bial vel "Tuichang ral" ah chuan Sailo lalram chuan a chauh phah nasa ta ble a ni Kum 1876-ah Rullamah a kai leh a, a thi ta a, a fapa Kairuma chu a lo lal ve ta a ni Vuttaia nupui hi Neihpuithangi a ni

Vuttaian Khawnglung khua a beih tum hian Fanai lal fapate chu tam tak an thi a, chumi avang chuan an ral run hawng chu Vuttaia chuan "lal hian" a lo nih phah ta a ni

(5) LALSAVUNGA (1751-1820 A D)

Lalsavunga hi Lallula tupa, Lallianpuia fapa a ni a, a nupui chu Khuangtiah (Pawi) a ni. 1786 kumin a puin khua a dinsak a 1790-ah Phulpui hmunah a kai a Hetih laia Hualngo lal Riangtleia mite chuan nasa takin tuk daih an tum a Mahse, Lalsavunga chuan a bei let a, a khua leh tui an lo ni ta zawk a ni A upate thu lak dan a thiamin, mi huaisente a ngaisang a, a mi huaisente chu nasa takin a chawimawi thin. Hetih lai hian Vuta chu khawchhak lal kutah a tang a, a tlanna turin lal tinte chuan thawhlawm an thawh diat diat a. Mahse, Lalchungnunga chuan a pe ve duh lo va, Lalsavunga chuan a va bei a, a hneh ti a, Sailo lal hnuaiah an lo kun phah ti a ni

Lalsavunga hian Zadeng lalte hi rallaka la ni lovin, Lalchungnunga fapa a tantir lai khan, betiang hian thil a lo ti thin a Khuaa mi zavg zavg silai a lakkhawmtir a, Lalchungnunga fapa rawn kan apiangte lenna tur lamah chuan, a ruktein silai chu a dab sawntir zel a Chutiang chuan, Lalchungnunga fapa va tlawh apiangte chuan, "Lalsavunga hote silai an ngah em mai a, kan do hneh lo vang," an ti hawng ta ngei reng a, Zadeng lalte chuan do

chiah an ruat ta lo a ni An inkhawm zur zur a, engmah an sawi kaw zo ta chuang lo a ni. Chumi avang chuan Lalchungnung ram chu Sailo lai Lalsavunga hnuaiah a lo awm leh ta a

Lalsavunga hian a sipai hotu ber (pasaltba) atan Thangchhinga (Vanapa) chu a hmang a. Kum 1810 A.D.-ah chuan Meitei an bei a, nasa fea an inberh bnu chuan an silaite an laksak a, hlawhtling takin an hawng ta a ni Kum 1812-ab Vanapa to bawh chuan an ram chu an zauh leh a Hetih hun lai hian Vaituichhun hmun te, Lal Saizapauva khua te, Kbiangte lai Tinnawna Durtlang te, Zampui-manga leh Darlawng lalhote pawh an hneh vek a, Lalsavunga hnenah chuan chhiah an pe ta vek a ni. Lalsavunga hi Sailo lalram zauh nasa bertu pakhat a ni Kum 1820 kumin Darlawngah a kai a, a kai bnu chuan a thi ta a ni.

(6) SUAKPUILALA (1780-1878 A.D)

Suakpuilala hi Mawngpawia fapa a ni a, a u chu Runpawng a ni. A pu chu Rohnaa fapa Lallura a ni a, Thangmanga tuchhuan a ni Fapa 13 a nei a, heng a fate zingah hian Lianphunga chu a chhuan tawlawl leh ralhrat ber a ni A lalram hian Lung-lei leh Aizawl inkar Mat lui leh Tlawng thlang lamte a awb vek a ni.

SAPHO NENA INDONA

Suakpuilala hunlai hian saphote chuan an ram (Mizoram) chu an rawn run a, an tibuai fo mai a. Bangali-hote chuan Mizoram chu nasa takin an nek chep a ni. Suakpuilala hun lai hian Mizoram chuan khawthlang lamah Sylhet thlengin a awb a ni Ni-mahala, Police (sualbrut) kulhte leh Pheisen kulhte chu Mizoram chinah an siam tan a; Mizoram chu an nek chep sawt ta hle mai a. Chumi avang chuan

Suakpuilala chuan Mizoram chu ama thu thua awm reng theihna turin leh hnam dangte chuan awp beh lohna turin kum 1840-1847 thleng chuan Mizoram humhim nan saphote (Kumpinu) chu a do ta a

Hemi hma pawh hian Meitei Lal Gumbir Singh-a chuan kawl hoten an ram an chhuhsak leh an laksak avangin kum 1832-ab chuan Kumpinu nena tangruilin, Burmese-hote chu an ram ata a umchhuak tawh a. Chumi avang chuan Mizoram hmar bial chu Mizo lalte leh mipuite thu lo chuan Capt. Prember-ton an tib mai chuan Kumpinu thuneitu sang ber hnenah (India) thlenin, Mizoram chu Mizote thu lovin mel killi 7000 zet Meitei hnenah a pe ta ngawt a. Chu chuan Mizo lalte chu nasa takin a tithin-rim zual a, Suakpuilala chuan Mizoram mel killi 7000 zet, an remtihna lova Meitei hnena an lo peksak chu a duh lo hle mai a. Chuvang chuan, Mizoram lali (Aizawl leh Lunglei bial) pawh chu hnam dang lak atanga hauh leh chhan ngai hlein a hria a Tichuan, a fapate-ho chu sap-hote do turin thu a pe ta a ni

July 23/1832 kuma Capt. Prember-ton-a'n Mizoram hmar bial, Mizo lalte remtihna ni miah lova Meitei Raja Gambir Singh-a hnena an chakna chhuanga an peksak chuan indona hian tak a thlen ta a. Hemi tumah hian Mizo lalte chu an inthural em em a, kum 1850 A.D kum chuan Mizoram zalenna humhim tlai tumin an bei ta a. Suakpuilala fapa Lalphunga leh a hote chuan Rupacherra hmuna sapho Police kulh an la a, Zoram ata Kawrhote chu an um chhuak a. Mi tam tak an that a. Hetih lai vek hian Alampur khua chu an that mang vek bawh. Alampur khua leh a chbehvelte chu nasa takin an hal bawh a

Hetih hun lai vek hian tunhma lama Sibuta (lal) hunlaja ramrite chu Kawrho (Bangali) te chuan pawisa lovin an rawn nek bawk a Chuvangin Rothangpuia leh a hote chuan Suakpuilala thupek angin Chingri hmuna Kumpinu Police Kulh chu an la a. Mizoram chin chu an tithiang leh ta ani. Hemi avang hian sap hote chu an thin a rim hle a, Bangali ho an thinrim bawk a. Kumpinu sorkar chuan nasa fein a han bei let ta a ni.

(7) BENGKHUAIA (1829-1906 A D)

Bengkhuai bi Lalpuithanga fapa a ni a, Sailam lal a ni. A lalram zauh tumin a buai ve lo Ni-mahsela, a lalram chu Kumpinu ten an rawn tihbuai fo avangin leh, a unaute nena an ram (Mizoram) chu ralmuan awm lo a lo nih tak avangin, kum 1871 A D.-ah chuan ama ho meuhvin an chhuak ta a. A kbua leh tui ten an fak a, a rorel thiam leh zaidam thu chu a thang nasa a ni Bengkhuaian Mizoram a chhanna avang hian siphote chuan Mizote chu nasa takin an han chiahpiah ta a ni.

MIZORAM CHHANA A DONA

Kawr-hote leh Kumpinu hoten Mizoram chu nasa taka an beih lai leh an nek fo lai chuan, kum 1871 chuan Mizo lalte chu an inpuikhawm a Suakpuilala fate—Pawibawia, Hausata leh lal dang tam tak inthural chuan, saphoten an ram an laksak chhuh let turin an thawk ta a Ni 13.1.1871 chuan Bengkhuaia leh a hote chuan Alexanderpur Police Kulh an la a, thingpu huan siamtu Manager Mr. Winchester chu an that a. A fanu Merry Winchester (Mizoten Zoluti an ti) chu an mansak a.

Hetih hun lai vek hian Lalburha-hote chuan Monierkhal te, Jalnacheria Police Kulhte an lo la ve bawk a, an silaite pawh an mansak a Hemi

tum hian Mizoten silai i3 an man a, Mizoram china Kawrbo hmun rawn khuarte pawh an um darh vek a ni

SAPHOTEN MIZORAM AN RUN

(1870-1873 A D)

(Vai len vawikhatna tiin an sawi bawh)

CHHIM LAM ATANGIN AN RAWN BEI

(Chhim lam vai lian an ti bawh thin)

Bengkhuai khua la turin leh Mizoram la turin Kumpinu sorkar chuan Chittagong lam atangin Brigadier Brownlow ho an rawn tir a Battalion thum (3000 vel) Chittagong atang chuan an rawn chhuak ta a, Tlabungah hmunpui an khua a Hmu atang hian H.T Lewin hovin (Mizo chuan Thanghiana an ti) hmar lam panin an kal a Hei hi kum 1871 December thla kha a ni Battalion dangte chuan Lunglei lam an pan a, Lt. Col H.T. Lewin leh a hote chuan Bengkhuai khuaa Merry Winchester lak chhuau chu an tum ber a ni a Sirte, Pukzing tlangdungahte chuan lal tinte chuan an lo do va, Lalsavunga fate pawhin an lo bei hle a Khuate an hal a, an dang zo ta lo va

Bengkhuai chuan a do zo dawnin a inbre ta lo va, a lo bei nasa ta vak lo va A khua chu Thanghiana leh a hote chuan 20 i 1872 ni chuan an thleng ta a, Zoloti chu a tuk ni 21 i 1872 ni chuan an la kir leh ta a Bengkhuai chuan Zoloti chu lal fanu ang chiahin a chei a, Hmarim te, turbur te, Mizo hnam inthumna chikimin a thuam a, a kaltir ta a ni Bengkhuai hi lal ropui leh hmingthang, khaw tam taka roreltu a ni (7)

LALBURHA (1830-1909 A D)

Lalburha hi Lallianpui tu, Vanhnuailiana fapa a ni a, unau pianpui panga a nei Saphoten Zoram

an run nasat lai leh Zofaten an zalenna humbim tum; an beih nasat hun kha a ni. 1879 kumin Kairuma nen inhmubthiam loh deuhna an nei a. Lalram inchuhin Sukte lai nen pawh tum khat chu intih buaina an nei bawk.

SAPHOTEN MIZORAM HMAR LAM ATANGIN AN RUN :

Kum 1871 chuan hmar lam atangin Kumpinu sorkar chuan Mizoram chu an rawn run ta a. Hemi tuma rawn runtute hi General Robert chuan a ho va ni. 22nd. Punjab Light Infantry te, 42 Assam Light Infantry te, Meitei Raja sipaite a rawn bruai a, Meitei lai chuan betih hun lai hian nasa takin saphote chu a tanpuai a ni Puakphur (kuli) 2400, Sai leh Sakawr tam tak an rawn keng bawk a, Silchar chu bmunpuiah an siam a.

Leiri lalte leh Senvawn lalte chuan an lo bei ngam ta lo va, an tlawm nghal a. Khawlian thleng-in an lut ta a, ni 25.12.1871 chuan Khawlian hmuna an inkhuar chu Lalhleia hote chuan an lo bei a, nasa takin an inkap a, Pawibawia khaw lam an pan leh ta a ni Ni 15.1.1872 chuan Mutelen pangah an intawk leh a, Vai hotu pakhat an kap hlum a, sipai 12 leh an hotupa orderly an hliam a. Lalhleia hote chuan silaimu an ngah tawk loh avangin an kiansan leh ta rih a Ni 1.2.1872 chuan Pawibawia khua an thleng a, REMTHU an thlung a. Lalburha khua (a awmna) bei turin vaihote chu an kal leh ta a. An kalkawngah chuan Tuithah bmunah an inkhuar a. Heta an inkhuar hi Khanthuama (Sukte lai)-hote chuan an lo kap a, mahse, Sukte lam chu an che fuh lo zawk a.

Ni 17.2.1872 chuan Lalburha khua an lut ta a, intihbuaina awm lovin Lalburha chu INREMNA THUTHLUNG an ziaktir a. Hetiangin -

(1) Lalburha ram chhungah Kumpinu aiawhte (British Agents) chu an dub duhin an kal thei tawh ang.

(2) Monierkhal, Lungdigram leh Jebalcherra Police Kulh an laka silai an lak zawng zawng (13) chu an pe kir leh tur a ni

(3) Saingho 2, Darbu 2, Thipui 1, Kel 10, Vawk 10, Buhfai Hrai 2, (Mounds 2) Lalburhan a chawng—tin an ziak a. Hengte hi Lalburha bnen tang chuan an laksak ta a ni. An hawnsan leh ta a An hawn kawngah Luri le Seavawn lal Bawla chu an thlak a, Khamkhawlung an dah ta a

PAWIBAWIA (1801-1892 A D)

Pawibawia hi Lalphunga fapa a ni a, a la techu Vanphunga Thangkama leh Thanghiana te an ni a, Lalpuihana tuchhuan a ni. Sailo lal hmarchhak biala miab chuan a ropui pawl tak a ni a, Lalburha ram huap chin leh Lalburha bnenah chhiah pe thin chu a ni. Pawibawia hi Vaituichhun lal a ni a, Sizang (Seisang) lal Khamthuama nen pawh inthian tha tak an ni. Kum 1840 chuan Sizang khua In 700 lai chu an darh a. Hemi darh pawl khat, Khamthuama fapa Saizapauva hote chuan Pawibawia chu an bel a Pawibawia lalna bnuaiab chuan klaw hnhin an awm a. Rothanga (Goukthothang) lote pawh chuan Pawibawia hnenah chhiah an pe ve a, saphote chu an do tlang ta a ni

Pawibawia hian saphoten kum 1832 laia Mizoram hmar lam an beih kha a hre reng a. Khawchhak lal Khamthuama (Khamtum)-te nen tang tlangin saphote chu an do va An hneh loh avangin Vaituichhun leh Laltui khuate chu an darh ta a. 1872 kumin Lalbleia nena tang dunin saphote chu an bel leh a, mahse Pawibawia khua In 350 lai chu

nasa takin an darh ta a, a hun chhung hian sophote nen inremna an nei lo.

LIANPHUNGA (1820-1890 A D.)

Lianphunga hi Suakpuilala fapa a ni a, an unau zingah a pa pawhin a chhuan leh raltu mi tak a ni Lal ropui leh huaisen, fng bawk si a ni Kum 1889 chuan lal Hausata-hote nen tangrualin khawthlang biala Kawrho leh Bangali rawn pawng hote an bei a Chingri Police Kulh (Rangamati bul) chu an la a (January 1889) Tuikuk leh Bangali Raja Chittagong-a lo tanpuitute chu an that a, mi 100 zet an man a, s'l atan an hawn a.

SAPHOTEN MIZORAM AN RUN VAWI HNIHNA 1890 A D

(Vai len vawi hnihna an ti bawk thin)
(Hmar lam vai tiin an sawi bawk)

Lianphunga run tur chuan saphote chu hmar lam atangin kum 1890-ah an rawn thawk leh ta a Tlawng dung an rawn zawh chho va, hemi tuma rawn kal hi Collonel Skimer leh a hote mi 2000 vel an ni. Hetih lai vek hian khawchhak lam atangin an rawn kal thla bawk a. Rullam leh a chhehvel khuate an hal pah zel a 1890 May thlaah Aizawlah chuan Lianphungahote sang khat vel silai keng leh keng lo an lo awm bawk a. Inremna thu sawipui an tum ta a

SAUITANNA (7 5 1890)

Aizawlah chuan Mizo lal Lianphu 'gahote, Lal-khama-hote leh Thanghulha-hote an awm a, silai keng ngwt pawh sangkhat aun an tam a. Kumpinu lam aiawh chu Cap Browns a ni a, inbiaka remthu sawi chu an dub ve ve a Palai atan Shri Charan (Mizo chuan Chhipcharana an ti) hman a ni a. Captain Browns leh a hote chu Kulh chhungah

lutin SAUI an tan ta a Heng a hnuara thute hi
ziakin an dah a -

(1) Mizote ramah chuan saphote chu an awm
ve phalsak an ni tawh ang

(2) Inawpna dan thuah saphote chuan Mizote
inrelbawlna chu an khawih lo vang a, an tualchhung
thu chu anmahni thu thu a ni ang

(3) Mizoten Police silai an mansak sawmthum
chu an pe kir leh tur a ni ang

SAPHOTE NENA INDONA (1890 Favang)

Saphoten May thlaa Sau an tanna thu kha an
bawhchhiat leh tak avangin indona chu an tan leh
ta a Aizawl leh Sairang inkara saphoten an ration
la tur kal chu Lianphunga leh a hote chuan an
lambun a. Chutih lai vek chuan Saithuama leh a
hoten Aizawl Kulh an lo bei bawk a Captain
Browns sakawr chung chuang lai chu an kap thla
a, Major Cole, Changsi Kulha mi chuan a lo dawm-
blum ta a ni Lieutenant Swinton, Silchar lama
awm chu pui turin a lo kal a, Lianphunga leh a
hote chuan an lo lambun a (ni 26 September 1820)
Mahse, an dang zo ta lo va

KHUANGCHERA PASALTHA HOTU (GENERAL) THIHNA

Hetih hun lai hian Khuangchera, Lianphunga
pasaltha hotu (General) chu a "naulaihrih" vangin
a rammu ve thei lo va. Lalpa ho meuhvin an dang
zo lo tih a briat chuan a thinnim hle a "Kalna
chi a ni tawh lo, an tam em mai," an tih pawhin
Ngurbawnga hruai chuan an kal ta a. Tam tak an
that hman a, Mahse, pahnih chaub an nih avangin
ni 26.9 1890 chuan an lo kap blum ta a ni.

KAIRUMA (1831-1912 A.D.)

Kairuma bi Vuttara thlahte zingah chuan a hmingthang ber a ni. A ram awp chyn bi Tia leh Turial inkar zawng a ni. A bnaiah hman lei tenau tam tak an awm ve a, lai ropui leh lai finga sawi a thung. Rorel a thamin mi retheite a hman-gaih thiam a, Tlangpua a awm laia Hmuote khua a hneh a, Sialhawk khuaah a kai ta a. A hun lai hian Kumpinu-te nena intihbuaia a awm leh tak avangin, Mizo chanchinah chuan pawimawha tak a lo nei ta a ni.

BUNG 9**Kumpinu nena an inlaichinna**

1889 kum atanga saphoten Mizoram run an beih nasat leh tak avang khan, vaw duai lo chu inbeihna an nei ve ta a. Hetanga an inbeihna avang hian 1889-1890 chuan an man ta a. Thla ruk chung a tang a, a chhuah hnu chuan inremna an siam ta a ni. Kairuma hian a khua leh tui a enkawl danah sap hote mit a thung hle a, chuvangin, Lalber-King George 'V' chuan chawimawina (Certificate) kum 1911-ah a pe nghe nghe a ni. (Dated the 12th. December, 1911 by Sir Lancelot Hare Lt-Governor of Eastern Bengal and Assam). (11)

KHANTHUAMA (1810-1870 A.D.)

Khanthuama bi Sizang lai a ni a, lo 2730 mein a lai a ni. A pa chu Mangkima a ni a, a pa chu Zangthuka a ni. Fapa pasarih a nei a, heth hun lei hian a khawthlang lamah chuan Pawibawian Vaitchhuahah ro a rei a; sapbo khawchhak lam atanga Zoram runte chu a do va, nasa takin an inbel a. Kum 1870 chuan an darh ta a ni. Saphote nena

an inbelh vel lai chuan khawthlang lamah amah a lo thih tak bawh si avangin, 1870 kum chuan Rothanga (Gothang) leh a hoten khaw thar an sat a, Pawibawia lam chu an bel a

Indo buai a nih tak avang chuan a hmar lam an bawh zel a. A pawl dang leh chuan lai fapa (Khanthuama fa parukna) Zapauva leh a u Zakhaia ho chuan Vaituichhun hmuna Pawibawia laina chu an bel a, (Vaituichhun hi Khaw Vaiphei an ti bawh), Zapauva laina hnuaiah chuan an awm ta a ni Vaituichhun hmuna an awm lai hin, saphoten Pawibawia ram an rawn kal tlang lain Zapauva-hote hian an lo bei a, mahse an chetsual deuh avangin Mizo lam chuan an kiansan leh ta a ni. Khanthuama hi Mizo lai ropui tak pakhat a ni a, a thih hnu chuan a khuate chu Mizoram hmar lam panin an darh ta a ni. (12).

ZAPAUVA (1837-1897 A.D)

Zapauva hi Khanthuama fapa parukna a ni a, Sizang khua an darh atang khan Vaituichhunah Pawibawia a bel a. Kumpinu-hote nen an indo va, chumi hnu kum 1871-ah chuan khawthar a siam ta a. Heta tang hian kum 1872-ah Tuithoh hmunah Kumpinu sipai lokalte chu an lo bei a Pawibawia hote nen hetih lai hun hian saphote chu tang dun leh tang tlangin an do a ni Lalburha pawhin Zapauva hnen atangin chbiah a la a, Lalburha hi hetih laia lai lian ber leh Pawibawia te pawhin chbiah an pek a ni a. Zapauva pawh chu Lalburha khua leh tui a ni.

Zapauva khua leh tuite hi hetih hun lai hian an tam viau va, In 337 vel an ni. Nimahsela, saphoten Mizoram an run tak fo avang chuan, hmar lam panin a pem ta a. A khuate chu an lo darh ta a,

Chawngkhawzoah te, Metei khuaah te, Tawnglawm khuaah te leh Kawlhen hmunahte chuan an lo darh ta a, an khaw hming chu an pu a, Vaphei chi tin an invuah ta a ni 1971 chhiarpui khan heng Paw-bawia khua leh tui, Zapauva lalna hnuaia pem chhuakte hi mihring 14,000 an thing ta a ni. (13).

HAUPUITUALA (1830 A.D.)

Hauptualah hi Sailo lai a ni a, khawthlang lam a Sailo lairam zahtu ber pakhat a ni. Kum 1830-na hma lam kha chuan Lawngkar bial leh Pukzing thungdungte chu Pahan lai hnuaiah an awm a Pahan lahte hian Hmarh lairam atangi bengli lairam hi an neih a ni a, nimahsela, Hauptualah chuan Lalsuktla (Pahan lai) Pukzing hmuna In 300 neia a awm chu a bei a, a hneh ta a. Hemi an beih tum hian Chakma hoten Sailo lahte chu an tanpui a ni. Sailo lairam chu tunah "Bangladesh ram" tia an vuah chawp, khawthlang lai Lungtian leh Chipui bial thlang khuan a zau thla a. An lairam chuan a khawthlang lamah chuan Kasalong lui thlang a huap ta a ni. Heng ramte hi kum 1947 thlangin Lunglei C I. bial a ni thin a. Nimahsela Pakistan leh India a lo inthen tak hnuaiah chuan Pakistan-ah mipui remtihna tel lovin an belh lui ta ringawt a ni. (Lushai Chrisalys-Gilchrist pp 37-na en rawh).

CHUNGNUNGA (1650-1760 A.D.)

Chungnunga hi Sailova fapa Upa zawk a ni a, a pa thib hnuaiah khan Hnamte bote chu a hnuaiah an awm ta a ni. Tin, SELESIH hmunaiah khan khawropui tak a din a, In 7000 an thing a ni. He Selesih In 7000 zet hi a ropui nuam an ti ble a, a hnuaiah hian hniam tam tak an awm a, lai tenau tam tak an awm bawk a ni Chungnunga hi Mizo lai hetih hun lai velah chuan In ngah ber pawl a ni.

Hemi In 7000 hi an lo tlin leh khaw ropui tak an lo neih aṭang hian, Sailo lalte chu an lo chakin an lo hmingthang ṭan ta a ni Nimahsela, Selesih khua chu a tamna avangin leh an lal Chungnunga a lo thih tak avang chuan an darh leh ta a, hmun tinah an lo pendarh leh ta a ni (L-C pp-36)

LALPUILIANA (1800-1857 A.D.)

Lalpuiliana hi Lallula fapa upa ber a ni. Hetih hun lai hian Sailo lalte leh Zadeng lalte chuan intih thiam lobna an nei a, a chanchin kan hmuh theihah chuan Zadeng khua In 4000, Darlawng tlang chhipa mi chu a hneh a 1857-ah chhim lamah a kai a, Chengpui (Hnahchang)-ah a thi ta a ni (see Lushai Chrisallys-pp 37)

Notes - Sailo lalte chanchin hi tlangpui taka tarlan chauh a ni a, an ram awp chin hi kum 1869-ah chuan Rangamatti leh Ṭiau lui inkar ram zawng hi a ni. (L-C-pp 44) Tuna Chittagong Hills Tracts -te hi a vaim Sailo lalramin a hauh vek a ni.

THAHDO LALRAM (Chongthu lalram) 1800-1927 A D)

Thahdo lalram hi a lo dinchhuahna tak chu 1800 A.D. hnu lam mah a ni. Mihse, hemi hma hian lal tam tak, hmanlai aṭanga lo neia lo khawsa ve tawh thin an ni a Chin Hills-a Mizoten lal hian an neih laun, a chhim lam bialah an khawsa a Lersia lal ropui tak a thih hnuah, thlangtlak vaw hmbnaah chuan (970-1300 A.D) khawthlang lamah an chhuk thla ve a, Sailo lalram hnuiah kum 1730-1803 thleng-in an awm. Nimahsela, Lallula Sailo lal chuan a ram a zauh vak vak a, Thahdo lalte chuan hmar lam sap hoten an rawn run tak baw si avang chuan inbumhim nan (Saphote lakah) an pemsan ta a ni

Thabdo lalram hi a lo ohhuahna bulpei ber pakhat chu Lal Thabdova hua atanga a ni a. A lalram hian hua rei tak chung chu awa mah se, an lalram dachhuahna leh an lo len takna chu (Manipur bial) Mizoram hmar lam bial an luah huah, Khuangsai ho leh mi dang dangte nena an awm-khawm huah a ni. Siaktak Khan amute an ni a, Manipur an thlen hnu hian "Thabdo" tia an lo inuuh tak avangin "Thabdo lalram" tia tarlan a ni ta a ni.

A.D. 1800-na hma lam kha chuan lal nei mah sela, lalram ropui lutuk an ni lo va. Chubakah Sukté, Pawi leh Lusei lal hnuaihte an awm fo zawk thin. Lusei lalram a keh hnuah Sailo lalram a lo din tak hnu khan thlang an tia a, Sailo hote nen rei tak an khawsa tlang a ni. Chi (hnam) anga an lo awm tak huah hian an lal chi deuh deuhthe chu SITHLOU leh SINGSON te an ni. Tin, Thabdo zingah chuan Haukip ten lal an nei baw a, Thabdo hi A.D. 1200-1250 lai vela Chin Hills lama lal an ni.

(1) THABDO LAL RAM LO INDIN CHHUAH DAN.

Thabdo lalram hi hmanin atanga lal nei ni mah sela, an unau dangte nen an awm tlan avangin tarlan hleih theih a ni lo va. A chhan chu lal lian ber nihna an unau dangten an chan thin vang a ni. Kum 970-1140 A.D. vela Khampat leh Vangai lal irante an lo thin tak hnu khan, rona Lunglei leh Aizawl, Champhai bialahte sawn Thabdo lahte chu an tia thia a. Chumi huah chuan Lusei lalram (Hnamte lalram Chhanpiala a lo thin tak huah) a lo din khan, Sailo lalram chu a lo dingchhuak a. Inngelh tak leh hmun khata khawsa tlangin an awm a. Nimahsela, Saphote an lo lena Sailo lalteh buaina

an lo neih tak avang leh, Sukte lalram pawh a lo chauh va khawthlang lam an rawn nek tak bawk avang khan, Thahdo lalte chuan hmar lam an pan a tul ta a, hmar bialah an kbawsa ta a ni.

Khuangsaita nen hmanlai atanga thlah khat leh chhuahna thuhmun an ni a, nimahsela, hemite lalram hi a hman anga a lo awm takna chhan chu - Khuangsai hote chuan piputen thlang an tlak vawikhatna A.D 200-600 lai vela an chhuk nawr lehna-ah an tel ve tak loh avangin, Khuangsai chite chu a hrang angin a lo awm ta a ni. An thlahtu bulpui ber anga an ngaih chu Chongthu (Chawngthua) a ni a. Chongthua hian fapa pahnih a nei a, Chungnunga leh Hanema te an ni. Chungnunga chuan fapa panga a nei a. Chongkipa Chongzaa, Zakhaia, Zanianga leh Zahonga te a nei a. Zahonga chuan fapa pahnih a nei a, Tihina leh Siaktaka te an ni.

Siaktaka chuan fapa pali a nei a, Thadoa, Thaluna, Chongluia (Tongluai) leh Hongsinga te an ni. Thadoa thlahte chu "Nguite Khang" tia briatin a thente chu an awm a. A thente chu (Thaluna thlahte) "Siaktak Khang" tia briatin an awm bawk a. Thaluna chuan fapa Mingua (Nguite Khang) leh Sithlova te chu a nupui hmasa laka a fate an ni a. A nupui pahnihna chuan Haukima (Haukip) leh Kipmanga (Kipgen) te a nei leh a. Heng atang hian an thlahte chu lalah an lo tang ta a ni. Chuvangin "Thahdo" han tih hian Thaluna thlahte an ni a, Thadova thlah dang Nguite Khang te, leh a dang tam tak hetih hun lai hian an awm bawk a ni. (see Geneology of Zoraces pp- 17-29)

Hangsinga hian fapa a nei a, Tate atang hian Singsona a lo lai ta bawk a. Thahdoa chu an upa ber a nih avangin, thlahtu leh chi hmingah neih an

lo sawi ta a ni. Heng bakah hian tarlan loh tam tak an awm a, lal chite chaub tarlan a ni ta a ni. Sithlova thlahte hi tun thlenga Thahdo zingah chuan lal an lo ni ta a. Haukima thlahte pawh chuan lal hnan neim tam tak an lo awm ta a, Hangsinga thlahte nen. Chung inthlah chhawng chho zela an unaute dang tarlan loh thlahte nen chuan, an valin "Thahdo lalram" tia tarlan an ni ta a ni.

Thahdova hi A.D. 1200-na lai vela piang leh an lal thlahtu a nih avangin, a eng a pawh chu tunah hian lal lo ni ta mah sela "Thahdo Lalte" tiin koh an ni ta a ni. A.D 1700-na thleng vel kha chuan an unau dangte hnuaiah an awm a, lalram an nei vak lo. Khaw khat lal neia an awmna leh khaw tetea lal neia an awmna crawh chu a rei tawh hle a. Nimabsela, Thahdova hun hma lam hi chuan Chongthu lal hnuaiah an awm a ni.

Thahdo zingah kan hriat hmasak pawl leh an indona thu leh lalram nei anga upate atanga chanchin kan hmuhna hmasa ber chu, Singson lalte nena an indo a ni. Unau vek chu an ni nain, hetih hun lai hian lalber nih theuh duhna avangin Mizo lalte chu an indo fo thin a ni.

(2) SINGSON LAL LEH SITHLU LAL INDO (1500 A D)

Singson khua chu hetih hun lai hian Lungthulah tam tak an awm a. Tin, Sithlu lalte chu Chivu hmuhna an awm a, hetih hun laia Mizo zinga helai biala lai hian ber chu DEMLUKIMA a ni a, Mawmrang tlangah a lai a ni. Singson-hote chuan Lungthul khuate chu chhish pe turin an ti a, Demlukima chu lalber a nih avangin, a hnuaiah chuan, Kengte angin Singson lalte chuan awm an duh ta a,

Sithlu khua (Chivu) chu run turin an thawk ta a ni. Chutia Singson hoten Sithlu an run tur chu an do zo dawnin an inbre ta lo va Haukip lal leh Kipgen lalte hnenah chuan Sithlu lalpa chuan tanpuina a dil ta a Chutia tanpuina a va dil chu Sithlu lalte pui tur chuan Haukip-hote chu nasa takin an pung khawm a. Lungthul tlang chu hliap khawpin an tam a ni Lungthul tlangah chuan an indo ta a, Singson lam chuan an do zo ta lo va Mi pakhat chu vawkpui buah a biru a, an vit hlum ta bawk a ni

Chutia indona an hneh tak loh avang chuan Singson khua (Lungthul) chu an darh a, hmun tinah an pem tan ta a Hetih hun lai hian Haukip-hote chu ELHMUN-a an awmnaah chuan an let leh ta a, inngelh lohna Thahdo zingah chuan a lo awm tan ta a ni Mahse Singson-hote chuan lal chu an nei a, hmun tinahkhaw thar an sat a, Sailo lalram a rawn len tirh lai khan Sailo lalte nen an awm khawm ta a ni Chuti taka Thahdo-hote anmahniah inrun an chin tak viau avang chuan A D 1470-na lai vela KHAWRUA leh Lentlang panga lal Chhanpiala (Hnamte) a lo thih tak hnuah khan Zahmuaka chu a lo lal ta a, khaw thumah a lal tantirh pawhin ro a rel nghal a, chumi avang chuan a lo hian chho va, Sailova hun laia Sakte lalte leh mi dangte an chak lohna denchhen chuan, Sailo lalte tangrual chuan Thahdo lalte chu an hnuajah an dah ta a ni

Hetih laia Demlukima lalram hi a lo keh takna chhan bul ber pakhat chu Singson leh Sithlu indona vang hi a ni. Sailo lalram chu mi dang-an unaute lalram a lo chauh tak avang hian a lo ding ta a, Thahdo lalte pawh chuan an hnenah chhiah an pe ve ta hial a ni. Lal indawt chuan awmin

Saile lafte nen awm thang mah se, lei lhat nithur chu A.D. 1800 hma lam chuan Mizo kalramah chuan an chung ta lo va ni. (see Hrangliana history page 136 & Lushai Kuki Chan 4,5 and 47).

BUNG 10

Thahdo Lahte Chawngthua (Songthu) (930-1060 A.D)

Chawngthu hi Phutchawnga tuchhuan a na a, Khurhmun-a aa awm laia bruaichhuaktu leh lai ropui tak a ni. Hatih hun lai bian Thahdo chi tih a la awm lo va, Nimahsela, a bulpui ber pakhat chu a ni. Sakripung hi KHUR hmun chu a ni a, tuna Chin Hills Haka atanga hia vak lovah kuan a awm a ni. A pute atanga Arakan lalten an khushkhurh avangin mi tam takte chuan KHUR chhung atanga chhuak angin an insawi thin a ni. SAKRIPUNG hmun atanga an chhuah hnu bian khaw ropui tak pakhat laiber Lersia hun laun an din a, chu chu "Khaw Mawngping" an ti a. Hemi Khaw Mawngping-a aa awm lai bian an ropui hie a ni ang, an hlaah chuan -

Ka zua malun vanlai tou, ni hangsa

Gam kuan sa leh chhmlai lenvui kai e,

Leavui kai lai gamgual no i nit nuam,

Chun leh zua must ham chawi hia vah leh,

tun an sa a ni, A hlaa an sak ang bian, "Ka pa hming ropuia chu vanlatzawla Ni sa ang a ni," ti meuhvin hetih hun lai bian an sa a. He hia tu vawlin ni thlangin upate chuan an la sa sa a ni. Tlu, Arakan lai hmuat eta an chhuah lai veta an hia bawiah chuan, thian an sa a -

Ka hawng chhuak e, ka hawng chhuak e,
 Sakripung khurpui jah,
 Kawikei lu ka tan bak,

tin. Hetih hun lai hi chuan tuna mi dang Thahdo
 lai hnuai awm lo mi dang Kawm te, Vaiphei etc.
 etc. hote pawh an awm ve vek a. Chuvangin an la
 ropui hle a ni. Chongthua hnuah bian a hma lama
 kan sawi tawh angin an lo darh a, hmar lam leh
 chhimthlang lama kal pawl an awm ta ni. (Mizo
 lalram tluk kehna en rawh) A tu chhuanah chuan
 Thahdova a lo lai a. Thahdova ahang chuan "Thah-
 do lai" tin briat an lo ni ta.

(4) THAHDOVA (1200 A D.)

Thahdova hi a pa chu Siaktaka a ni a, tin, unau
 dang tam tak a nei a, chungte chu a hma lama kan
 han tarlan takte kha an ni. Khawchungah ro a rei a,
 heuh lai bian a velah lai dang tam tak an awm a,
 a lo thih tak hnuah chuan hmun hran hranah darhin,
 a fatchoah chuan Sithlu lai te, Singson lai te, Hau-
 kip laite an lo chhuak ta a ni. (Geneology of Zo-
 races page 17).

(5) THAHDO LALTEN HMAR BIALA LALRAM AN DINNA (1840-1910 A D)

Thahdova lalram hi Demlokima thih hnuah Hmar
 lamah inkhuar zelin, Sailo laite nen hun rei tak an
 awm tlang a. Chumi hui rei tak an awm tlannaah
 chuan Sailo laite hnenah chhuah an pe thin a. Kum
 1800-na lai thlang vel khan a tam berte chu Sailo
 laite leh an unau dangte nen an awm tlang a
 ni. 1840-na lai vel chuan Mizoram chu saphoten an
 rawn chum buai tan ta a. Mizote leh saphote chu
 an indo ta a. Hemi hma lam 1777 A.D. ahang
 tawh reng khan Bangali-hote nen pawh intihbuaina
 nain an lo awm tawh hawk a, Chumi buaina avang

chuan Sailo lalram—Lallulan a din lai khan, nasa takin Kawlini lalte, Ralte lalte leh a unau ngei Zaideng lalte pawh a hneh a. Heng Thahdo lalte pawh hi a hneh a. Chumi avang chuan Thahdo thlah tam takte chuan ram thar sah an duh ta a, a hmar bial lam panin an kal tan ta a ni.

Kum 1850 kuma Sailo ten Palsang khua an hneh takna chu Thahdo ten a tam berin hmar lam an pan phah ta a ni. Hemi tuma Palsang khuaa awmte, Sailo lalten an hnehte hi Thlavuma thlahte an ni a, chuta tang chuan Manipur-ah lutin, Henglep-ah te, Mawmbi-ah te khawthar an sat ta a. Tin, tun hma lama Khuangsai leh tuna Hmar inti tate nen chuan an awm tlang leh ta a, Meitei hote nen an khawsa tlang ta a ni. Thahdo lai tam tak an awm a, belaja ram thar ang an va sabnaah hian an unau dang Khuangsai hote chu an lo awm hmasa daih tawh a; chungte nen chuan an khawsa tlang tan a ni. Henga lo awm hmesate hi chu, thlangtlak hmasa A.D. 200-350-na lai vel atang daiha lo awm tawh an ni. Chung mite chu Tripura leh Hringchar bial-ah te an awm a, chungte nen chuan lalram pakhat angin an awm leh ta a ni.

(6) THAHDO LALRAM (1800-1919 A.D.)

Thahdo lalram chu an ram thar zawnah chuan an din leh ta a. Lal tam tak an awm avangin a a hian bik emaw tarlan tur an awm chuang lo va, nimahsela, a langsar zual deuh te chu kimchang lo takin a hnuaiah hian tarlan a ni. Tuna Lamka bialah hian an lut hmasa ber a, chutih lai (1830 vel) chuan Sukte lalte chuan Thlanlawn bialte chu an lo luah reng tawh a. Awmhmun nghet nei lovin, an lai ropui berte chuan Chahsat hmuna hmar kil tawp lamah awmhmun an khuar a A

hma lama Khuangsai lo awnte nen chuan an inang hle nain, an danglamna chu hei hi a ni Meitei lai Chandrakirti Singh chuan Thahdo lai unaupa chu a lo thahsak a, chumi avang chuan Tawngkhua (Tongkho), chutih laia Thahdo lai hian ber chuan lungawina reng a nei lo va, chuvangin, Meitei hnuaia awm a nih loh thu leh, a ramah chuan Reng (Maharaja) a nih thu a puang ta a. Hei hi Thahdo ten an lalram an dinna bulpu ber a ni ta.

Tin, a chhimthlang lamah chuan, hetih hun lai vek hian Khamkholuna chu lai a ni bawk a Tin, a bmarthlang lamahte pawh lai tam tak an awm a Chahsat biala Thahdo lalte chu Khuangsai lalte nena tangrualin an awm ta a, Chahsat, Chatrik, Muahnuai, Matajaang, Phailian, Khuangkang, Pumjang, Phungtha, Saihaphaw te leh hmun hrang hrangah, tuna Upper Chindwin tia an vuah takah chuan, Homalian thlengin awmhmun an khuar ta a, hetih laia an RENG ropui ber chu TONGKHUA-A a ni. Hmun dang tam takah awmhmun an nei bawk.

MANGKHAIA (1730-1750-1970 A D)

Mangkhaia hi Thuamhauva fapa a ni a, kum 1730-na lai vel khan Champhai hmuna Thahdo (Ralte) lai hian ber pawl a ni Champhai hmunah chuan In 877 neinn a awm a, Sailo lalte leh mi dang dangten an ram an zaub vak vak lai khan lai ropui pakbat a ni. Fapa pathum a nei a, Vungkhama, Kapkhama leh Kamsuana te an ni. A pute atanga Champhai hmunah hian lala lo thu tawh thin an ni Kum 1850 A D. kum chuan Sailo Reng Lallula chuan a ram a zaub va. A hnena chbiah pe turin Mangkhaia chu a ti a. Hemi hma lawk hian Tiaural thlang lama Mizo lalte chuan khawchhak lalte hnenah (an pu ber Lallulan Thanchhuma,

Thlantlang lai a hneh tak avanga leh aa lo tam tak a In 300 lai an seih avangin Rengpui nih a duh ta a) Thahdo lai Mangkhara chu chhih pe turin a ni ta a ni.

Mahse, hmun tinah lai han nih tuma lai iachoh buaina a tam avangin Mingkhara chuan a hnial deuh a ni ang. A khua In 877 lai chu Lallula chuan a hneh ta a, Chutia Mangkhara a lo hneh tak avang chuan a khuate tam tak chuan Phaileng khuaa Sutmanga Thahdo (Haukip) lai chu an bel ta a. Tam takte chuan awm hien an duh bawt a, a chambangte pawh an awm ta reng a Tichuan, Sailo laite chuan an ram chu hmun tinah an zauh zel a. Lallula a lo thih tak hnu leh kum 1755 kuma Pawi lai Thachhuma a hneh tak atang chuan, Thahdo leh Sailo laite chu an pangual leh ta zawk a. Thahdo laite chuan Luser lai hnenah (Sailo) chhih an pe a, an khawse tiang leh ta a ni.

Mangkhara hi lai ropui tak leh a khua leh tute tana mi thahnemngai tak thin a ni a. Lallulan a hneh lai pawh hian a khuate chu inhrambhawitir lovin, lai leh lai chauh chu an inbei a, Mangkhara man an tum a, a duh loh vanga an inbeihnaah chuan Mangkhara chu a thi ta a ni. Khua leh khua nasa taka inbeihna a awm lo mun a laag. Vawin thlenga Sailo upa zarah chuan, heni an inbeihnaah hian napui an inbei lo va, lai leh laite tiemte chauh an inbei a ni ti kan briat theihna chu:- "Thahdo arai zat laiah Daripan sakhmung chhai e, lau lau taka aw e," ti hia a awm. Lai a tlawm avangin mipate chu an indo lo mun a laag.

SUTMANGA (1750-1847 A.D.)

Sutmanga hi Phaileng khaw lai a ni a, Mangkhara muah chuan lai ropui ber pakhat a ni. Sailo

lal Lalsavungate neu inthian tha tak au ni a, cubiah erawh chu Lalsavunga hnenah a pe thin. Zampui-manga, Thabdo lalte pawh kh. n Lalsavunga chu an Rengpoi berah an pawm a, namahsela, saphote nen Sutmanga lal hun lai hian buaina an nei ta a ni Lalsavunga 1820 A D-a a lo thih tak avang khan Suakpulala Reng chu a lo han ta ber a. Kumpinu buaina siam chu a nasain a zual ta zel bawh si a. Chumi avang chuan, Lalsavunga a lo thih tak hnuah ehuah Sutmanga khuate chuan hmar lamah ram thar an zuan ta a ni,

Lalsavunga lal lai hian kum 1810-ab chuan Thabdo lal leh Sailo tangrualte chuan hmar lamah ram an zaub va, Meitei ram thlengin an hneh a. Hetih laia Thabdo ni huaisen chu Zampui-manga (Ralte) a ni. A.D. 1818-ab Sailo lal leh Thabdo lal tangrualten Khiangte leh Tinnawna leh Vaituichbun lalte chu an hneh leh a, khawchhak lama an unau lalte atang chuan chbiah an awl hien ta. Thabdote chuan kum 1830-na lai vel atang chuan, Nehlama Lovin hmar bial lamah, Suakpulala leh Pawibawia bun laun, khawthar satin an zin chhuak ta a ni. (see L & K Clan Shakespears pp-143 & Geneology of Zoraces-p-171).

(Notes :- Ralte chi hi Thabdo or Siaktak thlabte an ni a, Thabdo lalte nen unau an ni Ziaktu thenkhat chuan Sutmanga hi 1850-ab Phailengah Mangkhara khuaten an fin chaub a ni tin an sawi. Mahse, Lallula hian 1750-a Mangkhara khua a hneh avang-in, 1850-na hma lamin tam takte chuan an fin ngei nin a lang).

NEHLAMA (Nehlam) 1840 A D

Nehlama hi Sailo Reng Lalsavunga hnuara khaw-
sa thin a ni a, Lalsavunga hunlai chuan a khuate

chu an lo tamin an lo hian ta a, Lalsavunga chuan hmar lamah khaw thar siam a remthiak a ni. Hmar lamah chuan Khuangsai lai lo awm hmasa Vangai tlangdunga mite chu a hneh phawt a. Khuangsai laite chuan hetih hunlai hian Meitei nena pangruaho, Thahdo laite leh Sailo laite chu an do tlat a; chumi avang chuan buaina an nei ta a ni. Hmar bialah chuan a lalram din a tum a, Thimbung tlangah awm hmun a khuar phawt a. Lalram chu a din zo ta lo va, phai ram a pan ta a ni. Lamka velah a pem thla a, a khua leh tuiten an zui zel a.

Chutia phai a ban tla ur chu Meitei lai chuan ngarhei ta lo va, kum 1862-ah chuan Thahdote chuan phai an tla thla ve ta bawk si a, Nehlama chu Meitei-hoten an man ta a. Thahdo lalram din hman lovin an hlep rat ta a ni. A tupain a pu thih dan a chhynchhiabnaah chuan—"A vun an lip a, a thi ta a ni," tinn a ziak.

Chutia Nehlama vun lip meuhva an thah tak avang chuan, 1862 atang chuan indona leh intih-buaina a awm ta zel a. Tongkhuaa chuan Meitei-ho chu a theih theih a that ve a, Chahsat hmunah a kai a, khaw ropui tak (In 700) a din a. Khuangsai leh Mirawng te chu a hneh deuh vek a, Tangkhul hote pawhin chhiab an pe ta a ni. Hetih avang hian mi thenkhatte chu man an ni a, Meitei salah an awm ta a. (see Manipur History-pp 99) Meitei anga awm blente pawh Moirang velah hian an awm teh a ni. Bawia an tan chhung chuan Meitei pang vek an hmang a; an lo Meitei hien ta mai a ni.

Nehlama hnuah chuan Tongkhuaa te, Pachea te chuan Chahsat lalram chu an din a, Thahdo lai dangte nena pangruai vekin Mizoram hmar lama Khuangsai lalram leh lalram nei tham lo, khaw teted

lalte chu an hneh a, an lo chak ta ber a ni Neh-lama hi upate chuan, a vun an lih lai hian, vawikhat mah "a na" pawh ti lovin a tuar chhuak a ni an ti thin. Nehlama vun an lihsak avang hian Sailo lalten phuba lak nan Meitei lalte sipai kulh an bei a, silai 30 lai an laksak a ni

TONGKHUAA (1830-1897 A D)

Tongkhua hi Haukip a ni a, Thahdo lalah chuan a ropui ber leh khaw ngah ber a ni kan ti thei ang. Saphoten Lallula an run avang khan, an pu ber ram chuti taka saphoten an lo sawisak avang chuan, mi tam takte nen hmar lam panin an kal ta a. Hemi thuah hian Shakespear chuan heti hian a lo chhinchhih a - "Tongkhua hi Lallula, Mizo Raja khua leh tui a ni a, nimahsela, an pu ber Lallula chu saphoten an beih tak avangin, inhumhim nan hmar lamah khaw thar satin a kal ta a ni," tiin. Kum 1870-na lai vel khan Chahsat hmunah khaw ropui tak a din a, In 700 lai a nei a, a huaiiah chuan khaw tenau 30 lai an awm a ni. A vela Tangkhul awmte pawhin a hnenah hian chhih an pe vek a, kum 1879-ah chuan a lalram din chu nghet tawk tain a bria a, chuvang chuan a In danna leh tuma hnena chhih pe tur a nih bik lohzia chu a puang ta a. A ram awp chuan tuna Kabaw Valley zatve zet hi a huam bawk a ni

Hmar bial Mizo lalram chuan ram dang mite hnena chhih a pek loh tur thu leh, ama lalram chu In dang sorkar a nih a han puan tak avang chuan buaina a chhuak ta a. Meitei lal chuan a ngaithei lo hle a, run a tum ta a ni 1879 December thlaa In danna thu leh Meitei lalten an awp lo a nihzia a sawi lanna avang chuan, nghawng a nei nisa ta a,

Chingsaw khuaten a hnenah chhih an pek ve duh tak loh leh, Meitei lama an tan avang chuan 1880 chuan a run ta a ni. February thla chuan Chingsaw khua chu an hal i, mi pang an thit a. Mi dangte chu sal atan an bruai baw a, Chahsat Raja hnuah chuan bawhin an awm ta a. Chumi avang chuan Meitei lal chuan saphote tanpuia sawmin Chahsat lal chu an bei a, mahse a lalna chu an ban theih maiah an ngai lo va, inremna angreng siamin thil an ti ta a. Nimahsela, Meiteiho thil tib danah chuan Tongkhua chu a lungawi lo hle.

Kum 1893 September thla chuan Kilong-Tangkhuul khua chu hremna atan tin a la leh ta a ni. Chumi avang chuan Upper Chindwin-a Kumpinu alawh chuan kum 1894-ah inremna thu sawi turin, Tongkhua hnenah chuan mi a tir a. Mahse Mizo lalte chungchangah chuan sawi vak theih engmah an neih lohza an hmu a, a ram chu then darhsak a, Upper Chindwin bial lam leh Meitei lal hnenah chuan, then darha chumi chakna chu tibrehsak an tum ta a. Somra Hills (Sera tlangte) chu Burma lamah an dah a, a dangte chu Meitei leh saphote chuan Imphal atanga enkawl turin an ti ta a ni.

Tongkhua a lo thih tak hnuah chuan Pachea (Hlukhomanga) chu a lo lal leh ta a ni. (Ref to F.A.Polt E. February 1883. No 175, Johnstone to the Secy of Assam Chief Commissioner, 28.1.1882, A. Dnm reports of Manipur, Pol-Agency 1877-1878, F. Polt. A. Progs. January 1882 No. 1-2 Secretary to Assam Govt. on India 31 March 1880, A. Dnm reports of Mampur 1893-94 pp-2).

PACHEA (Hlukhomang) 1870-19

Pachea hi a lalram chuan khaw 40 dawn lai a huap a, khawchhak lamah Chindwin, khawthlang

lamah Tangkhui bial thlengin, Angami te pawh a ri bawk a, a hmarthlang lamah chuan (tuna Nagaland) Crongzapauva lalram a ri a ni 1970-na laiah khan saphote nen chuan an indo va, chu an indo dawn lai vel chuan a lalram chu tam an irtin an uang ble a, saphote chu an cho nasa hle a ni Vawin ni thlengin an blaah chuan—

“Phaipui tual kuan sap sipni,

Nghadun tui dung kurna,

Houn tbing zan seng e,” tin an si thin

A thu awmze tlangpui chu— Sap sipaiho phazawla cheng, Nghadun lui hnar kaami mite u, Buhpawl ang lekin kan telkhawm ang che u,” tihna a ni Kum 1917 atang chuan saphote leh Meitei lalte nen chuan, inbriatthiam lohna chuan chhan tam tak a nei a Mizoram chu Meitei lal chuan a thubnuarah saphote tanpuinin dih a duh a Mahse, a duh ang chuan engmah an ti thei chuang lo va Chu- vang chuan, indona vaw duai lo an nei ta a ni Chbiahte a thpuu avangin leh an ram nehsak a tumna avang chuan Pachca chuan, a khua leh tui lal dangte nena tangrual chuan an do ta a Khaw- chhak biala Tawngkhua lal laia an ram then darh- sakte pawh chu lak let tumna nasa takin an bei ta a

Kum 1919 thlengin indona chuan a awa ta a ni Inbeihna nasa tak, Muahnuai, Cnabsat, Maukawt, Phaisat leh Khuangkang Thana hmuahte chuan a awm a, Pachca ciu a chhim lam, hetih laia Mizo lal Langzachuina chipui (Behiang) Lalpa chu a lian pui ta bawk a Sakte lalte leh Pawl lalte chuan Haka lama buaina chu an hriatin an bei ve leh ta bawk a. Chuti taka buaina i lo awm tak avang chuan Pachca-hote chuan Khuangkang Ihana chu an la a, Kabaw Valley-ah chuan nasa fein an che

ta a ni. Hemi bei tur hian Assam Rifles te leh Burma Armed Police te chu an thawk a, Mizo lam chuan heng an inbeihnaah hian Lieutenant pakbat, JCO-1 leh sipai 20 vai lam chu an that a, Mizo lam erawh chuan an tuar hle thung. Nunna chu tam tak a ral a, bungrua leh hausaknate chu mein an ei ral ta a ni. Heng runtute hian khuate chu an bal a, nasa fein an che a Nunaute chu an sawisa nasa hle a ni. Nunauten nasa taka an tuar tawh hnua h chuan Pachea chu an man ta a, kum 20 lung In tang turin an thawk ta a, lal dang tam tak 30 dawn lai chu an min bawk a, Homalien, Mandalay leh Sadya tan Inabte an khung ta a, buaina chuan reh lam a lo pan ta a, Thabdo lalram khawchhak (hmarchhak) biala lal hian ber chu a lo tlawm ta a, khaw tin lal tenaute hnen atang chuan saphote chuan chhiah an la ta a, Lambu (C.I.) an dah a, an ram chu saphote nena inremna siam chuan buaina a lo reh ta a ni.

Hetia Pachea an man tak avang hian an unau lalram dang (Khuangsai lalram) Nagaland-a mite pawh chuan an do thei ta bik lo va. A chhim lama Singson lalte leh Thabdo lal dang, hmarthlang lama Sitblu lalte chuan remna chu an siam ta vek a, Thabdo lalram chu a lo chuai leh ta a ni. Pachea lalram tlukna leh kum 1917-1919 indona chuan hmar bial Mizo lalram chu nasa takin a khawih a, chumi avang chuan Meitei lalte leh Saphoten an duh duhin an ching kual ta a ni. A ram chu a zatve aia tam mah Burma hnenah an pe a. A zatve dang chu khawthlang bialah Meitei lal hnen lamah an dah bawk a. He thu hi Mizote chuan tumahin an remti lo va, duhpui pawh an awm bawk hek lo. Chumi avang chuan Mizote chuan hrebawm tin Bawi nih-

na hnuaiab chuan an kun ta reng a An lal chu vawun ni thlengin inthlah chhawngin khaw tinah chuan la lal mahse, Pachea thih hnuah chuan Thahdo lalramah chuan lal hian (Reng) sawi tur an awm ta lo a ni, (Ref Thahdo War-pp-40, Admn reports of Manipur-1914-1921).

BUNG 11

Inawpna Dan Thar Chu

Thahdo lalten an ram an chhanna kawngah an blawhchham tak avangin, an bial leh hmun hran hrana Mizote chu zawi zawun saphote kutah chuan an lo awm ta a Inawpna dan chu an ti danglam a, tunhma lama anmahnia ro an relna chu a lo tawp ta a. Mahse, khaw tin lalte chuan ram neitu nihna nen, an khuaah chuan chhiah chu an ei thei ta jawk a ni

Hetih hun lai vek hian hmun tinah Kristianna chu a lo darhzau ta a, chumi chuan inawpna thar chu a rawn tanpui a, Mizo lalram hmar biala mi chu a lo chhe ta a ni Kum 1920-ah chuan Mizoram chu inawpna dan danglamin Meitei te nena hmun khata dah lovin, Borhsap bial thumah chuan then a ni ta a ni Heng Borhsap bial tinahte hian saphote chuan aiawh angin ro an rel ta a, kum 1946 thleng chuan Mizoram hmar bial chu saphote kutah a lo awm ta a ni. A hmarthlang lam chu hmun hnibah an then a, a then chu Nagaland-ah an tel a, Tamenglong Sub-Division tiin, a hmar kil tlang tawp bial chu an vuah a, S D O-ah Pu William Shaw chu dah a ni.

Tin, a ram lai hnaih chu Lamka Sub-Division-ah dah a ni a, hemi bialah hian S.D O-in Pu B.C.

Gasper-a chu d'oh a ni. Tin, a khawchhak lam bial chu Uiphum (Ukhrul) Sub-Division tun an dah a, L.L. Peters chu S.D.O-ah an dah a. A ram laih mel 70 bial vel chauh chu Meitei lai leh Kumpinu aawh kutah chuan a awm ta a ni. Heng bial hman thum: thente hi a chhim lam ber Sub-Division-ah chuan Hmar leh Sukte (Paite) an tam ber a, Thahdo lairum ang: sawi theih chiah a ni lo. A chhan chu - indo lai pawh khan lalte chu Thahdo lai chauh ni lovin, ZO lalte leh Sukte lalten an do leh an ram tana an beihna a awm ve tlat vangin a ni.

Heng chhim lam bialahte hian Thahdo lalte hnenah tumahin chhih an pek lo avangin, a eng emaw lai bial bikte chauh lo chu Thahdo lairam hian a hauh thei lo a ni. Thahdo lalte leh lai dangte chu bial hian hian then an nih hnuah chuan, thuneihna chelhtu chu siamsak an ni a, mahni khua-ah chuan lairam tet kte nein an lo awm ta a, Thahdo lalte leh saphote indonah khan sap ho chuan lai 1000 lai an mansak a ni.

Thahdo lalte inawpna tur hian kum 1927-ah chuan Pu G.C. Growferd chuan Dinbu a si msak a, chumi hman chuan inawpna chu laihote chuan an nei ta a ni. Khawtual lalten an rem theih loh thilah chuan S.D.O. chu thabuai leh thil rel fel thintu a ni, India a lo idin hauh pawh heng dante hi eng emaw chen chu Thahdo chungkaw bik zingah chuan hman a lo ni ta zel a ni. Thahdo lalte hi a chhim lam ahte leh khaw: lai lajah emaw an awm a, Mombi-ahte leh hman brang brangah Henglep bialahte chuan an awm bawh a. Pachea hi Thahdo lai ropui hnuhnung ber leh hmingthang pawl a lo ni ta.

KHUANGSAI LALRAM

Khuangsai tia lo invuah tate hi Mizo zingah chuan a tlangtla hmasa pawl tak an ni a, an thlangtlak dan pawh bi an inthen darh a Lunkim thlahte chu Thabdo lalte nen Chin Hills-ahle, Arakan-ahle an awm tlang . Thabdo rualla lo kalin tuna Manipur an tihah bian A.D. 1870 li vel khan an lut chauh a ni. Heta tang bian an unau lo thlangtla hmasate chu an fin leh a, nimahsela, Thabdo lalten an hoawh darn tak avangin a hru lamah chuan lalram sawi tur an nei lo

Khuangsai lalte hi Chingsinhote an ni a, chuvang chuan an lalram chu "Khuangsai lalram" ti lovin "Changsai lalram" tia tarlan a ni ta a ni Pipu thurochbiah vawngtute chuan tuna Chin Hills bi an thlen huah thlangtlakna tum thum an nei a ni tun an chhinchbiah a. Heta hmasa ber pawlah bian thlur tam taka kalin, a hmar lam beri awmah chuan "Khuangsai" tia lo invuah tate chu an tang a ni. Khuangsai-hote chuan Meitei hovin tuni phai zawi an luah hma bian, Tani leh Moreh hmar lam tlangdungahle bian khaw ropui tak neini kan awm tawh tun an chhinchbiah (see Chronicles of Khuangsai Tribe-pp 6-7)

An rualla kal ve leh an zingah tel vete chu KOM (Kom) tia lo invuah ta hi an ni a, nimahsela, heng Kawm-hote hi chu Khuangsai a maha hmasa zawk leh, tuna Tripura lam leh Chittagong Hill Tracts leh Chin Hills lama kai tlangte an ni a, chuvangin Khuangsai te bian an ci unga rorolna emaw an nei bian lo. 1000 A.D-na hru lama erawa chuan an inawmpawh deuh a ni ti chu kan hmu thei Khuangsai leh Hmarh thenkhatte chuan A.D 300-na lai khan Kanjawi khawpura huangin, Syhlet bialah

lalram an din a. He an lal bi a ropui ve ble a, hei bi lalram neia an awm kan hriatna hmasa ber chu a ni. Nimahsela, heng lalramte bi an nghet lo ble a, reiloteah an tlu chhe leh ta mai a ni. Tichuan Vangai tlangdungah hian an lalram tak tak chu a lo ding nghet hmasa ber a ni

Heng Khuangsai-hote hian tuna Cachar leh Vangai tlangdungahte awm hmun an khuarna bi a rei tawh ble a, awmhmun nghet nei lo an nih avangin helai ramah pawh hian, lal hian tak sawi tur an tam lo ble a, a lal hian kan hmuh hmasak ber chu Lianthanga a ni

LIANTHANGA (1350-1417 A D.)

Lianthanga bi khawthlang lama an lal neih kan hmuh theih chhun leh, a ropui pawl tak chu a ni. A hun lai hian pipute chuan a chanchin ti hian an sawi a - "Bangali leh Aassamese intihbuaina a chhuak a, Bangali-hote chuan an hneh ta lo va, chutia indona vanga Bangali lal tlanchhia chuan Mizo lal a bel a. Lawmmanah Darthleng te a pe a Chung darthlengte chu vawin ni thlengin Hafilong biata Khuangsai lal thlah zelte kutah chuan hmuh theihin a la awm a, kaw! that reng a la ni. Lianthanga bi Vangai tlangdung vela lal a ni a, Mahse, Hmarh laite an lo len tak avangin khawchhak lamah a pem chho va, tuna Tenguoupal biata hian awmhmun a khuar a, a thlah chhawng chho zelte chu an lo lal leh ta a ni

MANGTINTHANGA (1500-1580 A D)

Mangtinthanga hian tuna Moreh thleng leh hmar tlangdungahte hian ro a rel a, a khua chu In 700 vel an ni. Hetih lai hian Khuangsai chite chuan a khawchhak biatah an unau dangte Anal te, Pawl (Maring) te an thenawm a, Hunrei tak Mangtin-

thanga chu a khuaah hian a awm lo va, Litan lamah khaw thar a siam a, chuta tang chuan Koburu hmunah a kai leh a, Koburu-ah chuan a thi ta a ni. Hei hi A.D. 1580-na lai vel a ni a, fapa a neih loh avangin, a nau Mangtinkhupa chu a lo lai ve leh a. Koburu atang chuan Makoi (Mualkawi) tlang lamah a pem a, Suangtunzo-ah te mi thenkhat chu an awm nghet ta a ni.

MANGTINKHUPA (1580-1621 A D)

Mangtinkhupa hian Mualkawi (Makoi) ram a kai a, hetih lai hian kum 1617 A D -ah chuan Suangtunzo lama awmte leh Naga te chuan inbriathiam lohna an nei ta a, an indo ta a. Chumi avang chuan mi tam takten darh an duh ta a, a then te chuan khawthlang lamah an lalber chu pan an duh bawk a. Hemi tuma an indonah hian Khuangsai tam tak an thi a. Chumi avang chuan Mangtinkhupa chuan Angami (Naga) te chu a run a. Tuna Cachar ram chhak lamah khuan kum 1619 lai velah chuan khaw khat chu a hneh a ni. Mangtinkhupa thih hnua lai hi kan hre chiang thei ta lo (Ref - Hmar Chanchin - pp 159)

MANGTINKAIA (1810-1870 A D)

Mangtinkaia hi PAKUA an ti bawk thin. A len em avangin leh a awm hmul dur mai, sum kua laia hian a nih avangin Pakua an ti a, mi piang danglam tak a ni. Khuangsai lai hian hnunung ber leh ropui ber a ni. A lalram hian Mualkawi leh Vangai tlangte a huam vek a, kum 1821-a Kawlhoten Meitei ram an run a, Silchar-a an lai Gambir Singh a tlan-chhiat lai khan, saphote chu a hmu a. Saphote chuan a ram chhunga chhiat khawn veka anmahni tanpui turin leh, Mirawng hote pawb awp turin an

brilh a. Tuiblang thlang lam, Silchar thlang deuh-thawin a ram chu a sem a ni.

Meitei lalte pawh nasa takin a tanpui a, chumi avang chuan Thabdothe leh Mizo hnam hrang hrang-ten sapho do va an hmanhleih laia an unauten chuti taka an ram runtute an lo tanpui tak avang chuan Thabdo lalte chuan an do ta a, Khuangsai-ho tam tak an tlan darh ta a Haffong, Nagaland, Kachin leh hmoun tinah Tripura thlengin an darh ta a, Kuangsai lalram (Changsai lalte) chu a lo keh a, an lo darh ta vek a ni. Hetih hun lai hian Mizote chuan anmahni leh mahni indo chang an nei fo thin reng a. Mi thenkhatte chu tlan darh lovin Thabdo (Haukip) lai hnuaiah te Singson lai Situlu lai hnuaiahte an awm a, Manipurah chuan a tamberte chu awm lovin Haffong, Nagaland, Tripura leh Upper Chin-dwin-ahte chuan an tlan darh ta a ni.

Inhmukkhawm leh harsa khawpin an darh a, thenkhatte chuan Thabdo sate an phun a, thenkhatin Meitei sa an phun ta hial a ni. Hetia an lalram a tluh tak hnu hian Khuangsai chi Lunkim te leh mi dang dang, Thabdo ruala lo kalte chu Thabdo lai hnuaiah chuan an awm ta a, Vawun ni thlengin Manipur-ah a thenhte chu an awm hlen ta a ni. Heng Thabdo ruala lo kal thenkhat, Thabdo lai hnuaia awm thinte chuan lai bran neim, 1900 hnu lamah chuan khaw teteah an awm a, hming hran hran an invuah chawp a, a thenhte chuan SIMTE tun an insawi a. Thenkhat dang crawh chuan an nihua an briat chuan avangin Khuangsai th chu pahin ZOTUNG tun an insawi bawh.

Notes: 1874-75 kuma Sarlo lai te, sapho leh Meitei hovin an run lai khan, heng Khuangsai chhte hi Meitei Raja siparah an tang tawh a. 1824

lai vela Gambir Singh hnuaiah khan Khuangsai sipaite (Regular ni lo) chu 1200 lai, Meitei sipaiah chuan an awm tawh a ni. (see Manipur Admn 1709-1907 by N Thobi Singh-pp 134).

Pem pem leh ram nghet luah bik nei lote chu an boral thin a. Hnam boral hialna thlen theihna a ni Tuna Dibrugarh hm-r lama cheng Siang (Khang) hote chuan hetiang hian min hrilh a. Hmanlai chuan Lushai-hote nen kan khawsa tlang a, thlang kan tlak hmasak avangin kan unau, kan hnunga lo kal Khuangsai chite chuan min um phak chuan kan inti buai ta a. He kan buai hi British-ho lo kal hma a ni a. Kan unaute (Kuki-hote tin a sawi) chu kan ngam ta lo va, kan tlanghhe ta a, tuna kan awmnaah hian kan awm ta a ni," tin a sawi a ni Heng mite hi an khawpui ber chu ALONG a ni a, "Arunachal Pradesh" tin an vuah ta a ni. (Reports of Rothardina-1947, Dibrugarh 17 1 1947)

NGUITE (Guite) LALRAM (907-1890 A D)

Nguite lalram hi a donna a rei tiwh hle a, Nguite lal hnuaiah hian lal tam tak an awm thin. Mahse, heng lalte hi an chanchin chhinchhihna, kum 1944 khawvel indopui 2-naah khan vandajithlik takin Japan-hote chuan Tiddim-ah an hal ral vek a, chutih avang chuan duh ang leh kimchang taka tarlan a harsa ta a ni Engpawhnise, Nguite lal ropui deuh deuhthe hming chu kan hmu thei tho va, Zofa lalte zingah chuan a bulpui pawl tik an ni ve a ni Mizote hian an History-ah Lalram tam tak an nei a Hengte hi an inlen cuhawk fo va Chutiangin Guite lalram hi kum 1840 A D -ah chuan Sukte lal Khanthuma chuan a hnech a Nguitea hma hian Chimbhual hmunah chbuan 13 lai an

awm tawh a. Chungte chu tute nge an hming hriat phak a ni lo nain, chhuan 13 Chimbhual hmunah chuan lal nenn an khawsa a ni (Zo Soanh Khang Simna Leibu By Capt. Khupzathang pp-111).

Kum 1044 A.D -na lai vel leh A D 808-na lai velte pawhin Mizote chu Kawl sipaiahte tangin silai an chaw dah tawh a. Nguite lalramahte hi chuan Mizo pasalhate chuan hmanua tam tawk tak an nei tawh a ni Tin, Mizote hian A.D. 80-na lai atang khan lal nenn Chindwin lukam velah an khawsa tawh a, hei hi an lal hian neihna hmasa ber leh chanchin nei khawpa khawchhak bialah chuan an awmna a ni. An lal ropui hmasa ber chuan A.D 80-naah lalthutthlengah thuin ro a rel a. PONG lalrama an Rengpui SAMLONGPA a thib atanga A.D. 772 thlengin Mizote chuan lal ropui tak tak an nei a ni. (see Notes on the Frontier Borders of Eastern India Capt Premberton 1874 - Sec. II-para 9th page 115)

Pong lalram, lal nei lo va an awm hun awl chhung hian Mizo lalte chu indawt zatn chhuan 12 an ni Hemi rawn inthlah chhawng chho zel atang hian lalram tam tak a lo ding a, Nguitea hi A.D. 900-na lai velah Chimbhualah "lal ropui" a lo ni ta a ni. Nguitea chuan Ningua a hring a, Ningua chuan Nguingena, Nguingena'n Nguimanga, Nguimanga'n Mangchhuma, Kulhgenga leh Haksauva te a hring a, Mangchhuma chu lal ropui tak a lo ni a, "Mangchhuma Khang" tia hriat hialin an lo awm ta a ni.

MANGCHHUMA (Mangsum) 1017-1087 A D.

Mangchhuma hian betih hunlai hian mi tam tak leh khaw tam takte chu a khua leh tui ang veka ngaun a enkawl a. A khawtlang lamah chuan Hmarh ho-

ten ro an rel a, ani hi khawchhak lalah chuan Mi-
zo lal hian ber a ni Lal zawng zawngin a ropuizia
an briat theih nan a hnenah hian chhiah an pe vek
a, kum tinin Sial pakhat emaw an pe thin A khaw-
thlang biala Hmarh lalramte erawh chuan an pe vek
lo va, Hnamte lal Chhanpiala, Tlangkhua leh Khaw-
rua leh hmud brang brang, kbaw lia lal pawhin a
pute atangin Nguitea hnenah hian chhiah an pe ve
ngei thin a ni. Mangchhuma atang hian indawt zelin
an awm chho ta zel a, a unaute pawhin khaw dang
dangah lal nein an awm.

Mangchhuma thlahte chu hetiang hi an indawt
dan a ni - Tuahchianga, Lamleia, Biwklua, Ngek-
nguka, Mangpia - Mangpia chuan Tonluna a bring
a Tonluna chuan Ngovuma leh Tinchhawna (Tinson)
a bring a. Tinchhawna thlahte hi lal an ni ta lo.
Chuvangin, Tonmanga, Nguimanga, Nguivuma,
Mangpuma, Vummang, Nguluna - Nguluna hian fa-
pa pahnih a nei a, Thangnova leh Lammangate an
ni Lammanga hi a upa zawk a ni a, nimahsela, a
thih hnuah fapa a neih that loh avangin, a nau
Thangnova chuan lalna a lo chang ta a, a thlah lal
chho zelte chu-Summanga, Pumngova, a chhuan 20-
naah Mangchhuana kum 1780-1840-na lai velah a
lo lal leh ta a ni (see Geneology of Zoraces-pp
218-219)

MANGCHHUANA (1780-1840 A D)

Mangchhuana hi lal ropui tak leh khaw ngah tak
a ni a, a ram hi a ropui ble mai. A khawthlang
lamah Tiauhnar thlengin chhiah a la a, a khawchhak
lamah Chindwin thlengin chhiah a la bawk, RENG
tia sawi khawp biala ropui a ni. Nimahsela, a hun
lai hian a tar tawhin a chau ble tawh a, Sukte lalte
chuan a bnena upa an nihua SACHHIAH chu an

pe duh lo va; tichuan, an zingah buaina a lo awm ta a. Amah pawh beta buainah hian a thi ta a ni Chuvang chuan, a fipa Goukhotba ga chuan la 337 vel lai a neih chu hmun hnihah an then a, tin, a lalna khaw dang dangte nen chuan Mangchhuana a lo thih hnuaah an darh ta a ni.

GOKHAWTHANGA (Rothanga) (1830-1890 A D)

Rothanga hi Mangchhuana fapa upa ber a ni a, a nau chu Phungpuma a ni. Nguite (Guite) lalah chuan Mizoram leh hnam tana thawk nasa leh an zalenna humhim tura beitu ropui tak a ni. A pa damlai atanga saphote hi lo do va, nasa taka lo dang thintu a ni a. (Sukte lalte leh saphote indo en la) Kum 1740-1870 inkarah chuan Nguite lalte Sukte lalten an hneh tak avangia, khawthlang lamah a thlangtla ta a. Mualpuihte hmun khuarin, a lalram thar ang chu a din a. Hetih hunlei hian Nguite lai hnuaia lai tenau tam takte chuan an zura, Tonghiana hmun thlengin an kal ta a ni. Hetih lara chhuakte hi hmun hnihah an inthen a, mi tam takte chuan an unau Sailo lalte khua belin, a chhimthlang lam an pan a, Hnahlan, Tlangnuam, Khawkawm etc. etc. ahte hmun an din a, Sailo lalte neo hmun khata chengin Sailo lalte khua leh tui an lo mi ta a ni.

Rothanga chuan a hmar lam bera khua a din hnuaah chuan Meitei lalte nen intihthiam lohna an nei ta a. A chhan chu helai ram hi Mizoten an luah taitirh larin tumah an awm lo va, a neitu nihna chu an nei a. Meitei lai chuan awp a duh avangin sap hote hena tangrualin an run tu fo mai a, chumi avang chuan nasa takin an indo ta a ni. Hetih lai hian Mizote chuan Lamka hmun hi an luah daih tawh a, an ramchhuahra hmuna LAMKA (kawng

peng) anih avanga tun thlenga LAMKA KHUA lo ni ta a ni nghe nghe a ni. Tin, hetih hun hma lam daih a tang hian a velah hian Mizo khuate chu an awm tawh thin baw k a ni.

MEITEI NENA INDONA (Sap leh Nguite lal Indona)

Rothanga (Rothanga) hian thlung a tlak tih lai khan khawchhak lama Sukte lalte nena an inhuatna kha chu a reh deuh tawh a. A chhan chu—Sukte lalte leh Nguite lalte ni hmanlai ata chhuak hmun leh unau an nih vang a ni. Thlabtuteh chuan danglamna an awm thei chuang lo va, heing lal inchuha an indonate hi chu unau insual ang tawh a ni. Hetia Rothanga a lo hian ta leh Mizoram chin chhung lama Meitei lalten siphote tanpuia an thiltihna kha a theihngihli chuang lo va. Tunhma a pa damlaja Meitei hote an do thinte pawh a hre reng a. Chuvang chuan, Mizoram humhima tur chuan, sap leh Meiteite chu tumah a ram chhuanga an luh leh hmun pek a dub lo va ni.

Kum 1857–1881 thlang khan Meitei lalte chu nasa takia a dodal a, hetia Meitei hoten Mizoram neih an tum tlak fona avang hian, an inberhna chuan Sailo lalram pawh a nghawng ve lo thei lo va, chuvangin, Rothanga leh Sailo lalte pawh hi an tangruah tlak thin a ni. Tin, khawtlang lamah chuan Zapauvan a lo berhna avangin Sailo lalte nena tangruahin an ber nasa ble baw k a, kum 1870 khan Tuithoh himunah Meitei ho leh sap hoten Sailo lalram an berh dawn tuma an kal pawh chu an lo lam-bun baw k a ni.

Hetianga inberhna a lo tam tak avang hian kum 1871-ah chuan Meitei lal chuan Lamka bial chu run a dub ta a. Hetih hun lai a Meitei lal Chandrakirti

Singh chuan saphote chu a lo tlawn a Major General Nuthall-a kaibbruaina hnuajah chuan Mizoram run tur chuan an kal ta a ni Nguite lalram leh Sailo lalramah chuan nasa takin an inbei a. Meitei lal sipaite chuan puakphur mi 400 an bruai a. Sipai 2000-an thawk bawk a. Mizoram chu an run ta a ni

Taikhuma khua an bei a, an hawng lam chuan (Gokhothanga) khua te, Lengkhama khuate an run hawng zel a. chutia an runnaah chuan Gokhothanga khua leh tui mi 60 an man a, an meithal pawh 52 an laksik a. Chung mi tangte chungthu sawi tur chuan Kipkuala chu a kal ta a, nimahsela, an lo ngaithla duh lo va. Chumi avang chuan Mizo lalte chu an thimrimin kum 1874-75 chuan Meitei hote chu an bei leh ta a ni 1874-ah Kursol khuaa Meitei Kulh an la a, khuaa mite chuan Wangoo leh Chairel khuaah an rauhsan ta a ni. Hetih hun laia British Political Agent Pu Brown-a chuan chung hmunte chu a tlawn a, khuate chu an hal mang vek leh tihchhiat vek a ni tih a hmu a ni Hemi tum hian Sailo lalte nen an tang tlang a ni.

MEITEI HOTEN NGUITE LEH SAILO LALRAM AN RUN

Meitei-hoten Nguite leh Sailo lalram chu Kum-pinu tanpuina leh ruahmannain run an duh a, hemi an run tuma an thu kal dan chu betiang hi a ni - (1) Mombee bial leh Thlanlawn bialte chu hrem turin leh a chhak lamah Sugunu thlenga sawisa turin (2) Meitei-hote chuan sipai tam tawh an thawn ve tur a ni (3) Mizote chu an nunna kbawih loh tur a ni ang.

Meitei sipai 2000 leh Khuangsai sipai 400 te chu Thangal leh Sawajamba-hote chuan an bei ta

a. Sugunu hmunpuiah siamin Nguite lalram chu an bei a Kum 1875 February ni 15-ah chuan Sugunu chu an luah ta a Ni 26 2 1875 chuan Mombee hmuna Gokhotha ga khua chu an thlerg a, an bei ta a ni Nimahsela, Mizo sipai (pasalṭha) te chuan an ran an run tur thu chu an lo hre ru lawk vek tiwh a, an lo kap a Darkar khat leh a chanve chauh an inkap tihle Meitei-hote chu an tlanchhe ta a, an um let ta a ni

Mi tam tak an bham a, an kap hlum bawk a Ni 27 2 1875-ah chuan khaw dang an bei leh a Hemi tum hian lil thenkhatte nen inremna an siam a, kulhte an hawng a, an hawng leh ta a ni A hma lama kan tarlan t wh mi ting 60 te chhan-chhuah dan Mizote chuan an ziwng a, Thangal-hote lo kal nen chuan an inbia a REMIHU an vuah chawp chu an ziiktir a Nimahsela Mizo lalte chuan an remth theih loh avangin kum 1877, 1878 leh 1883-ah te chuan inbeihna leh indona chu a awm leh ta a ni. Gokhothanga hian tapa pathum - Sumkama, Aihana leh Pautuala te a bei

Meitei leh Khuangsii-hoten Nguitca lalram an run tum hian, tuna Lanki hmuna hian Gokhothaanga chuan "a rim leh a hnam tan a nunna a pe ta" a ni A thlan hi viawin ni thlenga hmuh theih a la awm (Ref to Genealogy of Zo races-by Capt Khunzathang-pp 218 col-23, Woodthroe PC The Lushai Expedition-pp 25, Letter from the Govt of India No 275 to the P.A. Manipur No 1127 June 1870 of 3 June, Reports by GOC Western Frontiers to Q M G 19.5.1886 No. 122, Verner Letter to Govt-Bengal Secy 12 3 1855, Mackenzie Alexander North East Frontier of Bengal pp-160, Woodthroe op. cit-39).

Notes Gokhothanga hi hmun tam takah "Lushai lai" tia tarlan a ni thin. A chhan chu—heng hun laia indonah hian Sailo laite nena tang tlang an ni a Tin, "Kamhan or Sukte lai" tite pawhin Kumpinu-hote leh Meitei-hote chuan an hriat chian loh avangin an sawi thin Sailo laite leh Nguite laite hi thlahtu hmun kh t leh inhnai tak, Sukte laite nen an nih avangin, tunhma lama Mizo chanchin leh an thlahtute hre chiang lo chuan "Lushai" tin an ziak mai thin a ni. Sailo laite hi "Lusei laite" tia tarlan tur a nih chuan, thlahtute danah chuan Sukte leh Nguite te pawh "Lushai lai" tia sawi mai tur a ni ang.

Chumi avang chuan, Mizo laite hi lak bran theih an ni lo Tin, thlahtu thua pawh Pawi laite leh Thahdo lai te, Khuangsai lai te, Ngenzo laite pawh, tumah lak bran theih an ni lo va, mipuite pawh thlahtuteah chuan hmun kh t vek an ni.

BUNG 12

Sukte Lalram (1470-1927 A.D)

Sukte lalram a lo din tanna tak chu rei tawh hle mah se, lai hian anga an lo awmna leh RENG an neihna tak chu kum 1700-1800-na inkar vel kha a ni. Tuna Chin Hills-ah khian lai nein, kum rei tak atanga an unau dangte ang bawka lo awm tawh an ni a. Suktea hi A.D. 1430-na lai vela lo piang leh, a thlahte chuan an pu hming chawia SUKTE lo inti ta an ni a, A.D. 808-na laite pawh khan Mizote chuan helai ramah hian lai nein an lo khawsa darb tawh a ni Mahse, lalram hrang hrang angin an awm lo va (see Geneology of Zoraces Khupzathang-pp 208-211). Lai hian bik leh repui bik tak Mizote zingah cuan an nei lo.

Nimahsela, Khanthuama a lo lal tak khan (Kantuma an ti bawk) a bul hnai khuate chu a hneh ta hlawn a, chumi atang chuan Sukte lalram chu a lo hian tan ta a ni. Sukte lalte hi a khawthlang lamah chuan "Paihte lal" tia hriat an ni bawk a. Chuvangin, a ram awp khawthlang lama nite chu Sukte lal ni man sela, "Paihte" tia dik lo taka an lo sawina chu a chian zawk theihna turin betah hian, an vaim "Sukte lalte" tia tarlan a ni. Sukte lal Khanthuama chuan Zotung lalte chu kum 1800 A.D-na lai vel khan a hneh a. Hemi bakah hian Suantak (Vaiphei) lalte pawh a hneh a. Mizoram khawchhak (hm rehkhak) bialah chuan a lalram chu A.D.1800-na lai vel atang chuan a lo din nghet ta a ni. Sukte lalram hi A.D. 1800-na lai vela Khanthuaman a din ngheh chu ni mah se, a pupui (Great Grand Father) Mangchina hi a dintu bulpui ber chu a ni. Mangchina hi A.D. 1400-1450-na lai Tiddim lal ropui tak a ni.

Sukte lalram hian a khawchhak lamah chuan NINGTHI thlang a huam a. A khawthlang lamah chuan Sailo lalte nen TUIVAI bul thlengin an inri a. A hmar lamah chuan Kabaw Valley thlengin. A chhim lamah erawh chuan Pawl lalte leh Hualngo (Lusei) lalte nen an inri a ni. Nguite (Guite) lalte nen hian hmanlai atanga unau an ni a, nimahsela, Khanthuama a lo lai tak hnua 1840-na lai vel chuan Guite lalte chu an huch a, chuvang chuan, Sukte (Paihte) lalram chu Mizoram hmarchnak bialah chuan a lo hian ta ber a ni. Sukte lalram hnuaiah hian mi dang, an unaute tam tak an awm a. Chungte pawh chuan lai te (khaw khat lai) an nei theuh hlawn a. Mahse, a lai hian ber nihna chu Sukte lalten an chan avangin "Sukte lalram" tia tarlan a ni ta a ni.

Mizo lalram reng reng hi, Khawilai biala mi pawh ni se, an inpawh vek a. Sukte lalram leh Pawl lalram te, Lusei lalram leh Sailo lalram te, Thabdo lalram leh Khumi lalram te, leh lal tenau reng rengte hian inzawmna ngbet tak an nei vek a ni. Sukte lalte leh Sailo lalte pawhin thlahtu lam thleng pawhin inzawmna an nei a 1700-1800-na laia Sukte lalten Zo lalte an lo hneh tak avang chuan, Zo lalte pawhin an aia hian zawk leh unau an nihzia entir nan, kum tinin Sial pakhat, Tiddim lal hnenah an pe thin Sukte lalte hian A D 1800-na thleng vel khan kum tinin Pawl lal hnenah Sial pakhat an pe thin. Nimahsela, Khanthuama a lo lal a chinah chuan, Pawl lal hnenah chiah a pek duh tak loh avangin, a lalram chuan chauh phah nan a hmang ta theih a ni. Chuvangin, Khanthuama hi Sukte lalram dintu leh lal ropui ber pawl Mizo lal, hmar-chhak bialah chuan a ni a ni

KHANTHUAMA (Khantum) (1760-1856 A D)

Khanthuama hi Mangkima fapi a ni a, Sukte lalram dintu pawimawh tak pakhat a ni A pu chu Zangthuka a ni a, an lalram lo neih tanna tak hi chu A D 1480-1531 atangin a ni. Mangchina atanga lalramrawn nei chhovin, zawi zawin an ram chu an zauh va. Pawl (Lai) lal hnenah an lal a ni tih entir nan kum tin Sial pakhat an pe thin Khanthuama hian a ram a zauh nasa hle a, a khawchhak lamah chuan Chindwin thlengin a ni a, hmar lamah chuan Kabaw Valley thlengin a ni. Burma-hoten Assam an run lai A D. 1824-na lai pawh khan Kawlhote chu a tanpui ve tawh a Kum 1832-a Kawlhote Meitei ram atanga um chhuah an nih laia saphote pawh kha lo do leh lo kap ve tawh an ni.

Tiddim lal ropui tak a ni a, hetih laia a khawpui hian pakhat chu SIJANG a ni. Sijang khuaah

hian In 730 an awm a, chungte pawh chuan a hnenah chhiab an pe a. A chhim lamah chuan Pawl lal nen an inri a, a khawthlang lamah chuan Vangai lalram a ri bawk. Hetih lai hian Burma lalte (AVA LALTE) nen chuan Mizote chu inbriatthiamna tha tak an neih avangin, sapboten kum 1832 kuma Sukte lalram thlang lampang, Meitei lal Gambir Singh huena an pek thuah chuan an lungawi lo hle a. A chhim lama Sailo lalte nena inthural chuan, Meitei ho chu nasa takin an bei ta a ni.

Kum 1855 December 14 ni chuan Sukte lalte leh Sailo lalte inthural chuan LUNGCHUNG khua leh MAROO khuate an run a. A chhan ber chu—Helai khuate hian ram dang mite chu an tanpu vang leh, an ram chu hlehthlaksak an tum vang a ni a. Hetih laia Sip lamjang Meitei lal Gambir Singh chuan Captain Mc-Cullah leh a hote chu Mizoram hmarchhak lalte run turin a thawn a. Hetih lai vek hian Khanthuama hote chuan Pungjang khua an la leh a, an khaw lamah an kirsan leh ta a ni. An khaw lama an kirsan hnu chuan Meitei leh Kumpiou sipaite chuan Police Kulh, KONGAL (Khuangkang)-ah an hawng a. Chutia an rama ram dang miten sipai inkhuarna kulh an han siam ta mai chu, Sukte lalte chuan an ngai thei ta lo va, an run leh ta a ni.

Hei hi Khanthuman ram dang mite a beihna hnuhnung ber chu a ri ta. Amah a lo tar tak avangin a fapa pahnhna Khamhauva chuan a ai a awht a a, hei hi kum 1870 vel kha a ni. Khanthuama hian fapa pasarib a nei a — Luahkaia, Kamhauva, Paukama, Ngawhpauva, Zapaua, Zakhaia leh Khanzama te an ni (see Admn reports P C Feb 1856 No. 112, Mc-Cullah to Beadon 1856, Geneology of Zoraces page—208)

KAMHAUVA (1810-1880)

Kamhauva hi Khanthuama fipa pahmbha a ni a, a u aia a fel zawk avangin a khawpui ber chu a chang a ni Chutia a lo lal chuan ral do tur a ngah hle a. A pa Khanthuama ram bakah khan thil dang dang tih tur a ngah hle a Hetih lai hian a unau dangte chuan Sailo lalram an bel a. Lallula hnuaiah Zapauva hote chuan khawthar satin Pawibawia ram chhung Vaituichhunah chuan hmun thar an siam a. A u Luahkaia chuan Tiddim-ah ro a rel a, Sizang khuaah chuan Kamhauva hian In 730 chungah ro a rel a ni Mahse, a u hian fapa a neih loh avangin a lalram chu a lo nei ti zawk a ni

Hetih hun lai hian Kamhauva chuan Zotung, Zo (Vaiphei) Suantak leh a chbehvela Mizo lal tenaute chu a ramah a belh vak mai a. A pa hun atanga a lo belh tawhte nen chuan a pa ai mahin ram a nei zau ti a Thahdo hote Lamka biala mi thlengin a ram chuan a huap ta a, Lamka thleng hian a ram a ni. Chhim lamah Lallula hote nena an tanrual tak bawh si avang chuan an ropui ti hle mai a Lallulan kum 1855 kuma Pawl lal hnen atanga chhiah a lo awl tak avang khan, Kamhauva pawhin Pawl lal laka chhiah awl ve chu a lo duh ta a Chumi avang chuan kum tina Sial pakhat a pek thin chu pe lo turin a ti a, an pe duh ta lo va ni Hetiang a nih avang hian an buai tan ta a. Chutia buaina an neih lai mek chuan Sap hote leh Meitei lalte chuan an rawn nek ta bawh a, mi tam takte chuan kum 1870-na laiah chuan khaw thar an sat ta a ni

MEITEI NENA INDONA (1877 A.D)

(1) December 1877 chuan Sukte lal Kamhauva hote leh Sailo lal tangrualte chuan Khuangkang (Kongal) hmuna Meitei lal sipui te, Sapho nena

tangruai inkhuar chu an ngaithei lo va, an bei ta a. Sipai 28 an that a, 20 dang chu a nung chungin an hal hlum a. Silai 13 Sailo lalten an chang a, a dang zawng chu Sukte lalin a chang a

(2) Hetih hun lai vel hian a hmarthlang lama Khuangsai-hote (Mizo lalram ding) chuan Meitei-ho chu an tanpui tlat thung a. Chumi avang chuan Kamhauva hote chuan kum 1878-79-ah chuan Tangakhat hmun chu an bei a, an khua an balsak vek a. Mi tam takte chu salah an hruai bawh a. Hetih hun lai hian Kamhauva chu Suantak (Vaiphei) lalte pawhin chhiah an pek avangin an tanpui bawh

(3) Kum 1875-ah chuan Kamhauva hote bawh hian Khongal-a Meitei Kulh an la bawh a. Hei hi September thla lalin a ni a, hemi avang hian Meitei lalte chuan Saphote nen nasa takin Sukte lalram chu an bei a ni

Kamhauva hun lai hian heti taka an indo buai avang leh, ram dang mite chuan an ram chu an beih buai tak fo avang chuan, kum 1870 velah chuan anmahni chhungkaw zingah buaina a lo awm tan ta a. 1840 vela Nguite (Guite) lai an hneh takte khan, lai unau ni mah sela, thlang lama khaw thar sah an duh ta a, Tiddim bial lai ropui tak chuan a ram a lo chauh phah ta a ni. A chhan ber chu—Rothanga (Gokhothing) khan nasa takin ral a do ve tho va, chu bakih Sukte lalte chuan 1840-a an hneh tak avanga chhiah a pek thuah a lungawi lo hle bawh a ni. Tienuan, kum 1870 velah chuan Rothanga knuute chuan Mualpui hmuna khaw thar an kai a, hetih hun lai vel bawh hian Zapauva (Vaiphei)-hote chu a chhim lama Lallula (Sailo lai) Saphoten an tihbui tak avang khan an lo pheh bawh a.

Chutichuan, Rothanga (Gokbothang) chuan Sukte lalram khawthlang lamah chuan ram zau tak a nei a, Lamka thlengin a ram chu a zau thla a Tunhma lama an unau lo lut hmasahote nen chuan Thianlawn leh Mualpui bialahle chuan an lo khawsa ta a ni Zapauva hi a thlangtlak tirh lai chuan Pawibawia hnenah chbiah a pe thin a, Kamhauva lalram chuan nasa takin a lo zauh phah ta a ni. Kamhauva hi lai ropui tak a nih avangin, Saphote chuan "Sukte lalram" ti lovin "Kamhauva lalram" tin, a hnua mite pawh chu an ziaak thin Kamhauva chuan fapa paruk a nei a - Thuamkholiana, Lianthanga, Thuamlhiana, Thangkhopaoa, Hiupuma leh Khawchina te an ni

(Ref to - 7 tribes of Manipur page-109-110, Gencology of Zoraces Capt Khupzathang-pp 208-209, F A Polt E Praga Feb 1883, Admn reports of Manipur Pol-Agency 1877-1878 p-9, No 168 Burges to Grant 24 12 1881, C Muni Singh op cit-pp 22-24)

HAUPUMA (1850-1910 A D)

Hauptuma hi Kamhauva fapa pangana a ni a, an unau zinga lalah chuan a hmangthang leh ropui ber a ni A thih hnuaa hin a nau Khawchina chuan a lalram chu a awpta a Mahse, Khawchina hian fapa a neih loh avangin Hiupuma fapa Hautinkhupa (Hauchinkhup) chu Sukte lalram ropui takah chuan rawn lai ta a ni (Ref to G Zoraces pp-210)

HAUTINKHUPA (Hau cin khup) 1890 A D

Hautinkhupa hi Tiddim lai (Sukte) ropui hnua hnung ber a ni a, Saphote nena an indo lai vel leh an rawn lan tirh lai vela RENG anga awm a ni,

Fapa pali a nei a - Pumjamanga, Hautinpauva, Kamtinthanga leh Liantinthanga te an ni Hautinkhupa hnuah hian Pumjamanga a lo lal leh a, indawt zelin an lal chho va, nimahsela, Pumjamanga chinah hi chuan tunhma lama an lalram ang kha chu a ni ta lo An lalram keh tawh hnu a ni Saphote leh Kawlhote nen an ramah chuan inhriatthiam tawna tha tak, Hautinkhupa atang hian an nei a Inawpna dan tharte an nei ta a ni (see Geneology of Zoraces-pp 210)

(Notes - Kamhauva chinah hian Guite lalte chuan chhiah, Sukte lal hnen atangin an la lo va Hneh an nih tak avangin Sukte lal hian (Reng) kum tiom Sial pakhat an pe thin Tin, Sukte lalte leh Guite te hi thlah khat in nih avangin lak hran theih pawh an ni lo va, an ram awp chhungah hian an khua leh tuite chu unau dang tam tak an awm tho a ni Chuingin, Guite lallhante pawh chu Kamhauva hnuah chuan "Sukte lalte" tinn hetah hian tarlan an ni zel ang)

ZAPAUVA (1827-1897 A D)

Zapauva hi Khanthuama fapa parukna a ni a, a u Kamhauvan Tiddim-ah khaw ropui tak a neih lain Sizang hmunah In 730 lai nein Rothanga (Gokhothang) nen an lal a Nimahsela, Rothanga chu Sukte lal a ni lova, an unau Guite lal a nih avangin, an ram thuah chuan buaini deuh an nei a ni 1840-na lai vel atang chuan Sukte lalten Nguite (Guite) lalte an hoech tak avang khan Rothanga chuan nuam a ti lo va, Mualpui lamah a kai ta a Mualpui leh Thlanlawn bial lam a kai hun hi 1840-1870 inkar a ni Chuvang chuan Zapauva pawh chu a khua leh tui mi tam takte nen khawthlang lamah an tla thla ve ta a Sailo lal an bel a

Hetih hun laia lai hian ber chu Lallula a ni a, a hnuaiab chuan Pawibawian Sailo lalram hmar lam chu a awp a. Pawibawia lalram chhungah chuan Zapauva chuan khua a nei a, Pawibawia chu a bel a. Vaituichhun (Khua Vairphei an ti baw) hmunah chuan an awm ta a ni Zapauva leh a hote chuan Lalburha hote, Sap leh Meitei leh Vai tangrualten an beih lai khan an lo beihpui a Tuitbah hmunah 1872-ab chuan Sapho inkhuarte chu an bei a ni Nimahsela, hemi tum hian Sukte lai (Zapauva) hote chu an che fuh lo ble a, mi sawm lai inchanin an kir leh ta a ni Zapauva hian In 337 a nei a, Sailo lalram hnuaiab chuan 1847-1872 thleng vel an khawsa a, mahse, Sailo lalramte chu Kumpinuhote chuan nasa taka an run tak avangin khaw thar sah thain a bre ta a, tichuan, hmar lamah khaw thar zawngin a hote nen chuan an chhuak ta a ni.

Chawngkhawzo hmunah te, Tawnglawn hmunah te, Kawlbem hmunah te leh Maite hmunah te chuan khaw thar an nei a, hetih hun lai vek hian Zapauva khua ni lo khaw dang mi tam takte pawh chuan, hmar bial ram ruak lam nia an ngaih leh himna tur nia an ngaih lam chu an pan hlawm a, an kal chhuak ta hlawm a ni. Zapauva khua leh tuite chu an darh tak hnu chuan, an khaw hming chaw chuan VAI-PHEI CHI intin, Manipur an thlen hou kum 1856 A.D. lamah chuan an lo insawi ta a ni Heng VAIPHEI inti Zapauva khua leh tuite hi inchawh-pawh, Suantak, Sukte, Ngunte leh Luserhote an ni a, lak hran theih an ni ta lo a ni. Zapauva chuan fapa pathum a nei a—Thuamkhawthanga, Vairthanga leh Dothanga te an ni A thlabte zelah chuan laltenau angin an lo awm ta a

(Ref to - Vaiphei Tribes S. Prim-pp-141, Geneo-logy of Zoraces-210, Gierson op. cit-p 72, Garey op cit-pp-141, 7 Tribes of Manipur Kala Academy phok 110, 152, K. Zawla Mizo pipute chanchin phok 89-na, Lushai Kuki Clan Shakespear-p-146-149)

Notes Vaiphei tia an khaw hming chawia lo invuah tate hi kum 1971 chhiarpui khan mihring 14,000 ala tam mah an ni ti. (see Statistic of Manipur 1971.)

LANGZACHINA (1827-1921 A D)

Langzachina hi tunhma atanga Meitei lalte leh Saphote pawhin RAJA (Reng) tia an lo lam ve thin a ni a, a pa atanga lo lil chho ve zel an ni. A hun lai hian Meitei lalten Saphote an tanpui tak avanga buaina tam tak Mizoten an tuar thin a ni. Amah hi Behliang (Behliang) khuaah a awm a, khaw 17-ah a lal a ni. Heng a khuate hian lal chu an nei theuh va, a hnenah chhih an pe theuh a ni. Sailo lalte leh Sukte (Paihte) lalte nen pawh inhratthiamna tha tak nein, saphote donaah chuan an tangrual a, an inpui tawn vek thin a ni. A khuaah tak hi chuan In 90-110 vel chauh an awm a, Behliang khaw hmun chu a hmunpui ber a, "Ngengu Khang" atinga riwa inthih chho zel lal a ni.

SAPHO NENA INDO

Kum 1877-ah chuan Saphoten a ram chhungah thil dik lo tak an ti a. Khaw thenklat Burma hnenah, a then Meitei hnenah pek an tum avangin Kongal Thina hmuna Meitei lal sipai leh Saphote chu an ber a. An kulhte an hal vek a, khawtjala lo tanpuitute pawh an that a, an um bo vek bawk a. Hemi tum hian Sukte lalte leh Sailo lalte pawhin an tanpui a, mi 28 an that a, an kulh pawh an

laksak baw a. Hetih lai hian Lt. Col Johnston chuan Pu Dament chu a rawn thlak ta baw a, buaina chu hmun tinah a punlun zel a

Kumpinu lalber hnenah chutianga buaina thu chu an thlen a, Kumpinu sipai tam tak (Meitei lal sipaite) chuan an inbeihna hmun hi an tlawh a. Burmese-ho tih a nih an ring a, mahse, an lo hñial fithla a. Mizote chuan janrualna tha tak an nei a, hmun tina mite chu chanchin an inbrilh tawn zung zung a. Mahse, Saphote leh Meitei-hote chu inlai-chinna tha tawk an nei ve lo Saphoten Meitei lalte an thu thua an siam anga awm ve an duh loh vang a ni. Hetih laia Meitei lal Chandrakirti Singh chuan Burma lalte hnenah chuan hetianga ti leh ngai tawh lo turin a hrilh a. Lengzakhina hun lai hian 1917-1919-ih a fipa lal lain Saphote leh Mizo hmar biala mite chu nasa takin an indo leh a ni, (Hmar bial indona en rawh) Ref to - F A Politl E. Proga Feb 1883, No. 168, Burges to Grant, 4 Dec 1881, Boundaries of Manipur Chandramani op. cit-page 22.

BUNG 13

Khumi Lalram (1300-1870 A D)

Khumi tih hi "Khur atanga lo piang chhuak Khumi" tihna mai a ni a, an pipu atanga an thuro-chhiahah chuan, "Khur atanga lo chhuak" niin, athlak takin an sawi a. Nimahsela, he thu hi Mizo hnabthlak zawng zawngte chuan an sawi ve tlat baw a ni. An lalram hi kum 1300-na lai vel atang khan a hrang ang deuhvin, a chhithlang bialah chuan a ding nghet a. Vaw: n ni thlengin lal nen, Zawlbuk te siamin khuate chu an lo bung a, khaw-

thlang leh chhim lam bialah chuan, hmanlai atangin an lo khawsa tawh a ni. Lal ropui tak han tarlan tur an ngah lo hle a, an lal ropui ber chu TURAI (Tureia) a ni

Santungi fapa Kualara hova thlangtlate Chittagong Hills Tracts leh Arakan bialte luaha khawsa zelte an ni (330 A D lai atangin) Kum 1300-na lai vel kban Khumi hote chuan an hmaa kal tawhte Mirung hote chu an breh a, Hmun tinah an hnawt darh a, chuvangin, a chhimthlang bial chu "Khum lalna ram" a ni leh ta a ni. Rangtlang khawchhak lam chhimtuipui dungah te, Sangu lui kain ruamah te, Mire tlangpui dungahte an khawsa . Heng Mizo chite hi an unau dangte nen khaiklin chuan kum 1970 thlang khan miwl tak ang an li ni. Kawr leh thawm hnaw an la inbel chau hle a, a ram a lum baw a, chuvangin, kawr ruak tam tak hmuh tur an la awm a ni. 1964 kuma Major Hugen-an a chhiarnah chuan mihring 14,136 an awm. An vela Mizo chi dangte an ngam loh avangin hmuntinah an hnawt darh a, anmanni pawh chu nasa takin an pem darh baw a, Akyab, Hutidawng, Rengtiang, Cox-Bazar thlengin an darh a ni.

Khumihote hian hmun tina an pem darh leh inkalpawhna tha an neih loh avangin, kum 1709-na lai vel atang khan, tlenkhat chuan KHAWI tia lo insawi tate pawh an awm a, 1709-na hma lam leh a hnu lamahte pawh SIBUIA HMARH lalin, khawthlang vaihorawn pawng a run hmi atang pawhin, vaihote nen chuan vaw tam tak an indo tawh thin a. Heng an indona thute leh an lal dante hi chhui barsa khawpa tam leh inchawhpawh a ni. A chhan chu—Khum intiteho hian vawin ni thlenga ziak leh chhiar pawh thiam lo leh, ngaisak lo va an awm

vang a ni Mizote chanchina tuilet thu te, thimzin thute chu an nei ve a, hei hian an unaute nen chuan hun rei tak an awm tlan hnua peng hrang an nibzia a tilang

Khumihote hi Pawi thlah an ni deuh ber a. Tawng thuah chuan an awm hranna a rei deuh tawh avang leh, Muring or Mirawng or Mirung-hote nena an inchawhpawh nasat tak em avangin, an tawng pawh chu a lo danglam a lo inchawhchawrawi khawlo zo ta a ni. An unau dangte tin pawh biak an harsa lek lek a ni ta. A.D. 1300-na lai vel atanga khawchhak lam atanga an rawn chhuk thlak lai hian, an unau kal hmasite Mirawng-hote chu an hneh a. Mirawng-ho a tim berte chu Manipur lamah an tlan lut a, mi dangte erawh chu vawin ni thlengin Khumihote chu an inchawhpawh ta a ni. Khua erawh chu a hran hranin an nei a, Mirawng-hote an hneh tak hnua chuan, lalram thar angin an ding ve ta a ni.

An lai neih dan hi lai hian tak an awm lo va, Khaw tinah lai tenau tak tikin an awp deuh ber a. An khuate chu vawin ni thlengin an hung a, kum tam tak khaw khatah chuan an awm ngai lo va, hmud tinah pemin an kual an kual thin a ni. Khumihote zingah chuan a changkang ber leh a hmasawn hmasa berte chu Miria te an ni. Kuni 1920-na lai vel atang khan Khumi te hian Kristianna thu lo hre ve turin an unau Lunglei leh Aizawl biala mite chuan an ber a, nimahsela, vawin thleng hian mi tam berte chuan Kristianna chu an la pawm thei lo va, inthawina hlanin an la che ta reng zawk a ni. Khumi lalram hnuaiah hian Mirawng (Mirung or Mru tin an ziak thin) te chu kum 1891 khan mi-bring-1592 an awm. Khumi-te hian heng Mirawng-

hi Arakan atangin an um chhuak a, tuna Bangladesh an tih tak, Mizoram khawtulang lamah hian hmanlai atangin an cheng ta a ni.

Khumi te hmanlai chanchin hi tam tak a ni a Thenkhatte chu Miria an invuah a Thenkhatte chuan MAKAWN an inti bawk a ni Khumi upate chuan heti hian an sawi a - "Hmanlai hian keini Khumi te hi KHUR chhungah kan awm a, chutajanga kan lo chhuah huah chuan mi kan lo pung a, kan unaute nen chuan RENG ropui tak huah kan awm a, ni khat chu lal fapate chu an inhnial buai ta a, keiniho chu khawthlang lan ah kan tla thla a Kan lalpa ho chuan Reng tlangpuiah hian awm-hmun kan kluar a, Reng tlangah chuan chuan 13 lai kan awn houth Arakin-ah kan tut a Kan lo pnei leh a, tichuan, chhuan 20 lai a ral huah Kumpinu-hote leh Bingali-hote nea kin inkawp ta a ni," tui

Hei hian Khumi Lalram indang taka a lo awm tinzia leh, tumabin an hneh agai lohzia, lal neia an awm thin dante cau a tirlang a Vawin ni thleng-in lal nen khaw tinte chu an awm a ni Kum 1709-na lai khan an chanchin hi Bangali-te chuan an hre ve chauh a ni An bial chhungah chuan Mawk (Zakhang) te, Chakma (Takam) te, tlem tlem an awm bawk. Vawin ni thlengin Zawlbuk te nen an la khawsa a, lal ropui bik tak sawi tur an awm lo Khaw tin mu chu an aini thu thuin an awm a, lal hian deuh chuan khua an ngah a ni mai. An Lalram neih dan hi a dang nle a, lal hian bik awm lovin, hmanlai atangin khaw tin mite chu Indang sorkar ang main an awm a ni.

An chawngchen dante, ra nhuai hnena an in-thawi dante leh engkim mai chu, an upate pawhin

Mizo an nihzia mai lo chu sawi tur dang an hre lo. Tawng thuahte dang deuh tawh mah se, an khawak dan engkim—Zawlbuk dan thlengin Mizo an nihzia chu tumabin hnial theih a ni lo. Mahse, an hmanlai lal chanchin an siwi dante a inang thei lo va, chu bakah khaw lal chauh nei an nih avangin, an hmanlai lal chinchinte chu tirlan an ni ta lo a ni

BUNG 14

Mizoram Leh Mipuite

Mizoram hi an thenawm ramte chuan an duh dan danin an chanchin an ziaxsak a. An ramte chu an neihsak theihna turin an History-te pawh a chiang lo thei ang ber leh, unauzate chu an inthen darh theihna turin dik lo takin an ziax thin a ni. Nimahsela, Mizoram thua hian thlahtute leh pipute chuan an ram chin, tunlaja tehna chuan mel killi 40,000 aia zau mah chu an hlaah a lo chhinchhiah tlat avangin, Saphote emaw, Vaihote emaw an duh duha an ziax chu Zofate tan chuan a pawm theih loh va. Chakna leh an thiltihtheihna chhuanga an lo then darhnate chuan Mizote rilru chu a then darh dan thei chuang bawh hek lo.

Hemi thua hian Mizo fate chenna rim hi ka ke ngeia kum 10 chuang ka vahvaibnaah chuan upate hmun tina mi kawmin, "Kan ram chhinchhiahna" chu ka zawt thin. Heng Mizo upaten an thu min brilh atangte hian chiang takin, kan hnam (Nation) chuan tu ma sawisel theih loh leh khin rual lohvin RAMRI CHIN kan nei a ni tih a tilang a. Pipute hla chuan Mizoram chin a lo sawinaah chuan tibian an lo sa thin a -

"Ka ram (gam) vangkhua a zau ve
 Chbakab Airawh va, thlangab Saitikang
 (Chittagong),
 Hmarah ngaih pu-in kan bang - Ngaihban thlangah,
 Chhimah Tuipui ral kulh, kan lai lai vengtu,
 Ka vang khua - khuavel thang rawh se," tui

He hla an neihna hi a hun tak sawi a nar ble a,
 nimabsela, a chhang tawh ble. Mizoram hmar lam
 chu ngaihban thlang a ni a, a chhak lam chu Airawdi
 luipui a ni a, khawthlang lamah Chittagong di a ni
 a, chhim lamah Tuifinriat a ni bawh. Tumi hnial
 rual lohvin Zoram chin chu a chhang a, kumi 1777
 atanga Saphote an han run atang khan, Mizoram
 thenawmte leh ram dang mite chuan inenkawlua
 kawngabte an chauh deuh avangin an ram chu an
 thensawm a, an duh dan dani Mizoram chu an sem
 darh a, Mizo fate chu hming lem dik lo tik takin
 an vuah ta a ni

Hmanlai Mizo lalte hian ram an hmang ih em
 em a, an ram an hmangaihna avang chuan Indona
 vawt tam tam tak an nei a, chung an Indona avang
 chuan, a tawpah chuan "Mizoram" tih chu ramdang
 mite chuan an duh dan dani an vuah hrang ta a,
 mel kilh 8670 chauh chu MIZORAM tui an vuah
 ta ringawt mai a ni. Lilber Lersia dani (970-1040
 A.D) a an lili pawhin, chhang takin Mizoram chan-
 chin chu a hribfiah ble

"Chhimah Lersia, hmarhah Zingthlo,

A laiah Luahpunn Lenbuang a phun,

Tblanga Pualbrangin tlan e," tui an lo sa thin

"Chumi chin chu a ni e," ti a ziak nei lo mah se
 hmanlai atangin Mizoram chin hi pipute chuan an
 hlai, nguntakin an chhinchhiab ve tho va. Ram

dang miten an nawm an makin, an duh duba RAM LIM (Map) tihdanglam theih a ni lo Khawchhak lamah chuan hlain an ram chiu chu an chawi nasa hle a, Mizoram bian SANZAWL thlengin a awb a ni tih kan hre chiang bawk

"A khu khua khu khawi khua maw?

Keimah ka ni Sanzawl khua,

Sanzawl chung Muvanlaja "

"Arawh va dai ka vangkhua e,

Chhakpan ram thu sel a kima,

Ka lalram aw chungnung lur e," titin hla chuan chlang takin a sawi a Tin, dawihlah pawh mi nu leh pate chuan an inphenna tur ngei emaw, mi ngaih-zawngte emaw an inthentir duh chuan, hetiang bian an ram hmung leh tlang hmungte chu an chham a -

"Ngaihban tlangah ngaih bang ta la,

Hmar tiang tlang luah loh lai -

Lingin luah lai bang un," tin

Upa thurochhiah vawngtute chuan, Ngaihban tlang khu Mizoram tawp chin a ni a, a hmar lamah chuan Ngaihban tlang kan ram chin a nih avanga 'Ngaihban' tia vuah kan ni e," tin an sawi fo thin

Dawi hla dang lehah chuan, Khawpal leh Thla-em-at thlarau sualte an hnawhchhuahnaah Mizoram chin chu an chham vek a, chu ram ata chu kal bo daih turin an hnawt chhuak thin a ni. Hetiangin -

"Arawh va raltiang kai rawh, Tuipul raltiang kai rawh Patikhar tlang tlan pel rawh, Pelh ka ti maw, khaih ka ti maw khaih, Ngaihban tlang liam rawh ka ti, Liam rawh ka ti maw khaih, Somral (Somra) tlang liam rawh ka ti, ka ti maw khaih, Tuipui (Tuifinriat) ral kai rawh ka ti maw, Ka ti maw khaih, Ningthi ral kai rawh ka ti, ka ti maw khaih, Salui dungah i rawn lut thei tawh lo vang, Ngaihban tlang liamah ka ban

che, Kobur tlang lam rawh, I rawn hnaib thei tawh lo vang, I nun ka nu a ngam lo, I pan ka pa a ngam lo, Chhuak rawh," tih pahin hla takah, an ram pawna kal tur chuan Khawpalte chu an hnawtchhuak ta thin a ni. An ram chhunga an rawn luh an phal lo. A tawpnaah chuan puithamin -

"Ka ram, ka ta, ka pa ram, ka nu ram i rawn thlang, zuangtumin kawlung i rawn zui thei lo vang Lamtluang i tan ka khar, Lamthuamah ram veng ka dah, Khawjing Hnam thlan kan ni e," tun an hnawtchhuak thin. Hei hian Mizoram chin chu chiang takin a hrilhiah leh bawh. Kumpinu Sorkarin Mizoram an run lai khan, an duh dan danin Mizote chu an then darh a, an duh dan danin an ramrite chu an ziaksak a. Hei hian Mizote History chu a ti danglam thei chuang lo va, an ram chu an pipute thurochhiah leh hlate chuan a lo hrilhiah vek avangin, PNC-te chuan a ram him nen lama chuan-turin India sorkarah pawh an thlen a, MNF-te pawh-in an thlen ta bawh a nih kha.

"Chhakah Airawh va, thlangah Patikhar tlang,
Hmarah Ngaihban tlangpu, chhimah Tuipui,
Zoram vangkhaw tui a lo ni e"

Heng Zoram chhungan hian lui hian deuh deuh thei leh tlang hla hian a hril vek a. Iuna Zoram lui hian thei chu - Chindwin, Run, Chhimtui, Khawthlang tui, Jirilai, Tlawng, Fuiruang leh Tuiral te an ni a. Tlang hian thei chu - Somrai (Somra), Lentlang, Thantlang, Phantlang, Thau, Phawngpu, Tawi, Mawmrang, Chalfih, Koburu, Ngaihbin, Zampui tlang, Darlongtlang, Siakiltlang, Lungtiantlang, Lunglengtlang, Pukzingtlang, Rongtlang, Muetlang, Muehamtlang, Patikharatlang, Ralautlang, etc etc. te an ni.

Heng ram chin chu—Lungthu Pathum inphun i hmuhna chin leh, Ram leh hnam tana 1777 atanga vawin ni thlenga Mizo fate Lungphunna ram chu, “an ram chin” chu a ni

References - Chittagong bial Mizo upa te, Haf-long bial Mizo upa te, Lamka bial upa te, Chindwin kama Mizo upa te, Chin Hills biala Mizo upa te, Arakan biala Mizo upaten heng thu hi an sawi theuh a ni. Mizoram chin hi hmun tina Mizo fate chuan an hria a, an ram chu enkawl leh a chaig kanna turah mawh an phur theuh a ni

(Upa bialte hi—Dawith am Pu Hrangpulea (105), Pu Kumhluna (97) te, Pu Thankhuma (103) te, Pu (Bawlu) Liantlani (102) te, Paithiamte leh Arakan leh Chin Hills lam upate hneni mite lak a ni).

MIZORAM ZAUZAWNG LEH BIALTE .

Mizoram hi a zau lam mel killi 35,000-40,000 vel a ni a, Longitude rin Degree 92 leh 96 leh latitude rin 18 leh 26 inkara awm a ni Bial hrang hrangah then theih a ni a, chung bialte chu a awl-sam thei ang berin—A rani laihah Lunglei leh Aizawl, Kolasib leh Champhai bialte a ni a. A khaw-thlang lam bialte chu Hmunnuam bial te, Mire tlang-pui bial te, Rengtlang bial te, Muditawng bial te, Lungtian bial te, Zampui bial te, Ragamati bialte an ni a.

A chhim lamah chuan Arakan bial te, Paletwa bial te, Matupui bial te, Halkha bial te, Akyab (tuifinriat kam) bialte a ni a. A khawchhak lamah chuan Thantlang bial te, Thau bial te, Tiddim bial te, Taban bial te, Falam leh Halkha bial te, Henzada leh Sanzawl bial leh Chinbawk bialte a ni. A hmar lamah chuan Lamka, Senvawn, Kangpoki, Chahsat, Tamenglong, Ngathban, Mikir, Lakhipur bialte a ni.

a. A hmarchbak lamah chuan Homalien, Phai-
jang, Mualva'lup, Moreh leh Chajang bialte a ni a
A hmarthlalg lamah chuan Hrangkhawl bial te,
Tripura bial leh Lalakai leh Syh'let bialte an ni bawk.

Heng ramte hi Mizo thlahten an luah ram leh
an chernate a ni a, A hmar lamah chuan Assam
leh Naga ramte a ri a, chhim lamah tu'finriat, khaw-
thlang lamah Bangladesh a ni A chhak lamah chuan
Chindwin a ri bawk a, Mizoram hi thingtlang deuh
vek a ni.

A MI CHENGTE

Mizote chu kum 1904 chhiarpui bak kha chu
fumfe taka chhiarpui a awm thei ta lo va A chhan
chu—Hnam thum lian fe fea then darh an nih tak
vang a ni. Pakistan, Burma leh India hnuaiah
chuan an ram chu dah a ni ta a, chumi avang
chuan chhiarpuih mibring eng zat chiah nge an nih
chhinchhih hleihtheih a ni ta lo a ni Pu Gerson,
C.I.E, D Litt, ICS chuan kum 1904 kuma a lo
chhinchhihnaah chuan hetring hian a lo zia a -
"Mizoram mibring chu kum 1904-ah chuan 600,000-
10,00,000 an ni e," tin

Hemi hnuaiah hian Mizote chu fumfe taka chhiar
an ni ta lo reng reng a ni A ram mipuite chu
hmun tinch then darhin, hming dik lo leh phuah-
chawp chu an siansak a, chung in hming siamsakte
chu Mizote chuan an pawm vek lo Mizo an then
darh luhthe hi Saphote khan hmuat khat an nihzia
an bre Chiang em em a Chu vang chuan, an ram
dik tak chu neih lohtir dan in ngahthuah a, mahse,
an puthin duh lo va Awp nawm nan leh an chet
theih lohna turin an then phirsi ta vek a ni. (Mizote
suhkhawm tura beihna-Calcutta khawmpui en rawh)

A rama mi chengte hi Mongolian thlah B.C 100-100 A.D. lai atanga an ram hi lo luah tawh leh, tumahin an luah hmaa lo luah hmasa bertu, a seitu dik takte chu an ni Kum 1777-1919 A.D. thlenga Saphote nena an indona chuan an ram chu a. tchau hle a Chu chuan mipute chu hmun tinah a lo siam danglam ta hui a Nimahsela, Mizote chu khawiah pawh awm se an pipu thawnthu te, an khawsak dan te, nun dante leh an Hnam nihna leh Thisen chuan a then dirh thei lo a ni. (Ref to - Mizoram in zalenna kawng a zawh mek - Pu Laldenga, Gerson on Non-Nagas)

(1) Mizoram khawthlang bial Mizoram khawthlang biala Mizote chu Bangali-hote chuan KUKI tin kum 1707 atang chuan an lo vuah ve ringawt a. Nimahsela, an nihna dik tak a ni lo tih an hre Chiang chang ni lovin, an duh lo bawh a Khawthlang bialah chuan Mizote chu hengte hi an ni

Miria, Mirung, Khumi (Khulmi or Khurmi), Bawmzo, Bawmlei, Ping, Khiantge, (Khiang), Khumi, Pualnim, Chakma (Takam), Tinkuk (Riang leh a dangtc), Tumtummi, Tlanglau, Rakhiang, Laizo, Lusei Sailuk (Sithlo), Chawhte, Hmar (Khawhling etc), etc. etc te an ni Kum 1971 khan heng Pakistan awp chhunga Mizote hi a chhithlang bialah chuan mibring 300,000 400,000 vel an ni tawh a ni

(2) Manipur tia an lo vuah tak chhunga Mizo chite Kum 1956 kuma India President-in chi (tribe) anga a lo nemnghehte chu - Aimual, Anal, Chiru, Chawhte, Rangte (Gangte), Hmar, Khoirau, Koireng, kawm (Kom), Lamhang, Lushai (Lusei), Maring (Pawi), Monsang, Moyon (Mazon), Sakte (Paihte), Purum, Ralte, Simte, Vaiphei, Zo te an ni Mahse, henga an puan chhuah loh hi Mizo

chi tam tak an la awm a ni Heng chite hi an vain
Mizo vek an ni a, chungte chu -

Khungsa, Baite, Mate, Tarao, Chongthu, Along,
Mina etc etc an ni Heng Manipur-a Mizote hi
kum 1971 chhiarpui khan 100,000-300,000 an ting
tawh.

(3) Hmar tawp biala Mizote Ngaibban
(Haflong) tlangdung leh hmun hian hrana awmte -
Khuangsai, Hrangkhawl, Hmar, Biate, Chawrai,
Lusei, Thahdo, etc etc an ni a Mihring erawh
chu 17,000-100,000 vel chauh an ni

(4) Tripura biala Mizote Hrangkhawl,
Lusei, Hmar, Khuangsai, Langrawng, Chawrai,
Khema, Sakjabi, Sumar, Thahdo, Kom etc etc
Kum 1971 khan mihring 600 000 an hnuh ve hle
tawh.

(5) Syhlet biala Mizote Lusei, Hmar,
Hallam, Hrangkhawl, Biate etc

(6) Assam hnuaia Mizote Mauchar,
Hmar, Khuangsai, Lusei, Along, Mishmi, Thahdo
leh "Haflong biala mite" en rawh

(7) Hmarchhak biala Mizote Khuangsai,
Kawngiak, Lusei, Zotung, Zo, Fana, Ringte (Gang-
te), Zahau, Sukte, Hmar etc etc

(8) Khawchhak biala Mizote Sukte,
Pawi, Zahau, Fana, Hadingo, Puhte, Syin, Kiau,
Lusei, Thahdo, Lai, Smrei, Wilung, Taungtha,
Zangiat, Vuangtu, Talantlang, Haka, Thaklu, Laitui,
etc. etc

(9) Chhim biala Mizote Lakher (Mara),
Matu, Matupui, Pualnam, Pawi, Paleng, Lusei,
Khuangsai, Siakeng, Vuite etc etc

MIZOTE HNAM DANG MITEN AN KOHNA HMING HRANG HRANGTE ·

1 **CHINLAI** : China-hote chuan **CHINLAI** tinn an ko va, hemi awmzia hi **MI THAR** tihna a ni. Leilung siam tantirh atanga China khua leh tui an nih loh avangin leh, China-hoten (Hins hoten) an briat chhuahna a rei loh avangin "mi thar" tinn an ko thin a, hei hi B.C. 1000-600-na lai vel kba a ni. Hemi hnu bian **YO** tinn an ko leh ta a, **YO** tih hi **ZO** tihna ang a ni. An ziakua thenkhatah chuau **SHO** tite pawhin an ziak bawk.

2 **KHANG KHANG** tih hi China hoten Mizote an kohna bawk a ni. A chhan chu—A.C. 221-na laia Mizoram aa run laia **KHANGPA** chu Mizote laber a nih vang a ni. Hemi hma lam hi chuan tula Yunnan Province-a Seipui khua te, Lungleng te, Thenchhung khua te, Dijang khuate leh Kante Chamdo bialahte kian pipute chu an khawsa a Mahse, China hoten an ram an zauh takna chuan Mizote chu a awmtir thel ta lo va, intibbuaina an neih hnuah khawthlang lamah an lo chhuk thla ta a ni. Tin, Mizote nau Kachin hote chuan vawin ni thlengin **KHANG** tinn an la bre bawk (see the History of Kachin by Lehtiwngpa, Chinlung Administration and China Dynasty History of China by Professor Suh, China Kunning)

3. **CHIN** B.C 221-na laia Mizote an rawn chbuk thlak lai khan Kawi hote chuan Mon hote an hneh hnu khan, Chinlung ram ata lo chhuak leh Chinlung-a khua leh tui ninn an ring a, **CHIN** tinn an lo ko ngawt a. An hnunga an unaute lo kal erawb chu **KACHIN** (Chin naute) tinn an lo sawi leh ta a ni. Kanchi tib awmzia chu "Chin Naute" tihna a ni a

4. PONG : Pong tih hi Mizo naute chuan an hminga an ngaihna a awm a A chhan ber nia lang leh a nihna chu—PONG DYNASTY (Pong lalram) tia britin A D 80-na lu atang khan an awm tawh a ni. Tin, hemi hma lam hian beng lai bialah hian, chhuan 27 lai an lo awm tawh bawk a ni. (see Capt Premberton reports on the N.E. Frontier of British India-Section II para 9th)

Chuvangin, Kachin hote chuan Kachin (Chin naute) tih chu, an naute nihna chu pawm mah se, an hming chu CHIN an nih loh avangin Wonpong tin (Pong naute) an lo invuah ta a ni. Kachin tih aiah chuan PONG NAUTE an lo inti ta hial a ni. Kum 1962 atangin Rammute leh mipuite chuan KACHIN tih aiah WONPONG or WUNPONG tin an lo invuah ta a ni, (Mizo lalte chanchin B C 300-1500 A D en rawh)

5 KUKI/KOKI/KOOKI KUKI tin Mizote lu ram dang mite chuan an ko bawk thin a. Bangali Raja chuan kum 1777 April ni 10-th chuan, Mizoram khawthling lam a neih duh avangin, Kumpinu aiawh Lord Warren Hastings-a hnenah chuan a report a. Hei hi Saphote chuan Mizote chungch ng an brit hmasak berna a ni chauh a ni. Mizote hian Kuki tih hming hi englai mahin an rawm lo. Mizote hian hmanlai atangin ZO tin an lo invuah daih tawh a ni. Tin, henni bakab hian "A D 350-na laiah khan tuna Mizoramah hian (Aizawl bialah) KOKI (Mizo) lalram a awm a ni," tin P.C. Majumder chuan a tarlang bawk a, (History of Bengal B C 325-1500 A D en rawh) Kuki tih hi anmahni Bangali te ngei pawhin "Mihring leh ramsa inkara leng tihna a ni e," tin an sawi a, chuvangin ram dang miten Mizote hming

LEM an vuah hi **ZO** te chuan an pawm lo reng reng a ni.

6 LUSEI Kawi hote chuan Mizote chu a changin **LUSE** tin an ko bawh thin. A chhan nia lang chu—annabni hnam zinga chhiar tel an duh vangin **HNAM SAWMNA** tia sawi luh an tumna mai a ni. Chuvangin Mizoten hei pawh an pawm thei lo. Pakoku leh Henzada district-a mite pawh tam tak chu **KAWLAH** an siam tawh a, **LUSE** tih hi Kawiho politics bawihhlawh tak a ni.

7 ZO/MIZO/ZOMI · Mizote hi an hming dik tak chu **ZO** a ni. Mi hi a **ZO** ngai loh avangin leh, Zo-a cheng mi an nih avangin **ZOMI** tih hi a dikna, kan jawng kalhmang (Grammar) nen chuan a induh zawk mah mah a ni. Engpawhnise, **ZO** tih leh **MIZO** tih chuan danglamna engmah a nei lo va, **ZOMI** tih pawh thuhmun tho a ni. Hei hi hmanlai atanga an lo invuahna leh an lo nihna dik tak chu a ni.

BUNG 15

Mizo Thlahtute Bulpui

Mizo thlahtute hi Dawihla atanga kan hmuh theih leh briat theih chhunte chu a tam lo hle a. Chung dawihla leh thlahtute thu an sawinate chu Dawihlaah an inang chiah thei vek hek lo. Chuvangin, a rei lam leh a hun chu chhut chhuah pawh a harsa hle a ni. Pipute thurochhiahah chuan hetiang hian an ti a - "Miachala, Nelachala," tin. Hemite pahmh hi B.C. 221-na lai vela Yunan chhim lama kal ta, Indonesia lamte pawhin an la neih a nih avangin, thlahtu bulpui berte an ni ngei

ang. Tin, hemi hnuah hian, dawihlaah chuan lal hote thlabtu hming an chhamna kan hmuh theithe chu Thlanrawka te, Mansinga te, Thawkpua te, Zosanga te, Khangpa te, Chingkhuma te, Mura te, Liantawnga te, Saktawnga te, Liancheuva te an ni. Heng mite hi eng tik hun laia mite nge an nih sawi a harsa tawh a, Khangpa erawh hi chu lal ropui tak min B.C. 221-ah Lungleng leh Lungtian bialah lal a ni tawh tih kan hre thei

Heng mite hi hnial rual lohvin dawihla chuan thlabtute an nihzia chu a tilang a. Tin, MIZO LALRAM a lo din tanna pawh hi rei tawh tak a ni tih a tilang bawh Tunah (1974) hian Mizo thlahte chu, an nau Kachin hote tian lovin Makta-duai eng emaw zat an lo ni ta a, heng thlahtute hi kimchang taka chhui chhuah sen rual pawh a ni ta lo

NGUITE, SAILO LEH SUKTE LALTE

Nguite lalram A D 970-1840 te, Sailo lalram A D 1600-1947 te, Sukte lalram A D 1840-1947 te hi an thlahtute ngun taka kan chhui chu in NGUITE KHANG atanga lo chhuak vek an ni a, tumah lak hran theih an ni lo An bulpui ber chu ZO a ni a, Mahse, ZO lalte atanga chnuan eng emaw zat hnua rawn lal tan an nih avangin, leh inhnaih zual an nih avangin heng lalte hi lak hran theih loh leh unau tlat an ni (Geneology of Zoraces Nguite Khang en rawh)

PAWI LALTE LEH HMAR LALTE

Unau pianghmun atanga rawn inthlah chho an ni a, chuvangin lak hran theih an ni lo

THAHDO LALTE LEH SAILO LALTE

Lal inlawmin kum rei tak an awm a, lak hran theih an ni lo Amaherawhchu Thahdo lal thlahtute

leh Sailo lal thlahtute hi hmanlai chuan thuhmun ni mah se la, Sailo lalte an awm hmaa Thahdo lalte hi lo awm tawh an ni a. Thahdo lalram or Chongthu lalram a lo tluk khan, Sailo lalte belin kum 1800-na lai thleng vel khan an awm a; chuvangin, heng lalte hi mi hrang ang emawa sawi leh lak hran theih an ni lo.

HMARH LALTE LEH SAILO LALTE :

Hmarh lalram chu khawchhak biala a lo tluk (A.D. 1470) khan Hnamte hote chuan an lal atan Zabmuaka te chhung an sawm ta a. An lal chhan-piala thih hnu chuan Sailo lalte nen hmunkhatah an lo awm ta a ni. Chuvangin, heng lalte hi inlaichin mai ni lovin, an khua leh tui pikhat a ni a, kum 1700-na lai a Hmarh lal Sibuta a lo thih tak hnu pawh khan a lalram chu Sailo lalten an lo chang ta a ni. Cnuta tang chuan Hmarh hote chuan lal lian (Reng) an nei ta lo. Hmar tiwp thlang lama lal tenau tih mai loh chu. Hmar tawp lamah erawh chuan lal tenau—Hrangkhawl lal etc etc te chu an la awm ta zel.

KHUANGSAI LALTE LEH THAHDO LALTE

Khuangsai lalram hi kum 1800-na lai thleng khan, a hmar bialah chuan a ding a. Mahse, Thahdo lalte—an lalber Lallula (Sailo) Kumpiou sorkar ten an rawn tihbui tak avang khan, hmar lamah an tlan pheh ta a, Khuangsai lalte chu an hneh a Chumi chinah chuan (1800 hnu lam) lal lian tak sawi tur leh lalram an nei thei ta lo. Thahdo lalte chuan Khuangsai khuate chu an neihsak ta a, Naga ramah te, Kachin ramahte leh hmun tinah, Tripura lamahte an darh ta a ni.

PAWI LALTE LEH MARING LALTE

Pawi lalte leh Maring lalte hi thlahtu hmunkhat chiang lang an ni a, nimahsela, an unau dangte an Maring inti tate chuan thlang an tlak hmisak avangin, an lalram tetakte chu Kabaw Valley thlang tiangdungahle chuan an dia a. A D pakhatna lai vel kuan neng lai velah hian an awm tawh a ni

MI DANGTE

Kum 1700 hnu lamah chuan chhuhsenloh deuh-thaw lal tenau an lo awm ta a. Heng lal tenaute hi chu a chunga kan sawite atanga ping chhuak an ni ber a. An lalram pawb sawi tur a awm lo hle a ni. Khawthlang bialah Khumi lalram te, Khiang lalram te, Bawm lalram te, Chakma lalram te, Lakher leh Matu lalram te an awm tih mai loh chu. An unau lal hian hnuaiah an khawsa ve mai a ni a, khaw tin lalte chu aumahn khuaah thuneihna tawp nein an lal ve mai a ni ber. Mizo lalram (Mizo Dynasty) hi kum 900 A D-na lai vel atang khan a lo intan chauh a ni

A D. 900 hma lam kha chuan lalram angin lal tenaute chu awm ve mah se, lal hian (Reng) an nei a, chungte chu lalram neitute leh awptute an ni mai a ni. An vaia an lal theuh an nih avangin, "chumi lalram a ni e," tih bik tur an awm lo hle a ni. Lal hian (Reng) te chu PAWI an ni tih hi hnial rual a ni lo va, an lalram chu Chin Hills-ah chuan, hmanlai atanga lo ding tawh a ni a. Engpawhnise, lalte chu thlahtute atang chuan hmun khat an niin lak bran theih an ni lo.

BUNG 16

Mizoram Hmar Bial Bawrhapse
(1832-1914-1947 A D.)

1. Captain Pemberton (1832-1835) Captain Pemberton-a hian Meitei lalte a pui a, Meitei lal chuan a ram chhungah awm phalna (Kumpinu aiawh) a pe a. Chutia awm phalna leh tanrualna an lo neih tak avang chuan Capt Pemberton-a chuan Kumpinu sorkar thuneitu sang ber hnenah, Mizote chanchin hre uk si lo leh biakrawnna pawh nei lovin, ama thu thuin thil a ti ta a. Hetih lai hian Mizote leh saphote chuan hmun tinah indona an nei reng bawk a (Sulo lalte en rawh). Mizoram mel killi 7000 zet chu Meitei lai Raja Gambir Singh hnenah chuan a pe thla ti ringawt a ni.

He Kumpinu aiawhtupa hian British sorkar thuneitu sang hnenah chuan, ama sawipulna (recommend) avang chuan ni 23/July, 1832 atang chuan Mizo lalram (Thahdo leh Hmar) chu Meitei Raja ram angin a Map-ah a lo thal lut ta a. Chumi avang chuan nasa taka indona, Mizo leh saphote karah a lo awm phah ta a ni. (see-Ed Hmar, Pundate page - 66, R.M. Lahiri, The Annexation of Assam - page 144, The Toronto Star Weekly - Paul Frederick, Headhunter - 1934)

Mizoram hmar bial JIRI lui chhak ram chu belh a lo ni ta a, chumi chuan indona leh buaina chauh a thlen ta a ni. Capt. Pemberton hunlai hian Mizoten a thil tih dan an duh loh avangin, inzawanna tha engmah an nei lo va, Meiteiho nena tangrual chuan Kumpinu-hote chuan Mizoram lak hek dan ngawt an rel ta a ni.

Captain Premberton hi Captain Gordon-an a thlak a, Hetuh lai hian Burma lalte chuan, "Kambawia thih ruam chu kum 1300 kal tawh atanga kun ram a ni" tun an chub a. Meitei lalte chuan, "Sanzawl leh Khampat te chu hmanlai atanga kan ta a ni." an lo ti ve mek baw a. Mahse, Kawl lalte chuan kum 1012 hma lam atang khan Khampat lalte chu hmanlala an pute PONG LAL (Great Grand Father) atanga an neih tawh a ni," tun an sawi baw a. Tin, saphote chuan chu ni thuah chuan, "Meitei lai Khoyamba (1467-1508) hun lai Meitei lai ta tawh a ni," an ti baw a.

A dikna tak chu - helai thuah hian Mizoten an lal Mangthanga pute daih tawh atanga an neih tawh a ni zawk a. Mangthanga (1-20 A D) tuna Kabaw Valley tia an vuah pawh hi Mangthanga tuchhuan Kambawia a lal lain a hming a lo thang hle a. Nimahsela Pong lalten an that a Chumi avang chuan Zofaten "Kambawia thih ruam" an tib tak chu heng ram dubam lal pahnihte hian Kumpinu hnenah Mizoram chu an lo mchuh ve thlarawk a ni zawk. Helai ram hi Mizoten B.C. 100-na lai atanga an lo luah tawh a ni a, tumahin a neitu nihna an chang thei lo. A mi chengte pawh tun thlengin Mizo an la nih tlat avengin (Oxford Pamphlet Volume IV page-17 en rawh) (1)

2 Capt Gordon (1835-1844 A D) Capt. Gordon hun lai hian Meitei-hote chuan Kumpinu chakna hmachhuanin, nasa taka ram zauh an tum a. Chumi avang chuan Burma lamte nen pawh an inngeih lo va. Khampat khawpui (Mizo khawpui) te pawh chu Meitei lai chuan a ram angtein a han chhal ta ngawt zel a. Mahse, Meitei ram a nih ngai lohzia chu upate leh Kawlhote ngei pawhin an bre

chiang a, chuvang chuan "Kambawia thih ruam" (Kabaw Valley) pawh chu an chang zo ta lo va. Tichuan, kum 1834 January ni 9-th chuan Kambawia thih ruam chu Mizote then darh an duh vang ngawtin Kawlho hnenah an pe ta a ni

Mizo lalte chu an thnrim nasa hle a, Tiddim Mizo lai Kamhauva te leh Sijang lai Khanthuama te, Lallula leh Bengkhuaia te chu an lungawi lo hle mai a. Chumi avang chuan buaina a lo thleng leh ta a ni. (see Chandramani op cit-19)

Kawl lalte chuan Tiddim RENG Hautinkhupa chu thianah an siam a. Khanthuama kuate chu an hnawt darh a. Lallula (Reng) hnuaiah kum 1840-ah ni thenkhatte an pem phah a. Vaituichhunah te, Mualpu hmuahhte khaw thar an din ti a ni. Capt. Gordon hian Mizoram chu then siam a ni loh chuan hneh theih a inring lo va, 1834-ah chuan a hmarchhak bial chu Burma leh Meitei hnenah a pe ta ringawt a. Capt. Premberton-a thil lo chu th dik loh chu chhunziwmn, Zofate chu hmun tnah an phirsi leh ta zual sauh a ni. (2)

Major W. Mc-Gullah (1844-1862) Capt. Gordon chu Major Mc-Gullah chuan a rawn thlak ve leh a. Maj. Mc-Gullah hun lai hian Mizoten an ram atanga Meitei-hote hnawhchhuah tumn an bei a. He an indona hi Hmarchhak Sukte (Pahte) lai te, Zo lalte leh Sailo lalte siam a ni a. Heih lai hian Kawlpa Tharrawady chuan, "English-hote chuan ka unaupa an vel a, kei chu min vel ve lo nain leh, Yandaboe (Yanboo) inremna chuan min telh ve lo nain, anmahni ngei chu mimala hmuh a ngai ta a ni. Mahse, ka lalna ni lovin mimal thilin ka hmu ang a, Governor siawh chu mimal thila biak a pul ta a ni. Engtikah nge England atanga

palaipui (Ambassador) chaub ka bmu thei a ni tih hi an briat ang?" tin a sawi ta hial a

Hetih hun lai hian AVA hmunah chuan sapho aiawh chu Colonel Burney a ni. Heti taka saphoten Mizoram thendarh an tumnaah hian Meitei lalte leh Burma lalte chuan chan an duh ve ve a, an lo inhnial phah ta a Mizoram thenkhat chu Burma leh Meitei lalte hnenah chuan a lut leh ta nge nge a, Mizo lalte lungawi lo chuan buaina an siam leh ta a ni.

Sukte Lalte Leh Meitei Ho Buaina Sap hote leh Meitei lalte chunga an lungawi loh avang chuan Sukte lalte chuan Lungchung khua leh Maroo khuaa Police hmunte chu an ber a, an hal chhe vek a ni. (From an old man of Chief from Vazang, Chin Hills 1973). Hemi thu hi saphote chuan an lo chhinchhiah ngei a, "kum 1855 December 14-ah chuan Lungchung leh Maroo khuate chu hul hoten an hal," tin Pungjang lai chu lemi tum hian a runtu leh beituah an puh e, nimahsela, "Mizo lai (Sukte) an ni e," tin a inpha hul a.

Meitei Raja sipai 600 leh Capt. Mc-Gullah-hote mi 100 vel chu bei let turin an thawk a, mahse, tumah an hmu phak ta lo va, an kirsan leh ta a. Hetih lai hian Mizoram chu Burma leh saphote chuan an chun nasa hle a, Mizo lalte chuan do tur an ngah ta hle mai a, chuvangin an ram chuan nasa takin a tuar phah ta a ni. Capt Mc-Gullah chu 1862-ah Dr. Dillon chuan a thlak ve leh ta a

4 Dr Dillon (1862-1863) A hun hi a rei lo va, chubakah a hun chhung hian buaina nasa tak sawi tur a awm lo

5 Major Mc-Gullah (1863-1867) A hun chhung hian ramrui thua Burma leh Meitei-ho buaina

kha a reh deuh tawh a, mahse Mizote chuan Kumpinu ten an ram Meitei ho hnena an peksak avang kha buaina chuan a tuam reng a, khawthlang lam—Silchar velahte chuan inbeihna zeuh zeuh a awm reng a ni.

6 Dr L Broune (1867-1875) Dr. Browne hun lai hian Mizoram hmarthlang lama miten saphote an beihna mai lo chu, a hmarchhak leh hmar bial lam mite pawhin buaina an siam lo va, hetuh hun lai hian a reh deuh hlek a ni. (see lai Bengkhuaia chanchin).

7 G H. Damanant (1875-1877) G.H. Damanant hun lai hian Mizo lalte chuan (Sukte lai) nasa takin Meitei leh Saphote chu an dodal a. Sukte lai chuan a ruktein Burma lai a bia a, chumi a biakna leh Mizo lai dangte nena inremna chuan an ram chu chhanchhuah leh, Kumpinu lak ata chu humhin tlal an tum a December 1877 chuan pasalhate chuan an bei ta a, Kongal (Thamna) hmuna ram dang sipai inkhuarte nen chuan an inkap ta a. Meitei leh sap tangrual Police kulh an la a, an bai ral vek a. (see Boundaries of Manipur Chandramani Singh op. cit-pp 25) G.H. Damanant chu Sir James Johnston chuan a rawn thlak ve leh ta a ni.

8 Sir James Johnston (1877-1886) A hun lai hian indona chu hmun tinah a awm a, Tiddim lalte chuan Mizoram hmar lam chu an tanpuir bawk a, 1878-1879 kum chhungin inbeih pui deuh tak tak a awm a ni Mizote chuan sap hote chang ni lovin, a lo tanpuitu khuate pawh an man tel a. Tangakat khuaa Police kulh chu an um darh a, khaw mipui tam tak salah an man bawk a Kum 1886-ab Mizo lalte chuan khua an bei leh a, Police ho chu an umdarh a, mi 45 an that a, mi pathum an man

bawk a Hemi tuma baitute hi Zo leh Sukte lalte an ni. Langzina Behiang lal leh Rothanga (Gokho-thang) hote an ni.

(Mizo lalte leh Sap hote, Mizoram hmar bial indon en rawh CM Singh op cit-page 22-25)

9 Major Totter (1886 A D) Major Totter hi rei a awm lo Hiti taka siphoten Mizoram nehsak tuma an beih vang bian Burma hote pawhin an dikna chu an fan ve ta hial a Chutiang avanga inbeihna hmun khata' chuan he Bawhsap hi a tel ve a, a vanduai ta hlauh va Hliam a tuar a, Meitei ho zingah chuan a thi ta a ni 1886 kumah a lo chhuak zawk a ni a, hemi kum vek bian a thi a ni

10 Major Maxim (1886-1888) Major Totter a thih tak avangin Major Maxim chu a lo chhuak ve leh a A hun hi h n buina engmah a kiam chuang lo Mizoram tan hna a thawh that sawi tur a awm lo va, Meitei lal nena inrem leh Mizote lak bran leh then dirh chu a tnupui ber leh tuk dairh tum chu a hnathawh a ni ber

11. Gromwood (1888-1891) Meitei ho tan a thawk nasa hle a, Chuvang chuan 'Meitei Lalpa' tib ngawt thim a n Nimahsela, Mizote tan chuan "runtu" a mha mai bek chu a hnawksak tam bran lo hle. A hun lai bian Meitei hote pawh chuan saphote thil tih dan leh enkawl danth chuan lungawi lohna an nei tan ta a. Ni 24 3 1891 chuan Meitei sipai hotu Tikenderjit Singh leh n Major Thangala te chuan Saphote chu an bei ta mai a. Chuti taka Meitei hoten buaina an siam tak avang chuan Mizo bial l m chu an ngahsak hleithe ta lo va.

Chutichuan, saphote leh Meitei hote buaina karah chuan Chahmat lal chuan Meitei an nih lohzia "December 1878 dah tawhah khan kan Indang tiwh" tib thu a lo puang ve mek bawh a. Chumi chhonzawm chuan Mizoram bmar lamah chuan buaina a punlun ta zel a ni Tichuan, Meitei leh saphote chu an buai ta reng a, British palaite pawh hetih hun lai hian an buai hle mai. Mizote pawh 1892 thleng chuan an thawveng deuh va, mahse, ram lai lamah chuan remna a leng thei lo hle a ni.

Meitei hote chuan saphote chu an bei zel a, hetih laia Meitei lalpa Tikenderjit Singh cau an khaiblum ta a. Saphote cau an Meitei ram atang zel chuan Mizoram chu awp tumin an bei zel a. Mi dang tam tak Gurkha Regiment te thlengin an chah chhuah beln a, buaina a reh thei rih lo. Hetih laia Meitei Raja chu Surchandra a ni. (see Manipur History page 12-128 Joymorti Roy)

12. A. Porteous, ICS (1893-1895) A hun lai hian Mizote tana thil tin that sawi tur a awm lo. September ni 29, 1892 khan Meitei Maharaja atan Churachand-a chu dah a ni a. A chawimawin nan laipui vawi 11 (sawm pakhat) lai an kap nghe nghe a. Chuvang chuan Meitei lalpa chuan Lamka bial chu a ramah a ngai thla rawk a Saphote hnenah chuan a ram angin a sawi a, tichuan, lai hote hnenah chhuah an li tan ta a. Chumi nghawng chuan rah tha lo tak mai a chhuah ta a ni

Ni 27 January 1894 chuan Lungleng khua leh Tipaimuk bialte chu Meitei lal hnuara awm turin ramri angreng chu an duh duhin an siam ta a. Chumi avang chuan Meitei lalpa chuan Lamka khuate chu a hau tlawh a, a hming chawin Lamka

tih chu Churachandpur tia thlak an tum ta a. Chutichuan, buaina a chhuah phah leh ta a, Lakhipur leh Hringchar bialhte chuan Sailo, Sukte leh Vaiphei lal pangrualte chuan buaina an nei leh ta a. A. Porteous chu kum 1895-ah chuan Lt. Colonel A. St. P. Maxwell chuan a thlak a, 1896-ah a hawng a, 1896 vekah chuan Captain Cole, Kumpinu aiawhin a rawn awm leh ta a ni.

13 Capt. H W G Cole (1896-1898). Capt Cole-a hun lai hian Meitei ho leh Saphote chu an inzawm tha ble a, Kumpinu puanzar chu a phe vat vat reng mai tawh a ni. Sapho hnuaia awm an nih tak avang chuan, Cole-a hun lai chuan 1898-ah (Letter No 1827-E, Dt 22/10/1894) Mizoram' chu an then a, Meitei lal hnenah chuan behtir an tum a, ziakin an dah a. Mahse, mipuite chuan an remti thei lo va, chumi nghawng chu "indo leh inthah" bawh a ni leh ta a ni. Capt. Cole chu 1898-ah a hawng a, Porteous chuan a thlak a, ani hi 1899 thlengin a awm a, kum 1899-ah vek chuan a hawng leh ta a ni.

14. Lt Col H St P Maxwell, ICS (1899-1902). Lt Col. Maxwell hun lai hian buaina a reh ta deuh va, mahse Mizote chu khawh lai hmuna awm pawh nise an hlim thei chawng lo. A chhan chu-ram dang miten an ram chu an awp leh an then darh vangin a ni. Saphote chuan Khampat bial te, Tiddim bial te, Chittagong bial te, Lamka bial te, Haflong bial te, Tripur bial te leh Sylhet bial thlenga Zofa hnathlak unaitu an then darh chu an inthiam lo ve ta deuh a ni ang. Kum 1900 A D-ah chuan Mizo then darhte zawmkhawm lehna dan tur ngaituahn, Kumpinu aiawhte chuan Calcutta-ah an inhmukhawm a. (Zoram insukhawmna tura beihna lmasa ber en rawh). Maxwell chu Major Albert-an

a rawn thlak a, mahse, a ni bi chu hun eng emaw chhung atan chaub (Officiating) a ni a, 1904-ah chuan a hawng leh ta ma a ni. Maxwell hawk kha a rawn awm leh a, 1905 thlengin a awm a, a hawng leh ta a.

15 Col Shakespears (1905-1914) · Col. Shakespears bi n Mizote nena an inlabinna chu a tinghet a ni. Amaherawhchu, hmar biala Mizote chuan Saphoten diklo taka an ram an then darhsak avang chuan an lawm tak tak thei lo va, Behiang lal Long-zachiaa chuan buuna a siam a, a chhan chu a ram hmup hniba an thensak vang a ni. Shakespears chu 1908-ah chuan a hawng a, a nghet lovin Lt. Col. Cole chu a rawn chhuak zawk a. Shakespears chu 1909-ah a rawn thleng leh a. 1914 thlengu a awm a.

Hetih hun lai hian buaina a tam hle a, hmar bialah Thahdo leh Khuangsai lal tangrualin, Chhim lamah Sailo, Sukte leh Zo lai hoten an bei reng a. Kum 1905-1911 chhunga Abor ho helnate nen inkajh-hnawihin, Mizoram hmar bialah chuan muanna a awm thei lo. Mizote chu Saphote chuan thluhnain an thum phur a tan an chhawr ngheng nghehg a, chumi avang chuan Mizote chu an lungawi thei lo a ni. (Roy op cit -137 & Christianity-in Manipur Rev William Pettigew by Teba op cit-page 35).

16 Lt Col H.W.G Cole (1914-1917) · Cole-a hun lai hian Mizote chuan barsatna an neih a zual leh ta a. Behiang lal chuan Lamka hmuna Meltei lal sipai inkhuina hmun chu an bei a, tin, betih hun lai hian khawvel indopui pakhatna a lo chhuak bawh a. Chumia kal turu Mizote chu an tilui a. Chu chuan lungawi lohna nasa tak a thlen ta a ni. 1911-1915-na, Jara Mishmi leh Abor ramte runpui turu Saphote chuan hmar biala Mizote chu an nawr

nasa hle bawk a. Chhim lam leh Mizoram lairi lam mite chu an kal nual ta reng a. Tin, thenkhatte chu France rama thuam phur tur leh meihawl rawh turin an ti a, kal an awm nual biwk.

Nimahsela, he thilah hian lalhote chu an lungawi thei lo va, kum 1917-ah chuan buina a chhuak ta a ni. Saphote chu an ram atanga hnawhchhuah tumin lai tam takten an bei a, nghawng nei tham takin buaina chu a intan ta a, mel killi 7000 laia zau a awb a, khawchhik bialah a kangkai a, Arakan thlengin a kang pheir ta a ni. 1917-ah Cole-a chu a hawng a, J C Higgince-an a rawn thlak a. Kum khat chauh a awm a, 1918-ah chuan a hawng leh ta mal a, W A Gosgrave a lo chhuak a, 1920 thlengin a awm ta a ni

BUNG 17

Aizawl Leh Lunglei Bial Bawrhsapte (1890-1961 A D)

Aizawl leh Lunglei bial hi mel killi 8000-9000 laia zau a ni a, heng bialahte hian saphote chuan an hmunpui chu kum 1890 atanga dimn awmhmun an khuar ta a ni. Heng an awp chhungahte hian Bawrhsap tam tak an awm a, chungte chu a tlangpui-in lo tarlang ila

1 **Captain Browns (1890 A.D.)** Mizoram chhung Aizawl biala Bawrhsap hmasa ber a ni. Kum 1890 lai vela indo nasit lai kha a nih avangin, Mizo lai Saithuama hoten an kap a, Changsil Kulhah Major Cole-an a dawmhlum ta a ni. A hun chhung hian Mizo lalte nen hmun tinah an indo reng a ni (Saile lalram en rawh)

2. R B. Mc-Cabe, ICS (1890-1892): Mizo leh Saphote indo laia awm a nih avangin leh, lai tam tak a man avangin Mizoten "Lalman Sap" an ti. Mizoram tana a hnathawh sawi tur em em a awm lo.

3. A.W Davis, ICS (1892-1893) Mizoram chungchangah Dan eng eng emaw a siam a, chung a dan siamte chu -

(a) Kumtin sorkarah leiman pek tur

(b) Sorkarin a mamawh chuan Mizo lalten ui/ar an pe thin tur a ni.

(c) Mipa puitling tawhphawt chu sorkarin a chhawr lui thei ang (Kuli atan)

(d) Lal dangin lal dang tumah an run tur a ni lo

(e) Lal tumahin a khua leh tuite thil neih a chhuh luihsak tur a ni lo

Kum 1893 tawp hman a hawng leh ta a ni

4 G H Loch IA (1893) Rei lo te a awm a, hemi kum vek hian a hawng leh mai a ni.

5 J Shakespears (1894-1904) A mit a that loh avangin tarmit a vuah reng thin a, chuvangin Mizoten "Tarmita" an ti Tarmita bi 1879 atanga Mizoram runnaa lo tel tawh thin a nih avangin, Mizo lalramte chu a hre chiang em em a, Mizote ram chungchangah chuan fel zawka a awm theihna turin hengte hi a hnathawh tlangpui a ni

(a) Lal leh lalte ramri a siam felsak.

(b) Silai a khawm a, kawl phalna a siamsak blawm

(c) 1902 kum n Circle Interpreter (C.I) a siam a, heng mite hi kum tirah tir darhin, a beng atan a hmang a, inawpna dan a kenkawhtir jan ta a. An bial bik turte a siam felsak bawka.

(d) Kum 1900-ah thirhrui leh Dak In a siamtir a, chu chuan inbiakna kawng a hawng awlsam jan ta a.

(e) Hetih hun lai hian Kristian-hote chu an lalten brem an ching a, chuvangin Chawlnhuah Kristiante chu Kuli-ah an tir tur a ni lo tun dan a siamsak baw k a

(f) Mizo leh vai chanchinbu a chhuah jan a, hei hi Mizo hnathlak chanchinbu hmasa ber a ni ta.

(g) Kum 1899-ah a chawl lawk a, H W G. Cole-in a han awh zawk a. 1904-ah chuan L.O. Clake chuan a thlak ta a ni. Mahse, rei lo te Clake-a chu a awm a, Tarmita baw k khan a thlak leh a Kum 1905-ah chuan Mizoram chu a chhuahsan ta a ni. Amah hi Bawrsap 5-na a ni

6 G G H Loch (1906) Mi khermer tak a ni a. Aizawl khua hi nuam a ti hle a, khaw chhungte chu amah ngen a endik thin a ni

7 H G W Cole (1907-1911) Cole sap hian changkanna lam a ngaituabin, ran vulhna lamahle nasa takin a ber a Ar han chite a la chhuak a, thelret hmun tinah a cbintir a, Mizote entawn atan tun sorkar huante a siam a ni Hemi bakah thlai pha zawk neih dan mite a zirtir a ni. Kum 1910-ah Aizawl dawrpui a hawng a, Mizorama dawrpui neihna hmasa ber a ni Hetih hun lai hian miten thil zawrh chu an nuhzat hle. Pumarai a lo lar ta vak mai a, khaw tinin Pumarai chu an uar ta hle mai a ni

Dr. Fraser-a nen bawi chhuah thuah an in khing ta a, bawrsap chuan a hneh a, nimahsela, Dr Fraser-a chuan Larsap hneah a thlen ta a. Mizorama Bawi zawng zawng chu CHHUAH a ni ti. Bawi chhuah hlate a lo larta baw k a.

8. **W.M. Kennedy (1911-1912).** A hun lai hian Aizawl bialah Mautam a lo thleng ta a. Khaw tinah buh man zat turte a ruat a. Sorkar atangin Mizoram TAM tanpuina turin cheng nuai riat (800,000) a la chhuak a. Mihring engzat nge Aizawl bialah awm tih an chhiar a, Mihring 9264 chauh an awm a ni.

9. **F. C. Hnaiker (1912).** Kum 1912-ah a lo chhuak a, hemi kum vek hian a hawng leh mai a ni.

10. **J. Hezlet B.A. (1912-1917).** A hun chhung hian Aizawl bial chu an TAMNA nghawng kba an la tuar baw a. Harhna Thlarau a lo thleng baw a, khaw tin mabah an za thlarar a. Khawvel indopui a lo thleng ta baw a m. (1913). Hetih hun laia Kristiante chuan Lalpa chu a lo kal mai dawn min an ring a Mizoram hmar bialah chuan kum 1917 chuan saphoten Mizote chu France rama kal tura an tih avang leh Meitei lalte chuan nawr an tum avangin indona a chhuak tan ta a. He indona hian kum 1919 thleng a awb a ni.

11 **Playfair (1913-1917):** Kum 1917 chuan Aizawl, Lunglei, Lamka bial leh hmun hrang hrang amite chu indopuina lamah a hruai a, Mizo tlangval 2104-te chu France ramah a hruai a, hnathawktuab chhawrin 27th. Lushai Labour Corps tin an vuah a. Tin, hemi bakah hian 8th Bearer Corps (thuam-phurtu)-ahte hman an ni. Aizawl leh Lunglei bial ten a huhova khawvel an hmuhna hmasa ber a ni. Kum 1918-ah an lo hawng leh ta a Heti taka Saphoten Mizote, a ram lailia mite an chhawr avang hian, hmar biala mite hian Saphote chu hnawhchhuah tumia indona a awm phah ta a ni.

12. **H.A.C. Colghun (1917-1919)** Mizovia "khawhun sap" an ti A hun chhung hian Mizo

France rama saphote puakphur pawl leh hnathawk pawlte an lo hawng a, 1919-ah Harhna nasa tak Kristianten an chang a ni. Hritlangpui (Influenja) a leng nasa hle a, Mizote pawhin an tuar nasa hle.

13. H L. Scott, M A, B Sc (1919-1923) A hun chhungin chhiarpui an nei a, Aizawl bialah mihring 17,222 lai an awm ta a ni Mizo upate chuan "Sikawt sap" tui an ko thin

14 S N Mackenzie (1923-1924) Rei vak lo a awm a, a hawng leh ta a Thil tih sawi tur sulhnu a ngah lo hle a ni

15 N E Parry (1924-1929) A awm chhungin ran vulh lam uar turin nasa takin a bel a, Mizote hian Dan ziak sa an neih loh avangin MIZO DAN BU chu a siam ta a ni

16 C G G Helme (1928-1930) Mizote chuan "Hem sap" an ti a, a hun chhung hian Aizawl leh Lunglei bialah TAM a tla a, nasa takin Mizoten an tuar a ni. 1925 kuma THINGTAM hi an tuar nasat dan chu MAUTAM ai mahin a zual a ni. Kum 1930 chuan Kristiante HARHNA a lo thleng leh a, an lam mup mup thin

17 A G Mc-Call (1931-1943) Mizote chuan intodelhna an neih theihna tur leh hnasiwnna - thiamna lamahte (Cottage Industry) hma an sawn theihna turin nasa takin a bel a Puanpuite an tah uarir a Heng bakah Mizo puan, kbawvel ram hrang hrangah a thawn chhuak a ni Pwompui tah a uarir avang hian "Pawnpuite sap" tui an ko bawk. Hetih laia Assam Governor pawh hian a ngahpawimawhpui a, In sik nan tanpuina a pe a, tuna REID HOUSE an vuah tak hi hemi tanpuinaa sak a ni.

Khawtlang hriselna lamte, inenkawlna lamte a ngafhtuah hle a, khaw invawn dan "Lushai Hills District Cover" tih chu a siam a ni. Hetih hun lai sap nu Pi Zan chuan Mizo nula leh tlangval rualte India ram a fanpu bawk. Kum 1935 hian George V lallukhum khumna chu ropui takin a siam. Tin, hemi kum vek hian June ni 16 hian Y.L.A. (tuna Y.M.A) hi an lo dinchhuak ta a ni. A hun tawp lam hian khawvel indopui 2-na a lo chhuak a, hemi kum vek hian Assam ram D.I.P chuan Mizoram a tlawh a. Aizawl biala zirna lam endikna hmasa ber a ni. Kum 1941 hian Mizo lalte chuan British PUANZAR helin Japan do thu an puang. Sapho leh Japan an lo indo tak avang chuan, Mizo lai Aizawl biala mite chuan Japan hi an tum ve tlat a ni. Aizawl bial, Tiddim leh Falam, hmun tina mite chuan Indopui 2-naah chuan nasa takin Japan-ho chu an bei ta a ni.

18. A. Macdonald (1943-1947) · 1943-ah chuan Aizawlah a rawn chhuak a, 1946-ah chuan India Indanna tur thu a lo rik tak avangin Aizawl bial chu nasa takin a khawih a. Pu R Vanlawma chuan kum 1946-ah chuan Pawl din phalna a hmu ta a, Pawl (Party) chu a din ta a ni. Mizo Union Party chu Aizawlah a lo ding ta a, Mizo hnahtlak bial tira mite pawhin Party din chu an lo tum tan ta a ni. Mizo Union chuan Indan tumin a bei a, Pu Macdonald-a chuan an ram danpu turte a siam-sak a; mabse Mizo Union President atanga ban a lo nih tak avangin, Mizo Union chuan India zawm an duh ta a. Kum sawm hnuah sawi that leh tura thu indelhkilhna siamin India chu an zawm ta a ni.

Pu Macdonald-a hian "Greater Mizoram" tih ram din chu siamsakin, an darpuite a siam a, Zofate

zawng zawng chu insuibkhawma "Crown Colony" anga daba chhuah zalen chu a tum ta a, nimahsela, hetih laia Mizo Union hruaitu Pu Saprawnga (BA) chuan mipuite a hneh deuh vek a, Lal, Kohbran leh khaw aiawhien an thusawi leh Macdonald-a ruahmanna pawh chu ngaipawimawh zo lo chuan, lal ban, sadar pek tih vel mai mai chuan an mit a dawivai a, thenkhatte chuan In dan an duh a, a dang lehte chuan India zawm an duh a, a dang lehte chuan Pakistan an sawimawi a, Pu Lalmawia (BA) chuan "Zalen Pawl" a dinchhuak leh ta a, "Burma lamah awm mai ila kan tha zawk ang," tun a sawi a. Mahse heng pawlte leh Bawrsap Macdonald-an a thil rawtnate pawhin a cho phak ruil lovin, Mizo Union chuan Party a lo hruaikhawm a Lamka bialte leh Lakhipur thlengin he Party hian a nghawng ta a ni.

19 B.A. Penn (1947) Rei lote Mizoramah hian a awm a, Mizo Union te chu mana buaina reh thei turin a ring a, mahse a hun chhung hian buaina chu a zual ta zel zawk a. A hawng leh ta mai a ni.

20. L.L. Peters (1947) Mizoramah hian kum 1947-ah a lo chhuak a, Kumpinu Bawrsap hnuhnung ber a lo ni ta a ni. Hetih hun lai hian Mizo Union chu pawl hnibah a keh ta a, Aizawl bial chu a buai ta hle a. Thenkhatin "Kumpinu sorkar nge nge bi a tha e," tih leh, "India hnuaiah i awm rih ang u," ti pawl an awm ta a. Thenkhat chuan "Independent (In dan) bi a tha ber," ti pawl an awm bawk a. India sorkara luh chu Mizo Union chuan a duh an tam ber a, Politics hla Mizo Union chuan an phuah a, an ruipui vik hlawm a, Pu Petera pawh chu hlain —

"Bawrh sap Petera bo rawh se,

Zaleng zawng lawm nan,

A bo loh chuan engtin nge kan th tak ang ?

A thu kan awih dawn em ni " tiin an au ta vak a Pu Petera chuan Lunglerah High School a hawng a, Mizo Union chuan "nawrhpu" an puang ta a, Aizawl, Lunglei leh Senvawn leh Lakhipur bialte chu a buai ta hle a ni. 1948-ah chuan UPC (Pa pawl) a lo ding chhuak ve ta bawh a, Politics igerna chu a nasi hle a, Pu Rokunga chuan hlain a lo phuah jeuh bawh a .—

"Aw, ka pianna ram kan Zoram nuam,

Ka thnlungin ka hmangah che,

Tuma bawi atan ka phal lo che,

Tho la, i kein dug rawh," tib hla tha tak tak a lo siam chhuak ti a Kum 1948-ah chuan L.L. Petera chu a hawng a, Pu S Barkatak chu India Bawrh sap hmasa ber atan, Aizawl bialah a lo chhuak a, India PUANZAR chu Aizawl hmunah chuan a Inzar ta a. Lal hote chuan hetiang hi an hmuhin an duh lo hle a, Pu Lalluana (Reiek lai) chuan kah a rawt a, nimahsela India puanzar (Flag) chu mipul-ten an lawm lut a Mizo Union ahang chuan "Mizoram laili bial chuan India zawm a duh e" tiin, Mizo Union chuan kum siwm—India hnuaia awm tur chuan Aizawlan India puanzar helin Kumpinu puanzar chu an pawt thla ta a ni.

Pu Petera hi Kumpinu Bawrh sap hnubnung ber chu a ni ti a, India galenna hnubung chuan Mizoram chu an Dan "9th. Schedule" an tihah chuan ziak luha awmin, Assam Province enkawina hnua leh chhawng-ah chuan a lo awm ta a ni

BUNG 18

**India Zalenna Hnuiaia Aizawl Leh
Lunglei Biala Bawrhsapte**

1 L L. Peters (1947-1948) Kumpinu Bawrh-sap hnubnung ber leh India Bawrh-sap hmasa ber a ni.

2 S Barkataki (1949-1961) A hun tantirh hian Mizo Union buaina a la reh lo va, kum 1950 January ni 26 chuan Aizawl leh Lunglei inkar kawng, Motor kal theihna chu laih tan a lo ni a. Mipul leh pawl tin tangrualin a thiltih chu an nemngbhehpui a ni. Pawisa seng lo leh mahni ram tih changkanna turin Aizawl leh Lunglei bialte chuan Motor kawng chu an lo puthin ta a ni. Hemi kum vek hian Champhaiiah High School an hawng bawk a, Aizawl leh Lunglei bialte chu Inspector of Schools hran ve vea awp a nih avangin, zirna lam thuah a thuhmun thei lo va. Chuvangin, 1950-ah chuan Serkawnah Mizoram bial hnihte zirna lam a inon theihna turin inkhawmpui an nei a, a inon tlan dan tur chu an rawt thlu ta a ni.

Chhiarpui an nei leh ta a, Aizawl leh Lunglei bialah mihring 196,202 an awm a, khua pawh 640 a awm a. Leikhathiam mi zaah 31 an awm bawk. 1952-ah chuan inthlanna hmasa ber a lo awm ta a, chutia inthlanna peihfel a lo nih takah chuan "Superintendent" tih thin kha "Deputy Commissioner" tih thlak a lo ni leh ti zel a, Pu S. Barkataki chu Deputy Commissioner hmasa ber a lo ni leh ta a ni. Hemi kum vek hian Honorary Inspector of School tih thin pawh, Deputy Inspector of School tih a lo ni ve ta bawk a.

3 Ahmed B L, IAS : Kum 1953-ah a lo chhuak a, a hun chhunga thil pawimawh deuh deuhthe chu - (1) Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru-in April ni thumab Aizawl a tlawh a, Aizawl aṅga Serchhip thleng Motor kal theih turin a hawng. (2) October ni 2-ah chuan Mukherji (Minister) chuan Aizawl a tlawh a, Community Project Block a hawng a, Aizawl biala Five Year Plan an tih chu an ṭanna hmasa ber a ni.

4 K G Iyer, MA, IAS : A hun chhung hian Aizawl leh Lunglei bialah Village Council thlanna hmasa ber a awm (1954) Hmanlai aṅga lal lo awm thinte chu an lalna ṭ lo tawp ta a ni. Aizawl-ah inkhawmna hmunpui hian an sa a. Tin, a hun lai hian Aizawlah Telephone-a inbiakua chu siam chhuah a ni bawk. Lungleiah Deputy Inspector of School a awm thar bawk a

5. M E. St. John Perry, IAS 1957-ah Aizawl bialah a lo chhuak a, chumi chhungin in-thlanna vawihnhna a awm bawk a. He in-thlannaah hian Mizo Union-in a tam ber chu an chang leh a ni Assam Assembly lamah chuan Member pathum zinga pahnh an chang bawk. 1957 kum hian Lunglei lamah Multi-Purpose Block hawn a ni a, hemi kum vek hian Presbyterian Kohhran chuan Aizawl bialah X-ray khawl an nei a Pu Perry chu 1958-ah a hawng ta a ni.

6. L.S. Ingty (1958-1960) . A hun chhung hian Motor ṭawng lamah hmasawmna a bei uar hle. Aizawlah College hawn a ni bawk. A hun tawp lam 1960-ah chuan Aizawl leh Lunglei bialah TAM a tla a, (Mautam), Kohhran hrang hang aṅangte leh hmun tin aṅangin ṭanpuina hmuh a ni.

7 A K. Roy 1960-ah a lo chhuak a, rei awm lovin a hawng leh ta

8. J C Nampui (Jan.chawnga) Mizoram Bawrh-sapah 1961 kum tawp lamah a lo awm a, Aizawl bial mite chuan mihni mi ngei an nei chu an hlim ble A hun lai hian Aizawl bialah Politics boruak a sang hle a, Assam sorkar laka lungawi lohna entirin Parliamentary Secretary nihna atangte-in an bang a, boruak a so sang hle a ni 1961 August ni 10-ah chuan Congress Party a lo ding ta bial a, Pu A. Thanglura chu President hmasa ber a ni

Mizoram inawp dan turah inhnialna leh duhdan in an lohna a nasa hle a, thenkhatin Hill State an duh a, thenkhatin Scottish Patern-an siwi mawi a. Aizawl bial mite chuan Politics thuah Pu Jamchawnga hun lai hian buaina deuh tak an nei a ni

9 B W Roy India hnuaiah chuan Bawrh-sap pakuana a ni a, a awm rei lo hle Ni 24/10/1961 chuan Aizawl leh Lunglei bial mite chuan Assam ram atanga tal chhuah duhin, ni serh an siam a, Mipui tam takin kawng an zawh a, "Hill State kan duh," tin an au rual a ni

Ni 22/11/1961-ah chuan Mizo National Front Party a lo ding chhuak ve leh a, Pu Laldenga chu President hmasa ber a ni He pawl thil tum chu Mizote chu "mahni ke ngei a dina ludan" a ni

BUNG 19

Mizote Sakhua (1890 Hma Lam)

Hmanlai B C ei g emaw zat lai atang khan Mizote hian anmahni SAKHUA an nei ve a An Sakhua hi a chhui tham em em a, Saphovin KRIS-

TIANNA an rawn put lub lai khan Mi tam takte chuan an sakhua hlui chu tlansanin, khawthlang sakhua "Kristianna chu an lo vuan ta a ni. Mizote sakhua hi mi theekhatte chuan awmze nei lo leh mumal lo takin an sawi thin. Mahse, hmanlai Mizote sakhua hi ngun taka kan chhut chuan awmzia mumal tak a nei a, chhut fe tham a awm. Chuvangin, Hnam mumal lo leh Sakhua pawh nei mumal lo anga sawi thintute chuan, Mizo hnam an tihmualpho duh vang leh an briat loh vang a ni kan ti thei ang. Amaherawhchu, dan tesep zawb tur thil khiri tak tak an sakhaw hluih chuan an neih avangin, Kristianna chu an thlang ta mai zawk a ni.

Khawvel sakhaw hrang l rang Hindu, Mosolman leh Kristiante ang bawkin Dan leh Dun an nei ve a. Ziakna an neih loh avangin hengte bi hmuh chhuah a harsa ta a ni Hemi Mizote SAKHAW HLUI hi Mizote zingah ngei pawh a la thi vek lo va, Arakan, Upper Chindwin, Manipur leh hmun hrang hrangahte chuan an la hmangin an la zawm nual a ni. He Mizote sakhaw hlui hian Kristiante sakhua ang bawkin Vanram te, Pathian te, Rambuaite a ring ve tho va. Vanram kal tur pawhin Dan mumal tek, he leia mihringa a awm chhunga tih tur leh tih loh tur a nei a. Chubakah Rambuai an hlauh em avangin an sakhuaana si mah chuan, ramhuai nlaubhlawn chu a tul thin a, chu chuan "ramhuai bia an ni e tun an hming a lo hlauh phah ta hlal a ni.

1. **PATHIAN**. Pathian hi lei leh van siamtu, mihringte hi lei etanga a siam ngei nun an ring a, an bre bawk a. Pialral neitu leh enkawitu a ni a, engkim mai hi ama thu thu a ni a, a hnenah chaub inthawina nung chu an hlal a, a hming chu Pu

Vana á ni. Vanah a awm a, mihringte tan an
thatna turin a thawhsak nin an ring

2 KHAWJING Khawjrg bi Pathian dawltu leh a bik taka Mizo hnam enkawltu a nih an ring. A hnenah bi chuan inthawina an hlan ve nain, an chaw ei dawn apiangin an bre reng thin. Pu Vana hnenah bi chuan inthawina emaw, thil tih tur emaw tak tak hlan a ngai lo. Misual te, rukru te, uirete chu Khawjing Pathian hlan Sikei hnenabte pein, anihloh leh Strah a thih tir thin a ni.

3. PIALRAL (Vanram) Vanrama kal tur bian Thangchhuah nu leh pate tan chauh k'wng a inbawng a, In lamah emaw ram lamah emaw thang an chhuah pbawt chuan he pialralah hlan an kai long. Pialralah chuan tungngaiha te, natna te, brehawmnate a kiang tawh. Thangchhuah nu leh pate chuan he hmunah bian, an thih hnuth chuan Faisa ringin an aawm dawn a ni. Engmah hnathawh - Pialralah bian a ngai tawn lo. Pialralah chuan misualte chu an kal thei tawh lo va, mi thate chauh an aawm dawn a ni.

4 MITTHI KHUA Mitthi khuah hlan mi tupawh thangchhuah lo pawh an thlarau a kal ang a, an damlala an vanglai taksa ang theuh khan an aawm ang. Mahse, Pialral ai chuan tlein a hnam deuh a ni. He mitthi khaw ralah hlan khaw dong a awm a, chu chu Pialral chu a ni. Pialral a mite chu mitthi khuah chuan an duh duh n an leng thei a, mahse mitthi khua a mite chu Pialralah chuan an lut thei lo. A chhan chu mitthi khua len Pialral inkarah chuan Pialtlep zaw tak a awm a, chumi avang cuan mitthi khua a mite chu Pialralah chuan Thangchhuah nu leh pate an ni lo. Chuan an kal thei lo. Pialtlep nal chu an kai ve thei lo a ni.

Mitthi khuaah hi chuan mahnia In insak chàwp a ngai a, hnate pawh an la thawk a; mahse, lung-ngaihna leh thihna chu a awm tawh lo.

5 MITTHI THLARAUTE . Mitthi thlaraute chu Pialralah emaw, mitthi khuaah emaw an kal ang a, an kalkawngah chuan Pu Pawla kawtchhuah a awm a Tumabin an pumpelh thei lo va, Khuangchawi nu leh pate pawhin an kalkawngah chuan Pawla kawtchhuah chu an pal tlang ngei tur a ni. Thangchhuah nu leh pate chu Pawla chuan engtin mah a tib ngam lo va, mitthi thlarau dangte erawh chu sairawkherh lianpui a nei a, chu chuan a lo sai thin a ni A perh (sai) fuhte chu mitthi khuaah chuan kum thum chhunga a sama lai chu a **NGAWT** avangin rethei takin an awm thin.

(a) **Nausen thlarau** . Nausen thlarau hi Pawla chuan a sai ngam lo A chhan chu—"Eng vangin nge min tihlum mai? puitlin thlengin dam la, thang ka chhuah lo vang tib i sawi thei em ni?" tia a sawi thin vang a ni. Chuvangin, nausen laia thite chu an nu leh pate azirin, Pialralah chuan an awm ang tin an ring a ni

(b) **Raicheh thlarau** . Mi raicheha an thih chuan an kalkawng chu a hnawh ta em em thin a. He kawng hnawh hi thlarau suah a siam a ni e tin an sawi thin a. Raicheha thite chu breipui emaw, chem emaw an thlanah an phum tel thin a ni. A thlarau chuan a kawng hnawh a then fai nan a hmang ang tin an ring lai a ni.

(c) **Thangchhuah Nu leh Pa** : An thih veleh an thlarau chu an sa kah chungahte chuangin, ropui takin mitthi khuaah chuan an kal a, Pialralah lamah lawmlubin an awm thin a.

(d) **Sarthi thlarau** . An thlarau chu thla thum chhung khawvelah a vakvai a, a sarthihna chhan chu khaw zing lung a tihawi loh vang a ni ber a, chuvangin a thlarau chuan thla thum chhung vakvain a kalkawng chu a hnawk em em a, breh-awm takin a awm a Chumi hnuaa chuan mitthi khuaah a lut ve thei chaub a ni.

6. SAKHAW LAM HRUAITUTE Sakhaw lamah hian lalten thu an nei ngai lo va Puithiam (Thiampu) leh Sadawthote thu thu a ni Heng mite hian an sakhaw lam chu an ngaihtuah ve mai a Bawlpu hi chu damlo thawitu leh ramhuai tlawntu tur bika an neih a ni thin Sakhaw lamah chuan puithiam leh Sadawtte hi an hman ber an ni.

(a) **Puithiam** . Puithiam hian sakhaw lama thiltih turte chu a siamin, thiang leh thiang lote a puang chhuakin, mite hnenah a brilh thin a, tunlai jawng takin, "an hmanlai Pastor" ang a ni ber ang chu

(b) **Sadawt** Sadawt hi chu a chi bingten an chhungkuua Pathian hnena an inhlai dawna tih-puitu leh dilsaktu a ni Tunlai jawng takin "tirhkoh" atana an hman a ni ber.

(c) **Bawlpu** Bawlpu hi chu sal huana lamah chuan a inhnahmawih ve deuh taknain, damlo enkawltu leh ramhuai hnena tlawng lungawina dan hretu, dawthiam zinga tel mah mah a ni zawk Chuvangin, Pathian biakna lam kawng chu hre tho mah se, ramhuai hnena thilpek hlantu, hlauhtlawnaa petu bik deuh a ni.

7 RAMHUI . Pipute chuan ramhuai hi misual tak leh mibringte tana thil tha lo ringawt ngaihtuah an ngai a, ramhuai hian mibringte a tina

a, a tha lo lamah a kaibruai path thin a ni. Mi-bringte hian hmanlai chu'n an hmu thei a; mahse zan khat chu Pathian thu an zawm duh loh avangin Pathian thin an tiur a, an mitah CHAWL a phulsak a. Chuta tang chuan rambuaite chu a bringbramin an hmu ta zen zen lo va, rambuaite chuan mihringte chu an duh duhin an sawisa ta a ni tiin an ring a; chuvang chuan, ramhuai chu an bian em em a, Pathian anga be lovin, HLAUHTLAWN THIL-THLAWNPEK chu a hnenah an bian ve chaub a ni.

Ramhuai tlawntu tur atan hian khaw tinte chuan BAWLPU an nei thin a ni. A tlawnna tur atan chuan thil tam tak sen a ngai a, chuvang chuan ramhuaite chu an ning hle thin.

8 SAKHUA DAN : An sakhaw danah chuan THIANG LEH THIANG LO tam tak an nei a, chung thiang leh thing lote chu upate leh pipute chuan an zawm tha hle thin. Sakhaw danah chuan tualthah te, ure te, dawisawi te, mirel chhiat te, nunrawn te, insual buai te, rukruk te, midang an-chhelawh te, thil tha lo mihring nunphung atana pawl thei chi reng reng chu khap flat a ni a, an nun hi a tha em em a, an Inte pawh thugfakin awm lo chhinchhuah nan an do mu thin a ni. Indonaa mihring thatte chuan mitthi khuaah emaw, Pialralah emaw, an thahte kha an bawi tur a nih an ring a. Chuvangin huaisente chu an chawisang hle a ni. Nimabsela Tualthit thlaraute chu Pawlan a sai ngei a, chu bakah an thlarau chuan kawng bre lovin kum thum lai a vakvai thin tih an ring bawk.

9 PIALRAL (Vanrain) Pialral kai tur bikten an tih tur : Pialrala kai tur chuan thil tihmakmawh a awm a, chungte chu - "In lama thangchhuah leh ram lama thangobhhuah" an ti a ni,

A eng ve ve pawh hi ti tur chuan kailawn pasarih
thleng a tib tur a awm a ni.

(1) In lama thangchhuah Hemi ti tur
hian Kailawn (step) pasarih a ngu a, chungte chu -

(a) Chawnfang Vawkpa pahnih leh vawkte
pahnih Hnuaita talh tur leh Pathian sa tur a ngai
a ni Hemi bakab hian Sial pawh Chawnfang siam-
tu chuan a talh ngei tur a ni Pathian an chawimawina
chi khat a ni Pathian chawimawitupa khan
bemi a talh tur zawng zawngte chu a ruat fel vekin
a tum ang a, nula leh tlangvalten mipui ei tur Buh
an densak ang a, chu chu "Chawngbuhden" an ti a
ni. Heng bakab hian ZU tur an deng tel bawh ang
a, Zu tura an buh den chu "Sumdengzu" an ti bawh.

Rante chu an talh ang a, mipui an ei ang a,
tlang (mipui) chu a hrii dawn a ni. Hetianga
Chawnfang ti zote chhinchhiahna - Khum mawngah
CHHUAR a siam thei ang a, Leikapui reh pawhah
Kalkhang rawh a diwh chu a ni tawh ang. Zu
leh Sa nen a serhna chu ropui tika siamin, an eia
an in tawh ang.

(b) Sedawi chhun Kailawn pahnihna a
ni a, Sial a chal kher lo pawh a pa talh tur a ni
Vawkte pahnih leh vawkpa pakhat, Dawi no kaih
tbehna a ngai bawh Seluphan siam leh zawn chu
vantlang mipuiten an tumsak tawh ang Thil dang
chu Pathian chawimawitu khan a tum vek tur a ni.

Se chhun dan . Tlangval bovin Sial chu an
chah hah hnep ang a, Seluphanah chu an thlung
ang a. An vaw chau ang a, a neitupa chu Fei
kengin Haitea tui nen a rawn chhuak ang a. Hai-
tea tui chu a hmuam ang a, Sial chu vawi thum a
hel ang a A tui hmuam chuan a puh sang sang

ang a A zakdawh veilamah zawitein a chhun (vit) ang a, a luhsan ang. In chhunga a lub veleh tlangval leh fatute kutah a awm tawh ang. Hlim takin zu leh sa chu an ein an in ang a, mahse, he inthawina hi naupang chuan an ei ve thiang lo A chhinchhihna atan Khumar chungah Theblan a siam tawh ang.

(c) Zankhuang : Pathian an chawimawina chu zanah tih tur a nih avangin "Zankhuang" an ti a ni Sechal pakhat, vawkpa pakhat, vawkte pahmh zanah an talh ang a. A tihdan chu - Sedawi chhun ami ang kha a ni a, mahse zanah kher tih tur a ni. Hemi kailawn pathumna thlenga ti zote hi CHHUAHKHEL an vuah Chhuahkhel nu leh pate chuan a dung zawnga tial puan, an chhinchhihnan an sin thei tawh ang a, khap bial vel tukverb an bawng thei tawh ang.

(d) Se chhun : Hei hi a ti leh ang a, a karthlaka Sial hi chhun zel tur a ni A kardan apiangah tih zel tur a ni.

(e) Mitthirawp lam He inthawina ropui hi Pathian hnena an hlan hmam, nula leh tlangvalte chuan SATHING an zar ang a, chung sathing zarhote chu Pathian chawimawitu tur chuan vawkpui a talhsak ngei tur a ni. Sathing zartute chu zu leh sain a hru ang Sathing zartute tana ei leh in a siamsak biknaa a ran talh sate chu "Khelkhawng" an ti. Sumdengzu tur Chawofang ami ang bawk khan nula leh tlangvalten an buatsih leh ang. Mitthirawp lam ti tur hian puan thar, abika tah, la mu lu tiat vel a funna tur chu an siamsak ang a; la mu chu an fun ang.

Hemi bakah hian Thing, milema siam tur an suh sa bawk ang a, hemi ti tur hian upaten abikin

hna an nei ang. Hemi bakah hian Chhawna tur puan thar dang an tah bawh ang. Mitthirawp lamna tur hian Sial, a ki hmawr hawng chin pakhat, vawkpa pakhat, vawkpui pakhat, talb ngei tur a ni. Upate chuan an thing suih khan mitthi lim an siam ang a, Mitthirawp lam tupa chhungte thi tawh zat chu siam tur a ni. Heng milimte bi Thite an awrhtirin an hming an vuah vek ang a, a laiah chuan milim hian tak an dah ang. A hmingah THLAHPA an vuah a, milimte chu FAM an vuah a ni.

Heng Thlahpa leh Fam zawna tur hian HLANG an siam leh ang a. An vaia dinkualirin pathlang lamah an dah ang a. An hming theuh vuaha pathlang lama an dah hnu chuan, hmanlata an pute leh an pate Lim chu Mitthirawp lam tupa chuan a chhungte nen an kil ang a, an jah vak vak ang. An pute kha Khuangchawi tawh an awm chuan a Lim chu mawi taka samin Hlang hranah an dah ang a, an jah ve lo vang. A chhan chu—Mitthirawp lamtute nen chuan Pialralah an inhmuh leh dawn avangin a ni. An chhungte thangchhuah ve lote chu nasa takin an jah thin a ni.

Heng Hlangte hi thli lamah chuan pawnah an la chhuak ang a, Vawi thum an sep ang a, an li lut leh ang a, an thiat tawh ang. Thlahpa leh Fam siam upate tan chuan a hranin Zu an siam ang a, pui-thiamin a bo vang. Chung Fimte chu pathlangah zankhuain an dah ang a, a tukah an thiat chauh vang. Hemi ti thei tan hi chuan "engkim tib a thiang" tawh a ni. A chhinchhuahna chu—a duh duhna hmunah Tap a chhep thei tawh ang.

(f) **Sedawi chhun** Kaila vn parukna atan chuan Sedawi chhun bawh kha a ti leh ang. Sedawi

chhun atan hlan hla chham tur a awm a, hei hi puthiam/bawlpu/sadawtin a chham tur a ni. Sedawichhun aplangten an tih tur pakhat chu hetiang hlan hla an chham a :—

“Hmaimuk, hmaimuk, chung Pathianin ka deihna hi hung ngai un, Pu Houpa hou sialselpi hung hlan e, Mitthi ka hlan, ka thla ka hlan, ranglamtu min (hming) a, a houpa sialselpi bin chhang la, Chung khawthimpufa hung kuanin ka sialselpi hung sang (chhang) lang, na mal ki hlen e Pu hau, pa hau sialselpin Chung pathen (Pathian) min a amin,” tin. Hei hi puthiam khan a In chhungah Sechhuntu tur kha a chham hnan vek ang a, Sial kha pawn lamah a va chhun ta dawn chauh a ni.

(g) Khuangchawi : Khuangchawi hi a kailawn rahbi pasarihna a ni. Hemi ti thei chinte hi chu Vanram (Pialral) kai ngein an ring tlal thin. Hemi ti zo tawh leh kailawn pasarihna thleng chin tawhte hi chu Vanram kal nan engmahin a dal thei tawh lo. Hemi ti tur chuan Chawngbuhden leh Sathing zarte chu a hma lamin an ti ang a. A ropui thei ang bera tih tur a ni. Sepa-3, vawkpa-1 leh vawkte-2 an talh ang a, Favang awlien lain an ti deuh ber thin.

Tiangphal : Sepui pakbat hemi ni hlan Tiangphal tur an theh chhuak ang Khuangchawi tur pa In chu a hma lamin an chei a, khawtlangin a In chu an siam tha ang a, chu chu “Inchhesiam” an ti. Hemi bakah hlan Hlangpui, Khuangchawi nu leh pa zawnaa tur an siam bawh ang a.

A hman dan . Khuangchawi ni chuan zing lam atangin ruai, khawtlangin theh tan tur a ni a, mahni In lamah tumahin ei tur a ni lo. Tlai lamah chuan Khuangchawitupa leh a nupui chu Hlangah

chuan an zawb chhuak ang a, Hlang atang chuan Thipui te, Lamute an vawrh a, silaite pawh an vawrh bawh thin Tin, Sial changtu briatna turin sehrui, ban chen an vawrh bawh ang a, chung chu mipuite chuan nasa takin an inchuh thin. A khuangchawi tukah chuan ruai an theh leh ang a, hemi ni hi SARUHCHEUH ni an ti a, Khuangchawina chu tih-kim a lo ni ta a. Tichuan, Khuangchawi nu leh pa chu ZAWHZAZO an lo ni ta a ni.

Thangchhuah nu leh pate hian Bahzar te siamin, an Inchhung leh a chhebvelte chu an duh dan danin an siam thei tawh a, Pialral kai ngei tura ngaih an ni ta Diar tial an khim thei tawh bawh Khuangchawi hnu hi chuan sakhaw lam thuah engmah tih ngai a awm tawh lo va, a duh chuan ZAU an dawh thin. Mizo chanchinah Vuttaran Zau a dawh mai lo chu mi dang Zau dawh an awm kan hre lo

10 RAM LAMA THANGCHHUAH

Ram lama thangchhuah hi Vanram kaina tura thil tih makmawh a nih avangin, miten nasa takin an tum thin Ram lama thangchhuah tur hian Sa 7 (pasarih) kah ngei tur a awm a Heng sa pasarih kap chinte hi chu Pialral kai ngei tura ngaih an ni. Chuvangin sa kah apiangin AIH a ngai. Heng sa kah ngaita hi—Sakhi, Sazuk, Savawm Sele, Sanghal, Muvanlai leh Rulngante an ni

Sakhi : Sakhi hi an kah phawt chuan an ni thin a. Sa hrang a nih avangin ZU nei a ni a, sakhi lap ve lote chuan a nihna takah chuan "sakhi zu" an dawm ve thei lo vang Vawkpa sum nga china "sakhi ai tawh" an awm phawt chuan, an tel lovin sakhi zu an in mai ngai lo Chutiang mi an awm phawt chuan an zawng chhuak hram thin a ni.

Savawm : Mñn savawm a kah theih loh chuan, a aish Zamphu an pawm mai thin. Aih ve ngei tur erawh a ni.

Sa dangte : Henga kan tarlan sa dangte hi mi'a a kah chuan ngun takin a endik ang a. A ba a bal emaw, haung lam hawia a tluk emaw chuan "Arhnuachhih" a ngai thin. Ar an man ang a, an sakah luah chuan thlengin an chhin hnan ang a, "Thlengpui khup hnu thal leh thei lo," tun an chham ang a, zu an in ang a, an tithianghim tawh ang Sele kher 'hi chu thu sual lo mah se, "Arhnuachhih" a ngai tho thin

Tin, Rulngan leh muvanlate hi chu kah kher loh pawhin, thah an nih phawt chuan awm an ni tho thin Vanram kaina thu a nih avangin ram-chhuahnaah min a thangchhuahna tur a lo tihfam-kimna tur a nih tawh chuan, naupang zawkin an sa kah chu an pe mai thin. Chutichuan, heng ramsa pasarhte an thah tawh chuan vanramah an kal ngei dawn tihna a ni. Him takin an sakab sate chu an ei tawh ang.

BUNG 20

11 SAKHAW HLUIA PATHIAN BIAK DAN

Mizote hian Pathian biak dan chi bran bran an nei a, ramhuai an be ngai lo Ramhuai hnen a thilpek an hlan hi chuan HRISELNA lam thu a kaww zawk a, sakhuana nen inzawmna an nei bran lo. Tunlai Kristiante leh Hindu te, Mosolman-te ang bawkin, anmahni tihdan chu an nei a, Pathian hnenah inthawina an hlan thin chu a ni.

(a) **Vawktea inthawi** Vawktea inthawi hi ran vulh lama hmuangina tur leh malsawmna an

dawn nana inthawina a ni Vawkte naran ni lovin, a chum tha pian tha ber an hmang thin. Puithiam-in Haita tui suah chu hmuamin, vawkte chu a chelh bet ang a, a phuh sang sang ang a. "Pathian, in chung a Pathianin vanrang kara Pathianin ka zeltuang hi lo chhang ang che," tia chham chungin a vawilum ang a, a serhte chu bur chhunga dah-in pawnah a khai ang. A chang chuan Sangul phunin, saserhte chu a khai bawk thin. A si hi hmeichhia chuan ei thian a ni lo Mipa chauhvun ei tur a ni Kawmchar bulah tap chhepin an chhum ang.

(b) **Hnuaita inthawina**. Pathian hnena inthawina a ni a, Vawkte bawk hlan tur a ni Kawmchar lam pathlangah tap an chhep ang a, tah chuan an chhum ang a, an ei ang. Mi zawng zawng hmeichhia tamin-ei theih a ni. Saserhte chu an chhiah leh ang, a hmaa mi ang bawk in

(c) **Hnuaipuia inthawina**. An sakhaw lam chhuina atana Pathian hnena inthawina a ni. Hman-lai an pipute chuan engtin nge Pathian an biak thin dante chhui chbua dan-Pathian hnenah an dil ang. Vawkpui an talh ang a, Sadawtin, emaw puithiamin emaw, "Pathian thuah khata min lo chhang ang che, thuah hniha min, thuah thuma min." tin, thuah kuana thlengin an chham ang a. A thuah sawmna turah chuan, "Thuah brata min lo chhang ang che," tin vawkpui kha an talh ang. Saserhte chu vawktea mi ang bawkin an chhiah ang a, mi tinin ei thiang a ni

(b) **Vawkpa sutnghak talh**: Vawkpa hi Pathian hnenah an hlan ve thin a, mi tupawhin an vawkpa chu vaw hni thlengin an duh duhin an talh thiang a, amaberawhchu, a vaw thumna chu

Pathian hnenah an hlan ngei tur a ni. Sadawtin Dawino kaithehna turin a chham ang a. Mawoten hmanlai atanga tlang an luah hmasak ber atangin a chham ang a. A chham zawh chuan an vawka chu an talh ang a, Sadawt chuan a ngum a chang ang. Heng hlate hi an ram hlui hriat rengna leh an ram thar luahah chuan a venna tura an chham thinte chu an ni deuh ber —

*E . . . Hmaimuk, hmaimuk chung Pathian,
 Ka hung palna tlang, popa thawka Himalawi,
 Kore tlang, Popa tlanga ka hung piang,
 Kororem tlanga ka hung zui,
 Thangbloh tlanga ka hung zui,
 E..... Himalawi tlanga ka lawina,
 Khangngai tlanga ka hung zui,
 Sakribum tlanga ka hung zui, Vangal tlang e,
 Kamei tlang a, Keimi tlang a, Pathai tlang a,
 Reng tlanga ka hung zui chung Pathian,
 Ka sutpui nghak lo chhang ang che,
 Chhang ang che ka ti maw khaih.....* tin thui
 tak a chham thio a ni.

(e) Kawngpui siam. Buh tuh zawh ve leh Pathian hnenah—ai an enna malsawm dilna a ni. Abiktakin, chumi kum chuan Pathianin mal a sawm dawn nge dawn lo Pathian chhanna a hmuh nghal maina a ni bawh. Awmni khamin Ran an talh ang a, kawt chhuahah Vawmhruai kual chhungah vut an phul ang a, tumah vah chhuah phal a ni lo. Kawt-chhuaha hruai kual an dah hnu chuan khaw lalber Inah an lo lut ang a; hetang hian bla an chham ang a.—

*E . . .khuai tha kan lo thlang e,
 E . . .Punte kan ni, punna kan hawn;
 Khawlbriang kan ni, briinna kan hawn,

Kawng min hawnsak rawh khai," an ti ang a Inebhunga mite chuan an hawnsak ang a, "Khawnge ln milu leh salute chu," tin an zawt ang a, anni chuan a ruktea lungte an hawn chu, "Hei milu, hei salu" tin an pnawrh ang a, Inebhunga mite chuan an lo lawm ang.

Kawngpui siam nia ramchhuak lui emaw, zin lute emaw an awm chuan, "Kan khuah a awm ve duh lo a nih hi," tin, khuah tangin an hnawtchhuak mai thin A tuk zingah chuan an vut dah kha an va en ang a, Sahniak a lo awm chuan, "Sa kan kap dawn a ni," an ti a. Mihring hoiak a lo awm chuan "Sarthi tur kan awm a ni," tin an chhin-chhiab thin a ni A eng chhinchhiabna pawh lo awm se, Pathian an khawchhunga tui lo thlang tur a briatirnaah an ngai tho thin a ni

(f) Fanodaw (Fangnodawi) Fanodaw hi Pathian hnena buh leh bal lam malsawmna an dawn theihna tura inthawina a ni. Buhzem bulah ar hang (dum) an talh thin Khawtlangin, awmni khamin Pathian hnenah iuhlanin an inthawi thin a ni.

(g) Nauleihriih Naute a lo pianin an inthlan thiangleim thin a ni Ar an talh ang a, Ni thum chung naute neitute kha an awm ang a, naute tan chuan Pathian hnenah puithiamin malsawmna a ngensik ang Hla sei tak a chham ang a, betiang hian —

"Chunga Pathian, mal tin sawmtu,
Seote dawina kawmah ka bing hian,
Chung khuanu mal thuma ka hluikhuang,
Ki bing hian, khaw thimpua, khaw vangpua,
Khawlaipua, khawpianpua, khawpelpua,
Thingbuk hnuaia na ven, na mal jara ka thum,"

Hmeichbia leh mipa an nih chuan a hla hi a dang.
A chang khatna hi chu a inang a. Naulaibribh
chhung hian an chhungte rammut emaw, ram-
chhuakin emaw kal phal a ni lo.

"Sente a ni a laibruai ke at,

Khuanu in ne hualhim dinga ka hing hlan,

(Nausen kha mipa ni ta ang sela)

Thanga hi zawng a dam theibna dingin ka
hin hla,

Ka ar dum ka hing hlan,

Ka mal zarab Pialral mal chung Pathian," tiin

12 CHHUNGKUA LEH MIMAL BIAK DAN

Chhungkaw tam takte chuan vawin ni thlengin,
Mizoram hmun thenkhatahte chuan an la hmang
thin He sakhuah hian Pathian chu chhungkua
leh mimalten an bia a

(a) In lamah : Chaw ei dawn apianglin chaw
leh chawbmeh tlemte chu—"Min Siamtu Khuanu
tan," tiin hnabab an dah a, chaw ei chhung chuan
tukverbah an dah chhuak a, lubkapuah chuan
Pathian tan an pe thin.

(b) Ram lamah : Ram lamah chuan thlamah
emaw, ramchhuahnaah emaw, an chawhlui ami chu
tlem an sham chhuak a, "khua tlai," tiin an theb
thin. Hemi awmzia hi chu—"Khuanu chuan min
brai tlai a, a malsawma kan pe let e," tihna a ni

(c) Kum tawp inthawina . Kum tawp
lam pawtlak fel veleb, an buhbil zawh chuan pui-
thiamin buhpawl chhin, buh thar zawng zawng chu
a kal hual ang a, buh thar zingah chuan thlai rah
lova la awmte a la awm chuan an dah ang a,
Zamzo (zozam) par telh ngei tur a ni bawk. Pui-
thiamin buhpawl chhia a kal hual zawh hnabab, ar

an kente chu an talh ang a, a hmunah chuan an ei ang a. A sa chu hawn thian a ni lo. In lamah an duh a nih chuan a hnan talh leh a ngai a, chuvangin, an ei zo vek thin a ni. An ei zo lo a nih pawhin ei bug zawng chu Thlam emaw, Fasuar emaw kilah tha taka funin an phum vek ang. He kum tawp uthawinaah hian Maicham siam tur a ni a, Maichamah chuan ar khi zai hlum tur a ni.

13. MAICHAM

Maicham hi chi hraung hrai ang an nei a, sikhaw lama an maicham siam dan chu—khaw thar an kai apiangin lungrema maicham siam tur a ni. Lungrem maichamah chuan puithamin sakhaw lam thilah a hlan thin ang. Tin, he maicham hi khawthlang ta a ri a, mimal thilah an hmang ngai meuh lo. Kawng-pui siamte leh thangchhuah zo tawhten, an zawhna lawmna an hman hunan, ran an hlanna leh thahna hmun bik a ni. “Heng lung maichamte hi Mizoram khawthlang lama an kal lain an nei a, khawchhak nawr vawikhatnaah khan (A D 1200-na vel) an lo chawhsan ta a ni,” tin upa thurochbiah vawngtute chuan an sawi.

Henn atang hian Maua siam chawp maicham chu an lo chhog ta a ni. An awmna ram chu an ngheh lawk theih loh avangin Lung Maicham ni lovin, Mau Maicham an lo nei ta a ni. Mizoten maicham an thlakna hinu hi tuna MAICHAM TLANG—tlanga awm lai (A D 1200-na lai vel) atang khan a ni a, vawun ni thleng hian MAICHAM TLANG ti a lo ni ta zel a ni. Rotlang bulah he Maicham tlang hi a awm a, Bangladesh thuneihna hnuaiah a awm rib ti a ni.

14 SAKHAW LAM ATANGA LEI LEH VAN AN RIN DAN

(a) Van · Van an rin dan hi-vanah chuan khuate pawh awmin an ring a, nulate pawh tam tak awmin an ring a, Pathian pawh chutah chuan awm ngein an ring Thuah tam tak awmin an ring a, mita han hmuh mai theih hi VANRANG an ti a, vanrang chungah chuan VANDUMPAWL awmin an ring leh a, hei hi a thuah hnihna a ni. A thuah thumna, mita hmuh phak lohvah chuan VANKHUA awm lehin an ring a ni

(b) Lei Lei hi zawl vek a ni a, a hnua lamah chuan thuah sawm lai awmin an ring a, a thuah sawmna chu THUAHHRAT an ti.

15 RAMHUI

Ramhui hi an hlauhtlawh thia a, mihringte hnena natna thlentle leh awmtirtuah an ngai a, chuvangin, hlauhtlawhna thilthlawhpek chu an pe thin a ni. Ngawpuah te, lurg han karah te, lungpulah te, thingzungkajah te, bungahte an awm nun an ring a ni. Ram ngaw durpuite chu ramhuahbote khawpuah an ngai thin a, khurchhia hi ramhui awmna - lei hnua khawpu kawng nun an ngai bawh

16. ZAWLNEI

Hmanlai atangin zawlnei hi an lo nei thin. Zawlnei hi chi tam tak an awm a, sakhaw lamah chuan, henge hi an chanchin kan briat theih zawlneite chu an ni :-

(1) Sivanlala Zawlnei Sivanlala hian Chbura lai tur thu a lo brihlawh a, "Nang chu Chbura, i hming a thang em em ang a, thangthar thlengin i hming an la brih ang a, i thlahte chuan phazawlah bmun katab ro an la rei ang, tun a sawi a, He a

sawiang hian Mizote chanchinah chuan Chhura thlahte hian, In 7000 (sing sarih) khua siamin phai-zawlab RO AN REL ta a n

(2) Darphawka A D 1800-na laia mi a ni a, Zopui khua a ni Hetiang hian a hrilhawknaah chuan a sawi a - "Tuipui ral atangin Mingo an lo kal ang a, sikhaw thar an rawn din ang a, lo zawm ang che u Tlawng hnarah Mei a de hmasa ber ang," tiin A sawi ang chuan 1890 A D vel atang chuan Kristian sakhua chu, Tlawng hnarah chuan din ebhu h a lo ni ta a ni

Hmanlai Mizote sikhua hi a mak chauh ni lovin, ebhut tham a awm takmeuh va, zawlni te, tuna Kristiante ang deuh mai hian an nein an lo khawsa ve thin a ni

17 MAICHAM SIAM DAN

Maicham hi killi neia siam a ni thin a, a ke chu zung thum bawka sing a ni a, a kotlang zung hnih bawka siam a ni Maicham chungah chuan ran thisen leh chhangphut an tuch a, la var, la sen leh la duma tial-ran tur a ni Iin, meichher, a tawn-na pasarih leh Siebak (Chhiabbur or Robawm or Dawibur or Thuthlungbawm) an dah thin

He maichamah hian puithiamten Pathian an biak dawu reng rengin— "L Hmamuk (ch b i thua) chungah Pathian, hnuara Pathian hnuumuk ka inhlanna hi lo ngai in " tiin, (eng thuah pawh ni se) an tan hmasa thin a ni Chumi a haa chham zawh chuan Haite ami tui hmuamin maicham chu a han phuh ser ser ang a, chutiang chuan maicham chu hman a ni

Mizoten lung maicham an neih, an kalna apianga an zawn thin upate sawi dan leh, hmun hrang hranga thurochhiab vawngtute sawi dan kawng

hnih a awm a. Chungte chu Khawthlang lam bial Maicham tlangah khuan, lung maicham neih tawpna ber a ni a, tih leh, Khawchhak bial Chin Hills-a maicham lui (MAICHAM LUI)-ah khuan, Lung Maicham neih tawpna ber a ni e-tih a ni bawk Engpawhnise, LUNG MAICHAM an neih thin hi chu a chiang a, khawi laiah nge a tawpna chiah chu sawi a har ta i ni.

Heng maicham thu chbuttere hi chuan, Mizoten thlang an tlak thlak lai hian ROTLANG leh MAICHAM TLANG thlengin he lung maicham hi an nei a, khawthlang boten khawchhak hote nen intih-thiam lohna an neih vawihonanaah, khawchhak lama maicham luih khian khawchhak atanga an maichamrawn ken thlak chu an titla a, an inchuh buai ta a Chuta tang chu in Sentunga tuchhuan hote chuan khawthlang lam an pan a, khawthlang lamah awm-hmun remin an lo awm leh ta zawk a ni.

18 RAMHUI LEH THLARAU CHI HRANG AN RINDAN

Rambuai hi tam tak awmin an ring a, chung ramhuaite chuan mibringte chu an tina thin a, chuvangin, ramhuaite tlawnna turin leh dawbtheihna turin inthawina an hlan thin a ni Thlarau hi an rin dan a mak hle bawk Mitthi thlarau hi a khawlo zawnga che chi an awm nun an ring a, chu chu THLAHRANG an vuah a ni

(a) Thlarau. Mitthi thlarau tawhpawt chu Pialral leh Mitthi Khua panin kal mih se, a kal ve lo "Thlabrang" chu he leiah hian awm tlat thin nun an ring a, betiang THLAHRANG hi an buai-pui em em thin a ni. Amaherawhchu, a hming bran vuahin an nei takna a, ramhuai kha mibring

lem (a thi thlarau)-ah rawn inlar ninn an sawi thin a ni.

(b) **Taunu** Taunu hi mihringte tinatuah an ngai ve a. Taunu hmute chu lukawlh rawta nain an thi mai thin a ni tinn an sawi a, heng ang thil hi tunhma pipute chhanah chuan a tam em em thin a ni

(c) **Phung** Phungpuinu hi ramhuai chi khat, hmel chhe deuh leh hang tak, hmul thiapthuap ninn an ring.

(d) **Huai** Ramhuai chi an ni a, Bungleuai te, Sih huai te, Tlanglal te an ti a, heng mite hi mihringte tinatu ber thinh an ngai a, chuvang chuan "hlaughtlawn thlithlawnpek" pawh heng HUAI-TE hian an dawng nasi em em a ni.

Heng ramhuai bakah hian pipute chuan eng huai huai emaw sawi tur an hre hle a, chunghote chu mihringte tinatu leh tidamlo thintute an nih avangin an hlau em em a, an hnenah chuan an inthawi thin a ni. An inthawi chuan an lo dam phah thin ninn an ring tlat a. Heng bakah hian mihringte vek chuan ramhuai thlithlawn hmanin mihring dangte tina thein an ring bawk a ni.

19 RAMHUI HNENA DAMNA TURA INTAWINATE

Ramhuai hnena an inthawi reng reng hian, an blaueh vang leh dam an duh vang chauh a ni a, an rin hrin hrin vang leh an brik duh hrin hrin vang a ni lo. Chuvangin "damlote an enkawl dan" tinn sawi ila a tuh zawk awm e. Engpawhnise, damlote chu ramhuai vanga na an nih an rin tlatna chuan INTAWI chu lohtheihlohvah a ngaittir a, chung ang damlo an enkawl na leh inthawinate chu -

(1) **Khawsika nate (Malaria) :** Mi tupawhin sikserh emaw, hritlang khawsik emaw a lo neih chuan, a hmasa berin THAWI phawt tur a ni. Chu khawsik tibdam nana an enkawl dan chu DAIBAWL an ti a, Arpa pakhat leh arnu pakbata thawi tur a ni. Nei zo lo tan chuan a pakbat zawk ajah arte hman theih a ni.

Bawlhlo te Theibu-6, Theibial-5, (Zu fe bel theuh tur a ni a), Rawcheh-5, Mau maicham-1, Lenglep-2, (la var, la dum, la sen, a pangah khai theuh tur), Sial lim-5 (hluma siam), Darbu lim, hluma siam-3, Nghaleng lim, hluma siam-2, Hnah-thial - tuikhur siam bawt tur a ni. Tuikhurah chuan nghaleng limle chu dah tur a ni a.

A bawl dan Puithiemin emaw Biwlpun emaw Bur vawithum a ham ang a, ar khu chungin a then kual ang a, hetiang hian a chham ang - "Chibai Ramchawngnu, ramchawngpa, a ti maw khaih, Ramchawnglala vauna a ti maw khaih, Sumsem zawlah sumsem a ti maw, Paisem zawlah paisem tang a ti maw, Ka rawcheh a tha chhang tang a ti maw, (Hmanrua leh bawlhlo, ar te nen khai hetiang hian a chham vek ang) A chham zawb ruil chuan pawn lam hawin ar kha a theh thak ang a, bawlhlo zawng zawngte chu rang takin a la ang a, Arpa chu a khai ang a, thil hlan tur chuan a chhuak ang a, Ramhnuai leh remching a tihna hmun lam a pan ang. Inehung atanga a chhuah pahin, pawn lam hawin hmuophiahin a phiat ang

Ramhnuai emaw, darah emaw chuan a va kal ang a, bawlhlo te a rem felah a chham leh ang a, tihlan damlo tana a dilsakna chu a chham leh ang - "Chibai Ramchawngnu, Ramchawngpa, ka hlan khuarg hi lo chhang ang che, Ram vuavai ka hlui

khuang hi lo chhang ang che Thing bula min, lung bula min ka hlui khuang hi lo chhang ang che Ka chham thelhin, ka lawh thelhin ka hlui khuang hi lo chhang ang che Chung Pathianin min lo thir se, (Damlo kha Lala ni ta ang se), Lala mantu hi lo haw rawh u, a lu tlan, a ban tlan nan ka ti, Hruia in hlin chuan phelh ula, lunga in delh chuan phawk ula, Chibai ka thembu a tha ka ti, ka thai bial a tha ka ti (Hmanrua leh bawhlo zawng zawng kha chham kim leh vek tur a ni), Tuibangpuinu, Lala chawnbanah rawn vuan che i vuan thei tawh lo vang" tin ar kha a zai hlum ang

A serhte chu Mau Maichamah khan a hlan ang a, a dang chu a chhum ang a, a ei ang Tuikhur siama tui kha tlem a hawn ang a, In a thlenah damlo kha tui chuan a zut ang Bawlu hi Ina a lut tur kha damlo chhungeten kawng hawnin tui an lo theh ngei tur a ni Tui an lo theh loh chuan Inchhungah a lut thiang lo Mauther leh theibiala ar thinn a theh dante kha puithiam hian "ai enna" atan a hmang a ni

(2) **Hring** Hring thawi dan hi a chi chun an nei hrang a Chakloh vei te, Luhai vei te, Thakham vei chi angte hi a ni a. A hla erawh chu a chi chun an nei hrang "Hringin lo chhang ang che," tin an chham vek a Bawluin emaw Sadawtin emaw an ti thin Hring hi chi hrang hrang a awm a, Uihring te, Khuavanghring te, Artechringban te an ni -

(a) **Uihring** Chiklohveite leh Hringa thawi ngai, uihringa thawi tur a nih chuan, Bawlu khan ui thi (thisen) kriah te, kaizahte a tat ang a, tin, damlo chu a natna a nasa viau a nih chuan ui thi chu a intir ang a, "Hringin ka leng ui hi lo chhang

ang che," tin a chham ang A saserhte chu tuisova a leh hnuah, kawtlarah kbiang tuai a phun ang a, a tar ang. Kbiang tuai bulah hian Lam kung leh Kham kung a phun bawk ang a, Lenglep a khai bawk ang.

(b) **Khuavanghring** Mit eng, Thakham leh Luhai thawina a ni a, uin an thawi thin An neih zawh loh chuan a dodal nan ar an hmang thei. Mahse, neih hun apiangah uia ruh leh ngei tur a ni. A saserhte chu kawtlarah Thingse tuain an khai ang. Thingsia chauh lo chu u ngul atan hman theih a ni lo. A tihdan chu "uhring" ang bawk a ni

(c) **Chungbawl** Chungbawl hi Lu na bawk si, tha thei lote thawina a ni Rawchher-3, Hnahren hmawha thil tar-4, Bung lem, phuai meha siante chu a hmanruan tel ngei tur a ni bawk A thawina atan vawkel pakhat a ngai

A bawl dan Inchung tlung hmawr zawh luhkapuiah rawcheh pathum kha phun tur a ni a, pahniha chuan hnatsen kha kham a, Bung kung kha phun tur a ni. Damlo chu kho khumin, tlung hnuaiah chuan daitur tur a ni a, chuvehle Bawlpuin vawkel kha inchungah a li chho vang a, Bawl hla a chham zawh veleh, Damlo kho (or thlangra) chhip-chhuana lo ding chungah chuar vawk chu a nam thla ang a, damlo chu a delh ang a, inthawina chu a zo a ni ta. A sate chu pawnah an ei ang a, Inchhunga lak luh thian a ni lo Chuvangin, ei bang pawh path vek tur a ni He inthawina hi Bawlpui emaw puthiamin emaw an ti thiag lo va, zawlnei-in a chham tur a ni

(d) **Hrilawn leh naupang hri** Ar-3 thawi tur a ni a, nei zo chuan vawkte pawh an khai tel thin. Natna hlauhawm bera an ngaih avangin, Hri-

lawn reng reng chu thawi ngei ngei tur a ni. Thawi hmante chu an dam ngei bawh thin Bawiblo atan Thingpilchhab, Hmuṭau tuṭi leh Khuangthli pil te an ni Tin, ar pakhat leh a neizo chuan vawkte pawh telh tur a ni Puithiam chuan, "E Ni zung rawn zui, thla zung rawn zui, kawlkungah rawn thawk che, Vanthimpua rawn thawk, dar leilawn rawn zui, thir leilawn rawn zui che, chhum kara lo thawk, Tum kara rawn tum, khampuk karah lo tum che E Sazapan a lak tak che, Sapui merah rawn uai, Tumpang merah lo uai, Lawichal chungah rawn chuang che, Se kawngrau rawn zui, vawh kawngrau rawn zui, Lala pangtiaw rawn sen che, i sen thei tawh lo vang. Hnai sen i chhuah thei tawh lo vang. Ka bluikhuangin a tin che maw khaih. Ka khai kawpin a tin che naw ka ti maw khaih Ka tin che kiang tawh rawh," a ti ang

Ar chu a zai blum ang a, vawkte a tel chuan vawkte nen, "Engmah a nei lo va, a rawn puk a ni e. I nupui fanaute nen chhun zan zawmin tlanpui rawh u," a ti leh ang a, a thi chu a na laiah a hnawih ang Inthawina hi thimhlimah kher tih tur a ni A siserhte chu puithiam chuan a phum ang a, lungin a delh tlat ang He ka suanglungpui hi a nghin hma chuan i che thei tawh lo vang," a ti ang a A sa chu a chhum ang a, damlo chu a tui chauh a hawptir ang a, a sa hi inchhunga lak lub phal a ni lo va, pawnah ei tur a ni Ei bang chu a tukah ei leh theih a ni A chhumna hara merhawlte chu a phum ang a, tumabin rah phal a ni lo Khawih emaw rah emaw a thiang lo

(d) Bawikhat Damlo thawi reng reng an dam zawh loh chuan thawi nawn leh tur a ni a,

chu chu BAWLKHAT an ti a ni. Daibawl anga sawngbawl tur a ni a, a hlate pawh a inang vek

(e) Rammupui · Chakloh verte thawina a ni a, arpui hang hman tur a ni

(f) Chhim · Nau pai thei lo thawina a ni a, ar var hlak, a tui lai ngei hman tur a ni.

(g) Nauhri · Chhim ang kha a ni a, ar hang (dum) hman tur a ni.

(h) Artepumphel · Nau nei tura har bik deuhthe thawina a ni. Arte chu zai bungin, a lu lam khaw lu lamah, hnang kual 7 nen dah tur a ni a, a mawng lam hnang kual 5 nen, khaw mawng lamah dah tur a ni

(i) Khalpui (Kelkhal) · Hei hi damlo na tak thawina a ni. Kel chu a zakdawh vei lamah vitin an talh ang a, Hmawng hnah delhtir tur a ni. Samtawn leh hmawng hnahte bak chu a bawhlho a awm lo. Ngul a neih ve loh avangin Tul-ah a lu chu tar mai tur a ni. A saserhte chu Samtawn khum lu thlang lamah an tar ang. Khelpuia inthawi lai hian mikhual an thlang thlang lo va, ni khat chhung chu tumah an be thlang lo. Damlo Ina va lut emaw an awm chuan Rs. 40/- an chaw ang. A thawia khan kelzel chu a awrh tur a ni a, a duh loh chuan thul chhinah an khai ang. Damlo Ina mikhual an luh chuan thawi that leh tur a ni.

(j) Ar khal · Dam tha reng pawh thawi theih a ni a, hrisel that lehzuai nan arbluisenin an thawi thin a ni. Tlang an briat hlat theih ber atangin an chham ang a, ar fep chu khum lu bulah khai tur a ni. " Popa, Himalawi, Machibum, Kameing " chutiang zelin

(k) Khalchang · Kel tawhphawt chu an hmang. Kel Khalah hian Samtawn a tel ziah tur a ni.

(l) **Vanchung Khal** Inthawini famkimna a ni Hnarthi thawi nana hman a ni biwk. A saserhte chu thehlanah an khuh tlai ang a, a tukah chuan, "Ni thar a chhuak ta," tun an hawng ang a, bin bul awngah an chhung ang. Arpahluisen hman tur a ni.

(m) **Bawlpui** Khawsikpui leh Kath thawina a ni A natna hi CHAWMNU tihnat min an ring a, Khawpal thawi nan an hman bawk A thawitu hi puthiam nen "a kawpkimlo" an ni ngei tur a ni (eg 3,5,7). "Chibai Velvulnu, Velvulpa, tlangpui dung rawn zui, dizi rawn phen, Liina phokhawng rawn man che, a sakruangah rawn man che, thingin a delh leh phawk ula, hruatin hlin leh chhu'h ula, lunga in delh leh phawk riwh u, Velvulnu, Velvulpa, Liina chawnban tlin ka ni e, lu tlan ka ni a In ding leh veno diwh rawh u, In nupui fanate nen diwh rawh u, In nupui fanate nen chhun zan zawmin tlan rawh u," tun Khel ami ang khin, ran talh leh engkim tih tur a ni

(n) **Khawpui natna** Khawvel natna hi "sal sarh an ni e, an ti thin a, chuvangin, urhsun takin an thawi thin

A bawhlote Thembi - 6 (hnahtial tel angin Ting dum leh sein an zui ang) Matcham 1, Rawcheh-5, Nghaleng nupa lim, thi leh dar hluma siam, Leiglep-3, Therbiai-5, Chawmnu lim 1, (hluma siam vek) A hmunah Ar leh vawk an talh ang a, Milim lu chu vawk rangin an tuam ang a, Chawmnu lim khi an schtir ang Bawhlote zawng zawng chu ran tisen khan an lu a vek ang a, tuikhur hnahtialin matcham chungah chuan an siam ang. Nghaleng nupate khi an dah ang a, pawfen thar zar tur a ni bawk, Pawfen hi pui-

thiamin a dub chuan a nei thei a ni. A chham dan chu Bawlpui ang tho a ni.

(o) **Vawkpui phurh** : Kawchhe-pumna thawina a ni a, dam lo kha vawkpui chu phurhtir tur a ni. An phurhtir zawhab an talh ang a, a saserh atan a ril hmawr leh pumpui hman tur a ni. A sa chu obhum hmin veleh daiah ei lovin, hawna Inah ei tur a ni.

(p) **Hmar khal** : Ar-khal ang bawk a ni a, Mahse, ar var blak hman tur a ni.

(q) **Tuihritlang** Arkhal bawk hman tur a ni

(r) **Bawrhsawm leh dam theilote** . Ui an talh ang a, a ha an awrhtir ang. Chu chu a thawina anga ngaih a ni. A thisen chu kiuah te, thihhnunahle an tat ang.

(s) **Khengpui zam** : Ngawr leh pumpui na, natna ben vawn ang chite thawina a ni. A thawina hla bi a sei em avangin hetah hian tawite chauh tarlan a ni. A chhan chu—Natna dang thawina hla zawng zawng kha chham chhuah vek a ngaih vang a ni.

Bawhlote Damlo In chu ui ngula hung chhuah veka Lalruanga sepalamo, kawr hrua ram chhuah vek tur a ni. A kar tinah chuan a bawk siam bawk tur a ni. A kar tinah chuan phairuang panga zheuh tun leh tur. Tin, a hla atar—Sakei ngho, Khamai (chi li), Hlorual atan Lem, Thilte, Kham, Hruai, Theihmu, Ui, Vawk, Kel, Arpahlusen a ngai a ni.

A thawi dan : Puithiamin Chhimbuk leh Mu-
vanlai thlate tawnin, puan a kawrtawnghak ang a,
a inthumna reng reng chu—a diar thlengin a thar
vek a ni tur a ni. Mihm pahnih leh a dawitu leh

puithiam aiawh a siam bawh ang. Ran talh turte chu a tawn (hling) ang a, tlung a zawhpui phawt ang. Ui chu puithiamin a ak ang a, a dawituin vawh, Kel, Arpahluisen aktu kha a hnubnung ber ang. Tlung hmwrah pu thiamin a chham hnuin, ar kha pawn lam hawin a paith thla ang a, pawn lam hawia a chhampnual zawh chuan kawmchhak lamah kel, kawmthlang lamah vawh, kawt lamah ui luhkapuia a paith thla ang a. Hemi ruai chiah hian luhkapuia mite chuan silai, a mu awm lovin an lo kap ang a, an chhuk leh ang.

Rante chu an talh ang a, a saserhte chu an la khawm vek ang (ar tel lovin). Damlo kha kawmchar chhuatah a kea kawihruai chehtirin an mut ang a, kawihruai chu ui ngul pawn lamah la chhuakin an thlung ang a, puithiamin Hloru la keng chungin Zu penga mi chu a hmuam ang a, damlo chu a phub seng seng ang. Sakei ngho kha damlo chungah a dah bawh ang a, Khamah a dah leh ang a, a chhampnual bawh ang. Chhampnual chung zelin Airual kha a chungah a tan ang a, tuah aithem chu a chiah ang a, damlo kha a intir blek ang. Tin, ui thi kha a intir blek bawh ang a, hemi zawhah hian sate chu chhumin ruai an theh ang. Puithiam erawh chuan a ei ve rih lo vang.

A thuihruate ren khan ar kha an hlan leh rih ang a, ar kha puithiamin kawngkabiang vuak nan an hmang ang a, a thi chuan kawngkabiangte chu a luan ang a, kawngkalu chungah a tat nger bawh tur a ni. Ar hi n zawh chuan a ei thiang ve tawh ang. Mihse, ar hlan hma hian puithiam chuan sangul leh ar chu a lampui ang.

Hetiang inthawinate hi hmanlai atanga an lo tib thinte leh tuuhna A.D 900 hnu lama an tib

belbte a tam nun a lang a. Hmanlai Mizote hian natna reng reng hi ramhuai tih veka an ngaih avangin, ramhuai hnenah "hlauhlawn thlthlawopek" chu an hian thin a; ramhuai erawh chu ring lovin Pathian chu an ring a, an be zawk a ni.

BUNG 21

Kut

Mizote hian KUT chi hrang hrang an nei a, heng Kutte hian sakhaw lam nena inkaihhoawihna a nei ve a, chung Kutte chu Kristianten Krismas leh Good Friday an hmin ang deuh va an hman ve a ni

(1) Pawl Kut Pawl Kut hi pawltlak zawhin an nei a, bub thar an lak zawh veleha an tih thin a ni. Ei tur chi tinreng nen, rante talhin an ti thin. A rawn injanna hi 'naupang pual bik atan' an ti a ni a, mahse, hun a lo rei deuhvah chuan mi zawng zawng tan an hman ta a ni. Luogdawhah "chhawngghawtin" nasa takin an chen thin. Nasa takin Zu an siam a, upa leh tarte chuan an lo lamah an in thin. An hmin uar dan hi hnam hrang hrangah a inang vek lo va, Nula leh tlangval, naupangte leh mi tinten Pathian malsawmna chu an dawn a ni a, chuving chuan lungdawhah lawmtu an sawina ang deuh a ni. Tin, hemi bakah hian puthiamte hian Pawl Kut lai hian Maicham (lung maicham)-ah chuan Ran (ar) thisen an luan thin a, Pathian hnenah an hlanna ve ang chu a ni.

(2) Chapchar Kut (Chappho Kut) Chapchar Kut hi Lo vah zawhah chap pho ro hun lain an nei thin a, an ur lawk nasa em em thin. Nasa

takin Zu an sa lawk a, upate tan bik deuh ang a ni. Hemi ni tuk hian lungdawhah chhawng an hnawt thin a, muallah an tlaivar thin. Tlaivar ngei ngei tur a ni a, tlaivar loh chuan zan dangah chhonzawm thian a ni lo Naupangte an chai ve lo va, mahse, hemi ni hian novin emaw, saidawiumin emaw upate chu naupangten zu an tulh kual thin An hlimna ropui ber pakhat a ni Kawt-chbuaba an chai tan dawn hian upaten dawino kaithehna atan mucham an hual a, puithiamin Hastein Zu a han hmurn ang a, i phun seng seng ang a, a chhamphual ang Tichuan, chhawngbnawh an tan ang a, an chai thei tawh ang Zum leh hriam kara Pathianin a venna leh an lote chu a that theihna tur, an Kut ropui berte zinga mi a ni.

(3) **Mim Kut** Mitthi pual bik atana an tih thin a ni Favang lain an nei thin Hei hi chu mitthi tawhte an hriat rengna leh an thlaichhiabna Kut a ni. Thlaichhiab angin chhangai te, thlai rahte an chhian ang a, ni thum an chbih hnua chuan ei thiang a lo ni tawh ang Turumhuna chung a thehlan an siama chuan an chhiah ang A hun hi Mim Kut thla (September)-ah an hmang thin Hetih hun lai hian mitthi thlaraute chuan minung damte chu an rawn kan thin nua an ring a ni.

(4) **Khawbawl** Khawbawl hi Lo hal zawh leh buh chi thlak inkar huah an nei thin Hei hi chu Pathian hnena an dilna, rupui siam meuhva an ngenna hun a ni A tlangpuin kum tin March ni 25-ah an hmang thin a, hemi Kutah hian Hlumin Sial lem leh Hauhuk lem an siam ang a, chungte chu maichamih puithiamin a chham ang a, khawchhungah chuan ni khat chhung chu mikhual tumah loh phal lob a ni ang Darkhuang-

te leh khuang dangte pawh vuak rik phal a ni lo. Hemi hunah hian khaw pum tan sial an talh ang. Puthiamin khaw aiawhin sial thisen chu maichamah luanin a chham ang a, khaw kawngka (kuh kawngka) chu an kalh tlal ang Maichama ran thisen an phuh huh hnuaa chuan hlim takin sate chu an ei tawh ang Hemi ni hian ni khat chaub a awb ang

(5) Hun : HUN hi Zofaten KUT an hmanna a tih thinah chuan a khun ber leh a ropui ber pawl a ni A hun chu thlai chi thlak dawn tep, "khawbaw!" tih zawhah, hmanlai chuan an hmang thin a ni. Hemi hun (March-April) hian canung tinte chuan ar var hlak, siwiseibo an talh ang a Maichamah an hlan ang a, a thisen chuan "Lung Maicham" chu an luan ang. Ar chu a nghawngah a ruh thak lova zia, a puma chhum tur a ni. A ruhte chu pakhat mah tithak lo va ei ngei tur a ni a, An hnuaa chu an inzawmkhawm tlal a ni tih entir nan kawtah ngul phuin an khat ang a, ni nga chhung an kut ang

Kut chhung hian In tinin vawc an talh ang a, puthiam chuan Pathian hnenah jawngtaina a hlan ang A ni linaah chuan kawltiaah an kalkhawm ang a, khawlang inawp dan an endikin Dan an siam ang. Puthiam chuan nemi ni hian Pathian hnena jawngtain, saserhte chu a li khawm tur a ni. A ni nganaah chuan ropui taka ruaithehin an tin tawh ang HUN chu tha taka an hman chuan Pathian malsiwmna dawngin tem tak an seng dawn a ni. Hei hi hmanlai atanga an thdan a ni.

(6) Khawdo : Khawdo Kut hi Burma an luh hnua an thichhuah thar nua upate chuan an sawi a, December thlaah an hmang deuh ber thin

Thlai thara Pathi nin mal a sawm vanga lawmthu sawna a ni. KHUR himun (khaw mawngping) a an awm lai atanga rawn chbuak thar nin an sawi thin. Puithiam chuan Pathian hnenah inthawina a hlan ang a, ZAWLBUK (Hì-am) hawna kut leh Pathian hnenah in inhlana a ni. Hemi zawlbuk hawna inkhawmah hian nani takin ran an talh ang a, a tam thei ang berin zu in si bawk ang a, Puithiam chuan Khua chu a him theihna turin a hlan ang. A chhan chu—tlangvalte riah khawma chu a him chuan Khua piwh a him theihna ang a ni a, Zawlbuk chu tlangvalho riehhu zina himun a lo ni bawk si a, chuingin Pathian hnenah an hlan thin a ni. Ropui takin ruat an theh ang.

(7) Lawmhrai / Lawmzunek / Lawnkivah
March thli kar hmasa berah an ti thin. Lawmte neia a hubova hlathawb chi an ni a, chuingin an lawmte nen him taka an lo chu an neih theihna turin, a bik takin lawm neite chuan hetiang hian an ti thin a, an him em em thin a ni. Pathian hnenah an lawmte chu puithiamin a hlan thin. Lawmhrai ni hian Mizo nula leh tlangval lam chi hrang hrangte chu an entir bawk thin a ni.

BUNG 22

Hlate

Mizote hian hla an neihna hi a rei tawh em avangin, a upit indawti ziax pawh a har hle a ni. Engpawhise, upa hla hi a hlui ber piwl chu a ni ang. Dawi hla te, inthawina hlate pawh hi an rei tawh hle a ni. Mibi ng instam dui hla hi an sakhaw lam blaab chuan a hlui ber piwl pawh a ni mai thei a ni.

1. Mihring siam hla .

Mi inthawka hril tang ning la Ja-ab,
A kung hrui chhui tang ning la Ja-ab;
Minu leh mipa aw Lei ranot sei a,
Mi inthawkna ti tang ning e Ja-ab.

"He hla hi hmanlai B.C. 2000-na lai vela Pu Sobua phuah a ni e," tin Kawm (Kom) chanchin B.C. 8000-na lai ziaktu chuan a tarlang a Hemi dawt lebah hien, hetih hun lai vel bawk bian hla hlui pakhat dang an neih leh chu :—

2. Mei neih tanna hla :

Mei inthawkna hril tang ka ting,
Mei ri leh Sanvawm aw Lei ranot sei a;
Mei inthawkna ti tang n'ing e

(Ref to upahai hla page-2)

3. Dawi hla Dawi hla hi tam tak a awm a, heng daw hlate hi hmanlai mite leh tunlai deuh (A.D. 100 hnulam) a mite pawh a awm bawk a Engpawhnise, daw hlapute hi chu B.C 500-na lai vela mi daih tawh kha an ni ngei a, Dawithiam Pu Kilonga chuan "Heng daw hlate hi chu Vanhrika'n pipute a hrilh a ni a, lei leh van siam atanga mihring lo pun tantirh lai atang khan a rei vak lo ang e," a ti a ni.

4 Dawi hla an tiam hnua hiau hla dang tam tak an nei leh ta i, Chin-hoten an ram an zaub an zaubna avanga an rawn tlan thlak lai (B.C. 221) vela mi kha a hlui pawl leh chu a ni ngei ang

(1) Chinlung rihan haw rawh,

Nang bang Lai kulhah an awm lo,
Ka daw Pialalah Na kaitir mu ?

(2) Dawikungpun a chhem kiang lo,

Mangdar ka fuk theih loh ram fuk nen,
Ka kal tak ka dawt thla te.

5 Hemi dawt lehah hian Mizote Shan-ho nena
an indo buai lai khan heng hlate hi an lo phuah
leh a

- (1) Kan chenna Chinlung ram hmingthang,
Ka nu ram ka pa ram ka ngai,
Chawngzil ang koh kir theih se,
Ka nu ram ka pa ram ka ngai.
- (2) Ka pa lamtlak aw a than dang,
Chinlung lamtlak aw a than dang,
Shan khuaah Thapho invang,
Tuipunu branlu a tlunna

Heng hlate hi a hun chiah sawi a har hle a,
mahse Mizote hian MONKHMER-hote an do zawh
hnuin SHAN SEN-hote nen intinbuaina a nei a,
B.C. 140-100 A.D. inkar chu a ni ngei mai.

6 SHAN VAR-hote nena an awn tlan lain,
an hla neihthe chu kan hnu lon theih a. Hei hian
B.C. 50-100 A.D. hun chbung kha a huaq ngei a
ni. A hun dik tak chu sawi theih ni lo mah se,
an hla atangin a Chiang tawk a ni

Shan khawthlang fa pu tling tling e,
I do thlunglu bakin salh,
Cha sawm fa thlawh ka lami tha,
Inal khatin lan eib de ning

Snan-hote nena ruipui an thehhonaa an sak a
ni a, a phuaktu erawh chu sawi theih a ni tawh lo.

7 Mizoten Chindwin lulpui kam an luah laia
an thil tawn mak tak mai-THIMZIN (A.D. 25-35)
a reh hnu lawka an phuah a ni

- (1) Ka chung thimpui a zin min e,
Sangtha siamtun thlawr ing e,
A khu melawi zing bing e,
Chungleng arvan a bawm e

- (2) Daidona tha daikawmah e,
 Jang sial bang ka hung chhuak e,
 Sial um kil ip silsel e,
 Lailong hon zai kan sa e.

8 Sanzawl leh Khampat biala an awm lai bian
 hla an nei leh a, chungte chu

- (1) A khu khual khu khaw khua maw,
 Shan khua ka bi Sanzawl khua,
 Keimah Sanzawl chungtuang muvanlai,
 A thlachante kan iang na lo maw e
- (2) Khawpui Song Sing Shan kan thauna,
 Modu Rengngam Thangda Palpui Palsa,
 Shan kan thauna uan e
 Mualpui ni ching Shan kan thauna uane
 (A D. 600-900-na lai vel hla nia rin a ni)

9. A.D. 1000-na lai vel hlate leh a hnu
 lama ni :

- (1) Ka kuan lamin pal siuu siuu ing,
 Ka chiah lamin runpui a lian e,
 Runtui chungah chawnbana ka kaih,
 Ka thachawng aw na pam lua bi e.
- (2) Suaipui ka vangkhua aw e ...
 Zing leh leng banna aw e,
 Ngho sei Thuang tunna aw e ...

Mizote bian hla kan ngah em em a, a indawta
 dah harsa khawpa tam kin nei a. Kan hlate bi kan
 History (chanchin) chhuina a ni ber mai a. Khaw-
 velah bian hla ngah bi finna tehna ni sela chuan, a
 fang ber kan ni mai awm e. Lersia lalram a lo tluk
 chhiat hnu kha chuan, hla a tam ta em em mai a ni.
 Mizote bi chi tam takah an lo inthen darh ta a, an
 bla neih zat bi chhui sen pawh a ni ta lo. Chu-
 vangin, a indawt deuh chuan heng hlate bi a ang leh
 deuh an ni :-

10. Pi Hmuaki zai -

Ka Ngente khua khaw nuama kha,
Thla ki fam hman ki nghih rua lo ve.

11. Dar hla -

Chimbu leh pengleng intu tu e,
A lu lam kawng lu lam kawng.
tichte leh Dar hla dangte

12 Thailungi zai

Thailungi, Thailungi, i tiangthirte lo
nghak la,
I hlantaite lo nghak la,
tib leh a dangte

13 Liando zai - Hei hi Thailungi zai aia
upa zawk a ni. Lersia la ropui ber A.D. 900-na
lai vela a lalram a keb hnu deuha mi kha a nih
avangin

(1) Lersia Chawng hmasa,
Vanzawla Chawng mata,
In banglath in ral fei lu tungzut tungzut.

(2) Hmanah Singu sum tin tuak,
Rulpun chhunrawlh nei,
Liandote unau lunglawm nan e

14 Hlado leh Bawh hla .

(1) Arsi e, thlahpa chawh law Ralvawm
arkhuanah e,
Zanthum e, zing hman se law, kei chu e,
Rimnapan ka tlun e (dur)

(2) Kawla e, hung lui lui mai law tlangah
Lusi,
Rinthang a thlak a, Siol ral e Kei
khumtu e,
Vawmphuai e ka hlarg duhin e. (phung)

(3) Kan run e, hnawmhne hman se, sumtual
rak phia ulaw,
Kawli e, Lobawl inah maw, Mual za tlung
la, kan runah e,

(4) Kawl khua e, eng mah sela, Vala ka lung
a hang.

Leobliab e, tuipui e, senvung ka rak ka
sakhming than e.

15. Sa hlado

Ki tung e, zo lei mawitu, Valan Pialral a
kaitur e,

Rual nawn e, i la ku law, bran ngen dawn
lai lak chang .

16. Sai hlado .

Sai lian e, kbek chelchul aw, hming tha,
Lalngova than,

Chunglum e, phai kip tlantu tlangah, pai-
mawi fungki tial e.

Chungtur e, sa vung vung law, ni bauai
valpan a ka sul zui,

Sailian e, ka kaihpen e, val tha keim mi
zui law

17 Savawin hlado

Vawmphuai e, nang hmasa law, hnungah
kawlfing a zuitu e, Sa tin e, lenglakah khan
Sai lian muai bang a chungnung e

Hlado hi chi tam tak a awm a, Mizote hian
hlado bran bran sawmbhnh aia tam an nei a oi

18 Upa hla dangte A.D 1890 hnu lamah
khan Phunthanga zai te, Mangkhala zai te, Lalvunga
zai te, Zopui zai te, Lianchia zai te, Darlung zai te,
Lianchhiari zai te, Thangzawr zai te, Laltheri zai
te, Darpawngi zai te, Darlenglehi zai te, Lalawithang-
pa zai te, Saikuti zai te, Saphoten Mizoram an run
lai velte kha chuan a lo tam ta hle a, tarlan sen
loh khawp a lo ni ta 1900 hnu lamah chuan Kris-
tian bla a lo chhuak leh ti a ni

19. 1200 A D hnu lam : Kum 1900 hnu
lamah chuan bla thar dang dang a lo chhuak leh ta

a, Puma zai, Rel zai, German zai, Tualchepi zai, Transport zai te leh Pathian hla kan tih angte hi a lo chhuak ta a ni.

Aw, min hrilh rawh Thukna Ropui,
Ranthleng leh Thing anchhedawug leh,
Vana Lallukhum a inzawm,
Lei Eden leh Salem thar nen

20 1940 hnu lam hlate Kum 1940 hnu lamah chuan Kaihlek hla te, Ram hmangaihna hla te, Politics hla te, Hnam hla te, Lengzem hla te, Rammut hla te, Ramthar zaite a lo chhuak leh ta a

- (1) Chuvangin aw kan Pathian,
Hei hi kan dil ber che,
Kan Ram kan Hnam min hruaia'n,
Nang chauh kan thlang a che,
Chhung lam leh pawn lim hmelma,
Indona thleng mah se,
Hneh zel turin min put la
Ro min relsik ang che
(Mizo National Anthem)
- (2) Aw, ka pianna Ram kan Zoram nuam,
Ka thnlungin ka hmangaih che,
Tuma bawi atan ka phil lo che,
Tho la, a kein ding rawh
- (3) Enge Lal rawn lo va Di in chhai,
Moab kawna tham ral leh mai tur Siali,
Kumtluang thai tur m h ni si hlei lo
(Ramthar zai - Dirribawla).

21. Rammute hla 1966 hnu lamah chuan Mizo tlangval pasalcha Rammute chuan hla an ngah leh ta hle a. Hetih hun lai vek hin hla dang tam tak, Khaw sawikhawm hla te, Khawhar hlate a lo chhuak leh ta a ni.

- (1) Aw, ka thian duh tak i liam ta a maw ?
 Nghilh bik lo la thlafam khuaa'n
 I fimpui Zofa rau ang nuibna tur,
 Tunah piallei chang tawh mah la,
 Kan nghilh lawng che i chun leh zua
 bring nun,

Khua rei kum sang pawh ral mah sela
 (Pu Chbawntluangi phuah, chang 1-na)

22 Love Song (Nula leh tlangval inlem-na hla : Love Song hi a la rei vak lo 1940 bnu lama mite chu a tam ber an ni a, tunah chuan a bupui meuhvin kan lo nei ta a A thehte chu a chhama chham chite pawh a ang hle A thute chu nula leh tlangval inhmangaihna thu deuh vek an ni

"Khang mah awi langin e Parte,
 Ka nghilh lawng che Odee Odee,
 Nun hlui i han dawn kir chang ni hian,
 A riang kei mi dawn ve rawh," tih angte

leh a dangte

23 Mizote hian hla kan ngah em em kan tih tawh kha Kan ram awm dan te, boruak leng vel dante chu hlain kan chher zel mai a Hmanlai atanga kan hlate hi a vaim chharsenlob khawp kan lo nei ta. Kan Hnam History-ah chuan pawmawuna tak an nei theuh va Hlaphuib thiamte rauthla leng leh kan Hnam tihausatute chu chhuan-awm tak an lo ni ta a ni

Hlate hi a eng a pawh mai hi an tha vek a, Pu Rokunga, Mizo hlaphuah thiam chuan heti hian a ti a - "Nula, hla mawite chu sain zai la, nang pawh tlangval, blim takin hlate chu sa sa mai teh, i zu theih chhung chuan—lungaiahnain a nang lo che a ni," tin. Mizo hlate hi a thu a thukin an chhui tham em em blawm a, a thehte chu bñilh-

fiab fo ngai, hla thua tawitei sawifih mai theih,
 jawng pangngai chham kual fe ngaita an ni a, kan
 blaphuah thiamte hi an ngaihblutawm hle a ni.
 Saikuti pawhin -

“Si tin lu leh hringhmiang awih nan ka ti,
 A kal ruai e ka zai lenglemin,” a lo ti reng a ni.

BUNG 23

Dawi

Dawi hian Mizo History-ah pawimawh na tak a
 neih ve tlat avangin, Mizo pipute DAWI chu enge
 ni tih kan briat a tul a. Chiang taka dawı chanchin
 hi kum thum hi zir a nih hnua, dawı mihna leh a
 thute hi briat chian a ni ta a ni. Dawı hi - thil
 inchawhpawlin chakna (power) a sim chhuah a ni
 a, chu chakna chu mihringte rinna nasa takin an
 chhem kal a, hna a lo thawk thei ta thin a ni
 Dawithiam hi chi hnih an awm a -

- 1 Thil chawhpawh hmanga Dawı hmangte
- 2 Ramhuai thiltihtheihna hmangtute

He lehkhawh hian ramhuai atanga dawithiam-
 hote chanchin hi ziak a ni lo. Mizo History-ah hian
 dawithiam lalte leh lal ni kher lote pawh tam tik
 sawı tur an awm a, nimhsela, heng dawithiam tam
 berte hi “thil inhal chawhpawh” hmanga thil ti an
 ni deuh ber. Dawithiamhote hian vawin ni thlengin
 Zofate zingah hna an la thawk a, an hlite chu a
 saka sak chi a ni lo va, a chhama chham chi a ni
 deuh ber. Dawı hi chi tam tak a awm a,
 mihring dawı atua te, dawı hlumna te, zawlaidi
 siamnte leh thil eng eng emaw an siam thei ve a ni.

Zofaten dawı an hman hi a tom ber - zaa sawm-
 kua (90%) chu thingzung leh thingnah chawhpawh

aṭanga chakna thahrui an siamchhuah a ni a. Chung thil inchawhpawhte chuan Tur te, damnate a lo siam thin a ni. Chutiang bawh chuan chi hnan hnan a awm. Dawi hla tam berte chuan hmanlai Mizote awmna hmun leh tlangte an sawi a, mihring dawina hian hmanlai pipu aṭanga thlahtute leh lai hmingte a tarlang bawh a, chuvang chuan kan History-ah pawimawhna tak a lo nei ta a ni. "Mizote chuan daw hī Vanhrika aṭanga an thiam a ni e," tun an sawi thin a, a hun erawh chu hriat a ni lo va, Mahse, piputen an dawithiamna chu B.C. 500-na hma lam tawh kha a ni tih chiang takin kan sawi thei a ni.

1. Dawilung hla :

Dawilungu leh dawilungpan,
 Chhuah lamah an rak tawng a,
 Ka dawilung e-yah-lo maw ti eh (2)
 Sakawkefin Buangh hlo eh,
 Buanna chang e Jah

2 Dawichhuah hla Dawichhuah hla hī mi pakhat dawithiamin mi dang hnena Dawi a zirtir dawn chuan, a thiam hmasak ber tur a ni a He hla hī a thiam nal ban hma chuan, a dawina bla tak tak chu a tih din tur nen zirtir thian a ni lo. Dawichhuah hla hī malsawmna Pathian, thlahtute leh hmanlai laite thlarau hnena an dilsakna a ni ber. A jawngte hī hmankei tawng a nih avangin hriat harsa laite pawh a awm nual tawh a, chuvangin hribhiah a ngai deuh tawh a ri. Dawi hla reng reng hī rang tak leh nal taka chham zar zar leh, thaw lo va chham tur tihte a tam bawh a Dawilung hla ngat phe chu—hla apiangah, a bulah thaw lo va chham tur a ni,

1. Dawichhuah Mta

(1) E Hmaimuk-ka-in-ka hung e, chung a Pathianin, hnuaia Pathianin ka deihna, ka thapma hi nga in lang, Ka tauna hi nai un lang, (chapakap), Fapa tep ka ni, tlachhamin ka hung e, min, thuah riata min sel lo u, Tlangin min sel lo u, Khawjing ka au ka fapa mal ding an, Thlahpu ka au rauthla leng zou se, E Thlahpu rauthla leng chhaktiang kawl thim a, Thlahpu rauthla leng thlangtiang kawl thima min min ngai u, Nan hming ka ko rauthla leng hungin, Hmaimuk, hmaimuk, ka nau tlunah hungin na mal ki ko e Hmaimuk Thlanrawk, Mura, Mansing, Thawkpi, Zosang, Khangpa, Chawngkhum, Llantawng, Saktawng, Liancheu, ki au val val e, Chung Pathian hmingi ki ko ve, He Ka Hmaimuk, hmaimuk, ka chapa ni mal hua sawm la, thuah riata kunin, thuahpuia kunin, thuah thipa kunin hung tanpu rawh e

(2) E Hmaimuk, hmaimuk, in ka hung a, Chung Pathianin, hnuaia Pathianin ka deihna, ka thunaa hi ngai un lang, ka tauna hi ngai un lang, Fapa tap tap ka ni, Thlachhamin ka hung e, thuahpuia min, thuah riata min min sel lo un, Tlangin min sel lo un, Khawjing ka au ka fapa mal ding, an rengpu ka au, ka pute rengpu rauthla zou se E Reng rauthla ka au, Reng rauthla chhak kawl thima ka au, Reng rauthla thlangtiang kawl thima min min ngai u, Nan hming ki ko rauthla leng hungin, Hmai hi mal hung sawm la, Thuah riata kunin, thuahthipa muk, hmaimuk, hungin ka nau tlunah hungin na man ki ko e, Hmaimuk hmaimuk Thlapa, Mura, Keku, Mansing, Tuler, Khangpa, Chhura, (Sura), Chawngklum, Dangsa, Mopung, Liauthang, Rauthla chhaktiang daiah e Ningthi kuam leng Rengpu

Chongpu, Chhinchhuan, Lianthang, Songte, Vumjang Chhuahlu, Thangvum, Santung rauthla huih hung u aw e . Hrangsa Rengngam daw leh Rengpi (pui) ki ko; Thuahthip kara zal ka pu aw, Hmaimuk, hmaimuk, ka chapa hi mal hung sawm la, Thuah riata kunin, thuahthipa kunin mal hung sawm ang che .. Hrangsa, Rengngam, Daw leh Rengpi ki ko, Thuahthip kara zal ka pu aw Vuite Chhanhrang (Sanhrang) Kawhrin, Saivawn, Huithlah hungin Leimi, Kimmang, Reng hnam tin ki kim lai . Chung Pathian hminga ki ko, Thuahpuia thuahriat kara min hung puin

(3) Khawthimpuia min, thuah riata min, vanpuia min, lo ngai u.. Hmaimuk, hmaimuk .. Chung Pathianin, lei Pathianin ka deih ka thum lo ngai un, Fapa tep ka ni ka fapa hi mal hung sawm un, Phingnu leh Phingpa, Dawikungpu leh Rengngam, Thangdai, Vumjang, rauthla huih hungin Hmaimuk, hmaimuk . Chhupuinu, sohlun, a thiamthu, ka pu Rengngam a kua kui, a rauthla ki pui, dawlung suarah ki lakah A thiamthu ki chang Pu Sumpuler, Pu Singkhuan, nan mal ka pe sakhmel zara, na min zara mal ka pe (Thanga kha malsawmna dawng tur ni ta ang se) Thang tlung luah bei, Hmaimuk, hmaimuk, rauthla leng zo se, thil tha lo a tib leh a thib ni, nan mal zara ki pe a dam ding E . Nun aia thum piak ka ni e .. Hmaimuk, hmaimuk, Popa, Reng zou se, Dawikung ho Nan rauthla hminga ka deih e," tun a chham ang a. A malsawmna dawngtu tur luah chuan AISAM (aitha) a thial ang a, a phuh ang A dilsakpa chuan daw hla dang chu a zir tan thei tawh ang Haitein tui a hmuam ang a, dawia thil inchawhpawh chite chu a phuh seng seng ang a, a zirtir tan thei ta a ni.

2 Ran Sial Dawi Hla

(1) Hnuai khawthimpua hung kuan, khaw-mangpua hung kuan, Pu hou pa hou sialselpin, Sut In pa hau sialselpin hin hlan, Hnuai khawthingpua hung kuan, Hnuai khaw Nengpua hung kuan, Pu hou Pa hou, sialselpin hin hlan, (Pu Hou Pa hou sialselpin hin hlan—tih hi tui kut tawpa a hnuaa mi ang khian sawi zel tur a ni) Khawbaipua hung kuan, Khawlawichala hung kuan, (Pu hou). Vang tuma hung kuan, Nghalbuzawla hung kuan, (Pu hou), Sabutheizawla hung kuan, Changpela hung kuan, (Pu hou), Changsawla hung kuan Pu hou, Pu hou

(2) Zawntui, Tuikinawb, Turkischa hing kuan, Pu hou Lithimpua hing kuan, Limanga hing kuan, Tuienglia hing kuan, Tuivol lia hing kuan, Pu hou Paizar leia hung kuan, Puanpho leia hung kuan, Pu hou Benghehlia hing kuan, Bakva lia hung kuan, Pu hou, pa hou—Dimjanga (Dimzawla) hung kuan, Pu hou Vawksawp (Vawksau) leia hung kuan, Pu hou Suangngawi leia hung kuan, Kelchalchhuah leia hung kuan, Pialpu leia hung kuan, Pu hou , Saneng hi ni leh pa ho sialseopui na nangin, Pu hou, pa hou siaseo pin hin hlan.

(3) Vachho zal, vachho zeta hung kuan, Pu hou . Saichal lia hung kuan, Nghatun lia hung kuan, Nghachun lia hung kuan, Pu hou, pa hou Mang leia hung kuan, Thingluang lian leia hung kuan, Pu hou, pa hou Sial seo pu, ka hlan e chelza hung kuan, Pu hou pa hou sial sel pin hin hlan.

Dawi sutra atana sial tih ngai khawpa a awmin, he hla hi an chham thin a, a biwhlo crawh chu tam tik a ni Sial ngeia Dawi sut a tul hunah an hmang thin.

3. Dawilung Hla

- (1) Ka dawilungin tlan ri na ti, chhakting
seipiah,
Dawia Seipui thlek ri na ti Dawi Than-
chung dai ja,
Dawia tlan rawh, Inzang, Lungleng chhak
zovah.
- (2) Ka dawilungin tlan ri na ti chhaktiang
Nalunga,
Dawi Nalung thlak ri na ti Dawia Thak-
thing dai ja,
Dawia tlan rawh, Mualpui, Sakri zawl
chhak zovah.
- (3) Ka dawilungin tlan ri na ti chhaktiang
Ningthiah,
Dawia Ningthi thlak ri na ti, Dawia Van-
lung dai ja,
Dawia tlan rawh, Mualpui, Sakri zawl
chhak zovah.
- (4) Ka dawilungin tlan ri na ti chhaktiang
Khampatan,
Dawia Khampat (Khangpat) thlak ri na ti,
Dawia Zialung dai ja,
Dawia tlan rawh, Thantlang, Tlangpui,
chhak zovah e .

- He dawilungin hla hi hmanlaia pipute awmna hmun
an chhamna a ni a, he lai ram, tuna an luah lai
an thlen bouin, chang 4-na hi chu an chham belh
mai nia rin a ni.

4. Lalruanga leh Hrangsaiipua te indawina hla

Hrangsaiipua .

Hi e, Lalruong,
Muolkawia i hung kawia a,
Kangrieuah i hung rieu a,
Tui thuah i hung thu a,

Ka Inpuí sungah Hemnekin i hung lut a ni maw ?

Lalruanga

Ni lo ve,

Muol tluonah ka hung tluon a,

Ka hringah ka hung hring a,

Tui damah ka hung dam a,

I insungah Tek iralin ka hung lut a nih

Hrangsaiipua

Thurbebu tlang i hung kai a,

Ka tapsak zawlah,

I hung thung thurbebu a ni maw ?

Lalruanga .

Piel thinthen tlangah ka hung a,

I tapsalah ka hung thung piel thinthen a nih.

Dawipui chu an tan ta a -

Hrangsaiipua

Sima kawí hei brut tang e,

Hmara kawí hei brut tang e,

Sum sein maleng ka tih,

Leng ka tih, leng del ka tih,

Sum vawmin maleng ka tih,

Leng ka tih, leng del ka tih,

Nangma Tumbranga te khan,

Suor ang zuong tum rek ka tih,

Rek ka tih tum rek ka tih,

Ka mal aw kei chu nena'ng ka hi lo.

Lalruanga chuan dawí hla vekin a chhang a

Kawla kunga kan thawkin e,

Virthlipui ang te khan,

Hung hring rek ka tih,

Phai khaw sumpui ang te khan,

Hung inchawí nghiel rek ka tih,

Zina mei ang te khan,

Hung tho nghiel rek ka tih,

Vanrang sumpui ang te kha,
 Hung inzam diei rek ka tih,
 I tumbranga te khan,
 Suor ang zuong chim rek ka tih,
 Ka mal aw nemrang ka ni lo.

Heng bla an chham hnu bian an dawibur chu
 an intheh a, Hrangsaipua chuan a ngam ta lo a ni.
 Hemi tuma an indawina bla a dang tam tak a
 la awm.

5. Kawm Dawi Hla

Kawm chhungkuate hi Hmarh an ni a, Tuahdo
 leh Luseihoten an hneh tak avangin hmar lamah an
 lut a, Lalruanga Dawibur chhartute nin an insawi
 a, hei hi an unau dangte pawhin an pawmpui a ni.
 An dawihla hian Chin Hills thlang chauh a sawi a,
 vawin ni thlengin dawithiam an la awm. Ngawi
 an dawhniah dawibur chu an chnar a, chumi avang
 chuan dawihian thiam ta a ni. Kum 106 mi dawithiam
 Pu Khrangkhuvera chuan heti hian a sawi a
 "Kawmhote hian dawikan thiamna chu Lalruanga
 hun lann a ni a, Tiwng dungah kan piputea dawibur
 an chhar a ni An ngawidawh lain a rawn
 len a, mitdel pakbatah an chhin hmasa ber a, tafang
 chuan dawikan lo thiam ta a ni," tun a dawihla
 min brilhaah chuan a sawi a ni. A dawitamberte
 chu tarlan an ni lo vi, dawithiamna puten an zirtir
 pakbat chu hei hi a ni

(Pu Leichoithangan Leivonpa a dawina hla)

- 1 Ka doihlungin tlanri nati Bawr khaw Ratu-ah,
 Dawia Bor thing thlakri nati,
 Diwra Bor thing thlaklei lawma,
 Aw ka deih tlunga sakawikenin rungh blo ch,
- 2 Ka doihlungin tlanri nati Neihkima chbaktiangah,
 Sakthir sakna hnulam leja,
 Aw ka deih tlung e, sakawikenin rum ngah ble-ah.

3. Ka doihtlungin tlanri nati, Neibkhaw tlang tianga,
Korpon sona hmulam lei ja,
Aw ka doihtlung e, sakawlkenn ruangah hlo-e.
4. Lein chhri rawh, lein kai rawh,
Rama sakawlkai e -
Ka deiht thlunglu puinna pomrong,
Dawia thlunglu chire rongc Ya-ch
5. Ka daw Rawsei ramsa intin sein a tak e,
Zan khawsawtah langsei chang e,
Ka dei paivo satin thlunglu rona tak ch,
Zamkhua sawtah langmai chang eh

Doihlung - Mihringa thil eng emawawm, a bik taka neih dunna thil lo awma kha a ni Thil lung tak taka neih chak hlah hlahna lo awmin thiltiha a rawn siam, ngaituahna atinga a rawn hmuh-chhuahtir a ni A thil siamchhuah eng emaw ti thei tura a lo chawhpawlh chu a ni Entir nan - Thiltih sawina atin chuan DUHNA tih a ni a, thil hmingah chuan rilrua a ngaituan thil chawhpawlh siamchhuaba kha a ni. (Fu kung atangin chini an siamchhuak a, chutiang bawkin Dawih lung (Doilung) chu thil inchawhpawlh hrang hranga siam a ni)

Tlung/hlung - Tleng, va thleng, va kai, va bei

Tinga/tianga - tiang/lam/ah/ eg chnaktiangah/ chbklamah/chunguangah/chunglamah etc etc

BUNG 24

Bawi leh Sal

Mizote zingah hien Bawi leh Sal neih hi tunhma lam kha chuan a lar hle a, unau leh unu inkarah sal atan an inman a, bawiah an siam fo thin a ni Chutiang bawkin hmanlai Mizote chu leido nei reng renga awm an nib avangin, mi bawiah awmin leh,

mi dang saphun hlen tate pawh an awm bawh a ni.
Mizote hian sal hi chi hrang hrangin an then a,
chungte chu :-

- 1 Inpuichhuah Bawi
- 2 Chemsen Bawi
- 3 Tuklub Bawi
4. Sal

1 Inpuichhuah bawi Heng aug mite hi bawi chu an ni taknain, a bik takin mi rethei nu leh pa nei lo, fahrah emaw, hmeithai emaw te an ni thin. Mi hausaten a chawm a, aablobleh lai Inah an awm a, engmah hlawn an nei lo va, an awmnate chuan chuhhlawh angin an chhawr thin a ni. An awmnate tan chuan eng hna pawh va thawkin va la chhuak mah se, engmah chanvo an nei ve lo va, ro knawm tur pawh an nei ve chuang lo. An awmna laite emaw, hotute emaw chuan an veng him a, an enkawl a, hnathawktu atan an chhawr mai thin a ni. Hmeichhia a nih chuan pasal a neih bunah piwh a awmnaten a man chu an ei mai ang a, intian chhuak thei chu a intian chhuak thei bawh.

2. Chemsen bawi Chemsen bawi hi, miu tual a thah vangin emaw lai sutpu a vuan thin a, lai sutpu a vawn nman chuan tumahin an that thiang tawh lo, mahse, lil biwi a lo ni ta thin a ni. Tuman lil Ina a awm hau chuan phuba lak thian a ni tawh lo. Lal chu an do ngama an bei ngam a nih erawh chuan, lil chu indonai an hneh a nih chuan tau dang a ni. Miputen thiamloh an chaatir hnu pawh ni se, lai sutpu a vawn hman phawt chuan thah a thiang tawh lo va, lai chuan ngathdam theihna a nei a ni. Amaberawhchu, sual yang him him tualthate chuan phuba chu an

pumpelh khat hle a, an phuba chu lak a ni ngei thin Tualtbattu Chiang takte chu an chhungten, lal lu pavn lamah hun remchangan an that thei Mahse, a thab din chuan dikot neta ti a nih chu in, phuba chu tumen an la thiang lo

3 Tukluh bawi Tukluh bawite hi chu, tamna a lo thlamin, mi retnei zuitten ni tamna thih ain, lal emaw, mi hausate emaw an bel thin a, chu chu 'Tukluh bawi' an ti a ni. Lalte chuan in hranah emaw pawh dahin an chawm thei a, Tam a lo reh hunah leh anmahni kuad ding thei mia an inhrat hun h chuan in Indang thiang a, mahse, an intlanchnath a ngai a ni. Tin, an awnnite khan an hmanganha in kh wogah chuan, an Indantir thei baw. Nimahsela, bawi an nih chhung chuan engmah an thu a awm thei lo va, an awnnate chuan an mi len dar neih ang ing leh an thawh chhuah engmah tou nena, an duh duhin an tiralek thei

4 Sal Sal hi chu indonai in manto chhiabhlawh anga an hman leh cakawlte an ni. Heng mite hi chu an duh hin nunah mi dang hnenah an hralh chhawng thei a ni. Kum thum erawh chu sum tam takin emaw, hausakna mi len darin emaw, tlanchnath tochnath hin an dawng a, silat arakte an la kir thei baw thin a ni. Tam lai chuan bubbi lei nante in hmang baw thin. Heng mite hi an unaute (Mizo vek) an nih eatin an khnaten emaw, an chhungten emaw an thabau a leh thei a ni. Ram ding mi in mite erawh chi an duh duhin an chhawn, an duh len an that thei a, sechhin angte pawhin an chhun thei a ni.

BAWICHHUAHNA (1907-1911 A D)

H W G Cole, Kumpina pawh awm lai chuan Mizoram hmun tinal bawichhuah tuin Dr. Fraser-a

chuan a bei nasa em em a, Bawrhsap nen pawh hian an inkhing a. Kumpinu sorkar chuan bawí neih an phal loh avangin an chhuak ta a, "Bawí chhuah hla" te a lo awm ta hial a ni. Mizoram hmar bialah erawh chuan kum 1927-ah bawite chu an chhuah ve chauh a ni. Heng a chung a tarlante hi Mizoten bawí leh sal an neih dan a ni a, hetia ram dang mite SAL atana an man ang bawh hian, Mizo tlafal leh ram laihia mi ni lote chu hnam dangten bawiah te, salahte an nei ve fo va, chungte chu tunah chuan chhuah fel vek an ni tawh a, Bawí or Sal an nih tawhzin hre tawh lote pawh tam tak an awm ta a ni.

MIZO SALA TANG MI DANG SAPHUN TATE

Bung hmasa lama kan tarlan tawh angin, Mizote chu chhungkaw tam tak an nih avangin, leh Indo hmang tak an nih avangin, leh ral hrat tak an nih avangin, an raldote chuan Bawí emaw Salah emaw an hman chang a tam hle a ni tih kan hmu a. Heng hnam dang miten an sala an chbawrnate hi indonaa an chet sual apiangin a thleng thin a ni tih kan hmu a. Hnam rilru hian tak pu mi leh mahni kea din ngaina hnam an nih avangin, mi hnuaia awmna rilru an pu ngai lo va. Nimahsela, an insuikhawanna that tawh lohna avang leh, an tanrual tawh lohna hua a lo thlen apiangin, mi salahte an awm thin a ni.

1 B.C 246-206 Hetih hun lai hian HANS hote ren nasa taka rem inbhuna leh intibhuaina an neih avangin, mi eng emawzatte chu thlangtla thei lo va dan behin an awm a. Heng mite hi China lalte chuan hnathawktah imangin, rethei takin mi tam tak an dah a. An lai In sakna tura

hmanraw latuah, mi bawiah hun rei tak an tang a. Chhinlung (Shih-Huang-Ti)-in Mizoram runa a hneh tak avangin Mizo fate chuan an tuar nasa hle a. Lal nunrawng tak hnuaiah chuan mi tam tak dan behin an awm a, chung mite chuan an unaute chu an hmu leh ta ri h lo a ni

Kum 1949 hnuaiah China ram chu Communist a lo nih tak avangin, heng Bawite leh Salte hi chhuah vek an ni a, China mi an lo ni ta a ni China Land-Lords inawpna dan thu leh chanchin ziaknaah chuan, heng Mizo an mante hi rether taka siamin A D 700-na lai vela thinchhuik an awm a ni tih kan hmu a Hei hi zofate mi sala an awm kan hmuhna hmasa ber a ni Mahse, kum khuaa awm lovin, an thlah zelte chu Communist chuan zalenna a pe ta a ni Heng Mizote hi Sil atan manin an dang bet a ni tih Mizo upate hla chuan chiang tak-in a tarlang a Amaherawhchu, engzat nge an nih a, khaw lai laiah nge an awm tak? Tute hi nge chung Mizote chu? tih crawh chu sawi a harsa ta hle a ni An blaah chuan heti hna an sa a —

“Khaw Sinlungah kawt siel ang ka zuongsuok a, Mi le nel lo tam e hriemi hnua,” an ti a ni.
“Chhungkua Rihan ka dawt chawnban kaitu, Pam u e, Hrang tuchong darah,” an ti bawk a

Note “China-lote hin CHUNGKUO tun an insawi thin a Hei hi pipu Dawi hla chuan CHUNGKHUA tun an sawi ve thung a ni Hans emaw China emaw, annahni tawng chuan an inti lo va, Chungkuo an inti a ni

2 Zo leh Khiang chite Arakan Bawr or Sal chu Mizote chuan thlang an tlak hnu chuan hun mak tak leh harsa tik mai an t wng leh ta a Hei hi A D 140-na lai vel nia rin a ni Tin, a

hun hi chhuttuten an chhut dan a inang lo ble bawk a. A.D. 140-na lai vel atangin mi thenkhatte chu Arakan bial Rakheng lalten sal anga chhawr an nei a, heng mite hi an lo pung zel a, A.D. 900-na lai velah chuau tam tak chu chhuah an ni a, "Khurpui chhungah kan tang a ni," titein an sal tan lai chanchinte chu an siwi thin. Chittagong Hills Tracts-a Mizo putar tam tak ka biakte chuan heti hian an sawi a - "Hmanlani kan pipute chu Rakheng lalte hian bawiah an siam a, mahse kan lo pung zel a, kan tlanchhuak ta a ni," tin

Thenkhat chuan, "Kawl lai hnuaiah kan tang a, kulh cubung atangin kan tlanchhuak a ni," an ti bawk a. Thenkhat leh chuan, "Heng Rakheng lalte hian min chhawr hrep thin a, chuvarg chuan kan ning a, kan tlanchhuak ta a, Khurpui atangin Khawchungah kan lut ta a ni," tin an sawi bawk a. Engpawhnise, Mizo tam takten betiang an chanchin an sawi avang hian, tute hnuaiah emaw, an vai ni lovin awm an awm a ni tih chu a tilang a. Tuna Henz di, Pakokai, Thameymyee, Akyab leh a chhim lam rama Mizo tam tak Arakan (Rakheng) jawng lo hmang tate leh, Kawl jawng hmanga lo khawsa tate hi, heng an inkawngahin atangte hian man emaw an nih ngei rin a ni

Hmanlani bawi leh sal etana an man hengho zingah hian an awm ngei a ni. Nimahsela, thangtharte chuan hnam dingten bawiah an man a, an enkawl a ni tih chu an ngaittuh ngai lo va, mi hnam karah couer an lo awm ta a, Mizo an nihna pawb hre chiang lovin Rakheng emaw, Kawl emaw tin an lo insawi ta mai a ni. Heng Mizo darhte hian ngun taka an ingaittuh chian chuan, mi hnamah an pipu atanga sal man an nihna leh bawi

atana an chhawr avangin, sa an phun ta a ni tih chu an bre chhuak thei ang. A hun leh kum thuah chiang tawh lo mah se, a mi chengte leh nun dan chuan a bril chiang hle a, Mituote pawh (Mizo chi khat) intial an la awm a, leng Mizo chite hi an putarte ka kawmnaah heti hi n an sawi a - "Kawhloten kan pipute chu biwi leh sal utan man luh an chi g a. Chunn avang chuan kan nulate pawh a hmetha an man lohna turin kan tui a ni," tin min brith bawh a ni.

Paleng chi te, Palong chite leh a chhim laina cheng Arakan tlang dung (Arakan Yoma) biala mite leh chhimtipui dunga chengte chu, vawun ni thleng-in an la intial a. Upper Chintheim-a Mizo siperte chuan, Kawhloten hmanla an khushkhish thu an la sawi reng bawh a ni. Hei hi erawh chu Mizo chanchinaah chuan Mizo hnam hrang hrangten dip ral tuma an beihna leh, biwi t k tik leh sal tak tak anga an chhawnna ni lovin, tunlai inawpna hnuaia sal an dah anga an d b u n a ling (Political unions). Hetrang mite hi Mizo zingeh hmun tinah hmuh tur an a ni, m hse, 1900 A D hnu lamah chuan an thei ta d u h a ni. S l a i chhuah hnu chuan an awmnaate chi emaw, hnamten emaw an tirethei ta lo va, chu chuan an thlahte chu SAPHUN chi h a sam ta a, an tann te fawng chu hmangin an khawsa ve ta mai. Chu chuan Mizo tam takte hnam dang niu an a putatir thin a ni.

3 Meitei sala awmte (1467 - 1508 A D)

Hmar bialah chuan Mizo tato tak Meitei salah leh biwah an awm a, bengte hi hmal rual lohvin an chhinchhiahnabipui (record)-ah chuan, vawun ni thleaga tarlan an lo ni ta a ni. Mizo lai (Hmarh lalram) ten barsatna eng eng emaw vanga an lalram

an pem darhpui lai khan, a hmar bial lama pem pheï tate—Chawhte (Saitual chhuak) leh Purun (purun khaw chhuak) leh Wainam-hote chu 1480 A.D velah tuna Manipur phai hi an lut a. Chutih laia Meitei lai chu Kyamba a ni Kyamba chuan heng Mizote hi a man a, Sil atan a hmang a, rethei takin a chhawr ta a ni (Manipur Administrative phok 234 en rawh).

Lal dangte hnenah bralh chhawngin, an duh duhin an ching rethei vel ta a. Mahse, an lo inthlah pung a, an chhuah leh ta a. Hengte hi an unau Mizoram lam mite hnenah leh hmun tinah an khawsa ta zel a, a hmar biala mite chu Meitei salah tangin, kum 1891 lai thleng khan an khawsa a ni. Heng bakah pawh hian Meitei-hote chuan, an indonaa an mante chu sal atan an hmang a, chung mite chuan thah mai arah an lo nunkhawchhuah theihna turin, nasa takin lai hna chu an thawhsak thin a ni.

(a) **Chawhte** Meitei lai sal/bawia an tanna chhan hi eng dang ni lovin Saitual atanga hmar lam an pan lai hian, an unau tam tikte chu an kalsan a, chumi avang chuan Meitei lalte chuan an lo man a sal atan an chhiwr ta a ni. Saitual chhuak Mizote an ni.

(b) **Purun** Heng mite hi Chawhte ang bawka tuar an ni a, sal ata an chhuah huah an khaw hming pawh chu an lo lam dik ta lo. Chawngtui vanglaia Purun khuja awm an ni a, Meitei sal atanga an chhuah huah hian an unau dangte chu an pawh leh ta lo va, Mizo hnam bo ang man an khawsa ta a ni.

(c) **Wainam** Wainam-hote pawh hi heng Chawhte leh Purun-bo ang bawka Meitei lalten sal atana an mante an ni. Niga an hnaib tak avangin

an inti Naga lek lek ta mai a, an pipute tawng pawb an theihngihl lek lek ta a ni. An bulpui berte erawh chu Mizote an ni a, Uainema thlahte an ni. Heng Uainema thlahte hi Chawngtu khaw chhuak an ni a.

(d) **Thanga thlahte** Meitei sala an luh ni leh hun tak chu kan hre thei tawh lo va, mahse, heng mite hi Mizo dik tak an ni. Meitei lal chuan salah a man a, Loktak (Tuibangpui) thharkarah chuan mi tam tak hremna tuarin a dah hlawn a. Chung mite chuan an hnam tawng (Mizo) chu theihngihlin, an thlahte chuan Meitei tawng an lo hmang ta a, vawin ni thlengin an Meitei lal chite chuan heng chite hi nupuih pawh an la nei thiang lo a ni. Loibual (tunah chuan Loi tun an ziak) khuaa an awm lain Meitei lalte hian an man a ni. Loi hnam nin an inchhal bawk. Hei hi Meitei-hote chuan "Sil" tihna nin an sawi bawk a. Nasa taka Meitei lalte rawng an biwl linu chuan, tunah chuan chhuah an ni tawh a, chuvangin, sal an nih thinzia hre lo tam tak, an talahte zelih chuan an lo awm ta a ni. (see Manipur Admn pp 230)

Tuibangpui (Loktak) atang chuan mi tam takte chu Sekmai bialahte pe nin in khawsa a, Loi khua tia briatin an lo awm ta zel a ni. Heng mite hi LAI MI intun Mizo chhungkuaah chuan tunhma atanga upa nihna nei ve chi an ni a, chuvangin, an unaute vawin ni thlenga mite chu hre mah se, sala rei tak an tanna chuan an tawng a tidnglam a, uisa leh bawngsate cin, hnam hnuaithnung zawk ang main an lo khawsa ta a ni. An inhriatchhuaha an unau nihna an zawm hun chu an dam chhuah ni a ni mai ang. Heng Meitei sala lo awm tate hi upate chuan hetiang hian an sawi a — "Paw lal

Rengtawna (Porengton an ti baw k thin) chuan Meitei lai Tuibangpuah, hmanlai (A D. 1220-1250) velah a run a. Nimahsela, chu indonaah chuan Thanga leh a hote thenkhat chu man an ni ta a, salah an tang ta a ni," tun thurochhiabah chuan dah a ni a. China-hoten khawchhak lama Pawl lalram (Mizo lalram) an rawn run tak avangin an lo chau va, chu chuan an unaute chhanchhuahna hun a pe ta lo va ni.

A hnu feah mi thenkhat (Chawhte leh Purun hote ma rin a ni) a hruai tura va kalte chu an lo man leh ta si a, chuvang chuan salah an awm ta reng a ni. Tin, an unau dangten (Anal-hote) hmar biala awmhmun an khuar hnuah, chhuah tumu an bei a, Anal leh Meitei-te chu nasa takin an indo ta a nih kha. Hei hi an saltan dan leh a chhan ber nin a lang. Heng mite hi 1250 A D lai vela indonaah khan (China leh Meitei) Loi khuaah chuan an dah ta hlawn a, Meitei bawiah chuan an tang ta reng a ni. Mahse, heng biwi leh sala an mante hi tunah chuan an lo zalen va ta a.

(c) **Thahdo chi (Mizo) Meitei sala tangte .** Thahdo ten Lallula huuai atanga hmar lama (Neh-lama-ho va) ram thar zuina an kal lai khan, Meitei lalte chuan Thahdo lai Nehlami a van lipn an thar a. Chu chuan iungeihlohna a ti zual a Mahse, Meitei lalte chuan mi tam tak an man a, chungte chu SAL atan an la ta a ni. Heng mite hi upate chuan, "Singona thlahte an ni e," tun an chhin-chhiab a. Meitei lai chuan sakawr enkawltuahite hmangin, sal ri mah sela a khua leh tui angin a enkawl a. An lo pung zel a, mi tam tak chu Meitei chiah an in chhal ta a, Meitei sa an phun ta zel baw a, **LEISANGTHOM MEITEI** an intu ta rawk a ni. Nimabsela, heng mite hi Mizo thlah

atanga chhuak leh SAL an ni a, an tanna lalte chuan an duet deuh avangin Meitei sa chu an phun ta mai a ni. An ihriatchhuithi an mahui pipu tawng ngei hmanga an nihna dik tak "Mizo puan an sin" chu an damna tur a ni zawk.

A chhan chu-heng an tannite hian sal an nihna chuan chhinchhiabna Bupualite chuan ziakin an la kawltat reing a ni (Maipur inawpna dan 1709-1919 en rawh). A bik takin, heng mite bi bakinshte lal ran ruel enkawltu leh a rawgbawltuabte an awm thin a ni (Maipur Amni-Iboni Singh-pp 229). Heng Meitei sala tangte an chhuah hnua Meitei anga lo awm ve ta ngawite hian, Leisingthom chi an inti a, an unauite chuan Sagaizawm an ti a, Moirangkhom velah (Imphal chhim lam)-ah hian In 300-500 lai an lo ting t. An mahui tawng pawh hie tawh lo va, Meitei ta vngin an tawng ber tawh a ni.

(f) **Meitei lal hnuaia sala tang dangte**

Mizo upa tam tak ka kawmte chuan tuna Moirang birlah hian Khuangsei chite. Kawm chite leh Mizo chi hrang hrang an them avarga hmanlai atanga Meitei-hoten an nien, Meitei saphun tam tak an awm tih rin birlah, heng mite bi chhuichhuith dap sen an ni tawh lo. Sekmai vela Meitei tawng hmang hmanlai atanga Meitei hoten sala an man a ni tih thu chu an chhi Meitei hoten an chhinchhiabna atangin hmuh theih a ni a upa thurochhiabah pawh a awm bawh. Anmahui chuan UNDR0 an inti a, heng Undro-hoten bi Mizo thlith atanga peng chhuak na bawia awma an saphun tate tho an ni. Amah-crawcheu, heng mite bi sal an nihna leh an tawng a lo danglam tak avangin, chhuutu tam takte chuan an pipu dik tak hriet barsa er ti a, nimahsela, a tam berte chu Khuangsei chi nua a lang a. Kawm leh Loi chite pawh an awm bawh a ni.

Loi chite hi "Loi chi" an lo inti ta bawk a, a chianna erawh chu SAL an ni a, Meitei-hoten an duh duha an tlan bo theih loh nan an hmingte chu an phuah ve mai mai a ni. Mizo nihnaa an in briat chhuah hnuah chuan, an hnam jawng an hmang ang a, an tan himna a thleng ang An chi leh kuang chu Khuangsai leh Hmarh atanga chhuak an ni tih erawh chu a Chiang a ni. Meitei hoten sala an kawlte hian sal tihduhdahna hun 1850 A.D. hma lam khan, tam tak chuan thlang lamah an tlan ruk-san a. Chung mite chu an chi leh kuangte chhui harsa tam tak an lo awm ta a Sal a lo reh tak hnu leh bawi neih phal loh a lo nih tak hnuah chuan, an unaute hre lovin mi tam takte chuan Meitei sa an lo phun ta a ni Manipur Administration Itobi Singh a ziak dan chuan, hetiang hian a tarlang ta hial a - "Manipura sal leh bawite hian sa an phun avangin Meitei-te chuan an pun phab ta em em a, indonai sal mante leh bawi chi dang reng rengte hian Meitei sa phun lo selang chuan, Meitei chhungkua mihring chu nasa takin a kiam ang," tinn (pp-232)

(g) Meitei saphuntute chuan an chi hming an zahpui Meitei (Manipuris)-hote chuan SAL an nihna chu an zahpui a, anmahni ngei pawh an pipu atangin mi sil an nihna chu an sawi ngam lo. Heng salhote hi a khawsathai pawlte an ni nual tawh a, heng mite hian engvangin nge an sal nihna leh bawi an nihna chu an zahpui? Meitei ni lovin SAPHUN an lo nih tak vang mai a ni zawk (pp-230)

(h) Mizo/Zo chite kohna Tupawh Mizo thlah atanga Meitei emaw, Vai emaw, Kawl emaw, hmanlai atanga sala tang leh bawia an chhawrite chuan, an unaute chu zawnga an nihna leh an pipu dan te, leh an chhungkaw zinga ei leh in tur chuan

an lawm lut duhin, chung hriat lohna avanga an sal nihna zahpuh biala midangte hnuaia an awm chu an khawngaih em em a, an tan chuan a zau thei ang bera kawngka hawn a ni. Hnam dangten meibawl rawhtuah te an chhawrna leh chbiahhlawhabte an hmamnate chu lo tawp kumkhua tawh sela, Sal an nihna rilru paibin an unau, tuna sala tang ve lo leh, sal tanna dub lo reng reng leh, Hnam zalenna dubtute chu rang takin rawn vuan se tin an au reng a ni

(1) Meitei sala awmte chu Meitei sala Mizo tangte hian Meitei SA phunin an nihna chu an tawmpui nasa hle a. A chhan ber nia lang chu - kum 1850 hnulama an salte chu nem-dam taka an enkawl tak vang nua a ling Chung salhote chu thiretheih leh thabte bial nein, 1850 hma lam kha chuan nei mah sela, 1850 hnu lamah chuan Meitei Raja chuan sala ting fanu an hralhsak te, an dawrpui (Bazar)-a an zawrh thinte chu thitawpsakin, salte chuan nuam in lo ti ve ta deuh a ni Chuti ni lo se, tumahin Meitei sa an phun lo vang. Amaherawhchu, sala tangte chu an inrochun chawk a, ro ang lekin an ngai a, bungraw pakhat kawh ve chauhvah an ingai a ni An leiba ruh nana an lo hman thinte leh, vak bo thinte chu khawiah nge an awm tih hriat loh Mizo thlah tam tak, Meitei zingah chuan an la biru a ni

Meitei-hote chuan kum 12 aia rei sal an chhawr meuh lo va. Kum 12 hnuaia chuan sal ata chu bawiah an lut ta thin a ni A chhin chu - an hun tam tak mi hna thawh nan an hman tawh avangin, mahni tan engmah an neih bawh si loh avangin, kumkhua atan bawiah an insiam ta thin a ni

(Notes Meitei leh Mizote hi B C 200-na hma lam chuan awmho thin leh Mongolian thlah ve ve

an nih avangin, sal thuahte pawh anhmailai khaw-
sakna atang chuan an inbrem na vak lo phin nin
a lang a Meitei-bote hian an History an chhui an
chhui chuan, Mizo penbleh an nihna a lang ang.
A chhan chu—TAI hmun atanga peng chhuak leh
an sal maute leh biwite avanga lo pung ta an ni a,
chuvangin an tawng hmang an lo tam ti chauh a ni.
Meitei salah hian Niga chi tam tak au awm bawh)

(j) Tute nge Sal leh Bawi chu . A hma
lama kan tarlan tawh angin, Mizote chuan anmahni-
in Bawi leh Sal chu an nei ve a, mihse, an enkawl
danah chuan an intirethoi lutuk lo 1911-ah chuan
Bawi leh Sal chu chhuah vek an ni a, heng bawi
leh salte hi Mizo leh Mizo karab chuan tarlan tham
loh khawpa tlem, awm lo tluk a ni Hmanlai atanga
bawi leh sal hi an lo neih phin tawh phei chu a ni
a, chutiang bawkin, mi biwia tang hlen tate leh
sala tang te, hnam dang anga lo insawi tate pawh
an tam a ni Mizoram Kristianna a lo luh hnu
phei chuan hlatein, chung bawi leh salte chu an lo
phuab ta hial a nih kh. Heng Mizote zung a tang
anga enkawl salte hi, sal an nih inbre lo khawpa
enkawl that leh duat an ni a Hmar bil Mizote
chuan an bawi leh sal atan hian, anmahni unaute
bawh—Mirawng te, Tangkhul (Ralleng) te chu 1929
thleog khan an nei a ni 1927 hnuh chuan tumah
sal emaw bawi emaw an awm tawh lo va, mi sala
tangte erawh chu mahni nihna hre lo leh kir leh
nachang pawh hre lo tam tak, hmun tiuah an awm
thung a ri

Sal leh biwite hi mibring nih chhunga mibring
vekin an siam chawp a ni a, Mizote chu sal ni turin
emaw, biwi ni turin emaw Pathianin a siam an ni
lo va, an hnam chuan zalenna nei Pathianin a
siam ang taka chawo sang tak nei ve tura a siam

an ni a. An tanruah loh leh chhungkhat an nih inhre lo va tla fal an awm apiangin, an vela hnam dangte chuan bawiah leh silah an manin an siam thin a ni. 1850 hma lam chuan hnam dangten Mizo sala an mante chu an tirether hle thin a, dawrpuahte zawrh an ni thin a, an leiba ruh nante an hmanh bawh thin. Nimahsela, Mizote chu an thangharh ta a, chung an hmanh bawh bote chu an zawng chhuak tau ta a ni.

Mizote hian sal leh bawh an neihna hi a rei tawh hle a, B.C. 200-ra lai dahn tawh atang khan a lo nei ve tawh thin nun a lang. Tunah erawh Bawh leh sal awm tawh lohni ram Mizoramah chuan, Mizoten Pathian, anmahni Siamtu chu an tak ti. Sal emaw, bawh emaw awm tawh lovin, a mihring dang siamte ang bawkin, zalenni sang ber, mihringten dikna leh chanvo an neih chu an lo chen tan leh ta. Khawvela bawh leh sal neihna hi Mizo faten an duh ta lo. Hnam danga Mizo ta sal tang zawng zawngte pawh narah se, an hmanh nihna chu zawmin, an pipu nun mawh leh dante chu theihngihli lovin vawng reng se a va duhawn em.

Heta tarlan loh vai bawh tang te, Bengal-a tang te, mi tam tak chhui chhuah tur, Mizote chuan an la nei a ni.

"Hnam tin thin chhuahsin leh bawh chhuak lo
lawm se,
Chungnung bera Pathian ropui ber rawh se."

BUNG 25

Khawvel Indopui Pakhatna (1912-1918)

Khawvel pumpui huapa indopui lo awmah chuan Mizote pawh an tel ve lo thei ta lo va. He indopui

avang hian saphote chuan Mizote chu tanpui atan an sawm a. France rama kal turin an ti a. Mizoram hmar lama mite chuan sapho hi awpbettute leh runtu an nih an hre chiang em em a, chuvangin an tanpui duh ta lo va. Indopui chu a lo awm ta a. (1917-1919 indo thu en rawh). Hmun dang Aizawl leh Lunglei biala mite chu tihluhnain an la a. Heng tihluhnana an lakte hi "27th Lushai Labour Corps" tun an vuah a. 1917-ah Aizawl atangin Bawrh sap Playfair-a hovin in chhuak a. Heta kal bote hi mi 2100 lai a ni

Hemi bakah hian "8th. Army Corps"-ah mi 30 an dth bawk. Ralhrat an intih ve nakalai chuan, thuamphur pawlah te, hnathawk pawlahte an hmang ta hrep mai a. Hei hian sapho chu Mizoram runtu leh rap bettu an nihzia a tichiang a. Amaherawh-chu, France ramte leh sap ramte an zu hmuh phahna chuan finna nasa tak a pe a, hnam thanna a siamsak phah hle a ni. Sapho hian an rin loh em avangin silai keng pawlah pawh an dah ngam lo va, heta Mizo tlangval tam tak saphoten an han chhawr ve duh chu an lawm ve em em a, an ram hmar lama mite chuan an ram ata chhuak turin nasa takin saphote chu an bei thung a ni. Hei hi saphote chuan an thiltum ber leh inthen darhtir an tumna, leh indotir an tumzia an tihlanna chauh a ni. Amaherawhchu, indopui a lo reh chuan Mizo leh sapho inlaichinna chu a tlangpuin a lo tha ta zawk a, Kangpokpi, Aizawl, Falam, Lunglei leh hmun hrang hrangah Damdawi In sain, Mizo mipute chu an tanpui ta a ni

He indopui hian Mizo tlangval 30 lain an nunna an hloh va. A hma lawk kum sawm pawh la ham lovah khau sapho do hian an hmanhlei a, tin, an unau dangten chungho chu an do mek zel

lain, a lo tanpui pawh an awm zel a, chutiang boruak chuan Mizote chu a inhlattir hret hret zel a ni. He indona hian Mizo fate hmun hiang hranga awnte thanna a pe a, khawvelah Mizoten ram dang mite ropuiza an hmunna hmasa ber a ni bawh. A lehlahmah erawh chuan sapho diwina an hneh lohna hunpui a ni bawh. Hetih hun laja hmar lam biala indona chuan sap leh Mizote chu a nghawng hle a. He Mizoram hmar biala indona hian, a chhim lam bial Arika thlengin a nghawng ta a. Hmar bial indona leh ram dang mi (sapho) nena intihbuaina a lo reh hnuah chuan (1919 hnu lam) Mizoten saphote an hmuh din a ding ta deuh va, a hma lam ai kha chuan intichinna an nei tha ta zawk a ni.

KHAWVEL INDOPUI PAHNIHNA (1939-1945)

Hetih hun lai hian Saphote chuan khawvel pumpui deuhthawah ro an rel a, Mizote chang ni lovin khawvel ram hrang hrangte pawh an awp bet lui tlat a ni. Chuvang chuan, "Kumpinu ram ni tla seng lo va roreltu" tih a nih thin reng kha. Ni 39 1939 chuan Kumpinuin khawvel ram, chutitaka a awp behna avang chuan, leh German hovio mi ram an run avangin "Khawvel indopui" chu a lo chhuak ta a ni. 1941 December tulaah Japan chuan indo a puang ve ta bawh a, chumi avang chuan Kumpinu chuan a ram awp, khawvel ram hnam tina mite chu tanpuitu atin a sawm a, Mizoram pawh a nghawng ve ta bial a ni.

Japan leh German do tur chuan Mizo lai hote chu Kumpinu chuan a thlem thlu ta a, Kumpinu lairram tan chuan nunna pe turin an bei ve ta a ni. Kum 1941-ah chuan Kumpinu puangzar belin Mizo laite chuan indo chu an puang ve ta a. He u do-

naah hian Mizote chuan tan an la nasa ve hle a, a chhan chu Mizoram chhak lam Chin Hills bialte chu Japan-hote chuan an rawn la a, hmar bialah Lamka bial thlengin au la ta bawh a, entblatute chu Mizoram hmun tinah an 'lo lut ta a ni

(a) Zoram khawchhak bial (Chin Hills) : Indopui 2-na hi Mizoram khawchhak biala mite chuan au tuar nasa ve a, a chhan chu - Mizo khawpui Tiddim, Falam leh Haka te chu Japan ten an la a, a beih letna leh indopui hmuna an hman tak vang a ni. Kum 1945-ah chuan Japan bei tur leh nawr let turin 'Chin Freedom League Guerillas' (CFLG) (Mizo rawral che pawl) siphote chuan an din a. Admiral Lord Mountbatten-a kawhhmuh leh kaihhrumaa din a ni. He pawlah hian Mizo vek an awm a, a ram cauagchangah chuan indo thuah pawh, a beih letna dan tur thuah pawh, mawhphurbna nasa tak an nei a ni.

Japan sipai 23rd Division-te chuan hetih hun lai hian Mizote chu Politics-a bneh an tum a, heng Japan-hote hmanrua hi kawng tan takah chuan a dikna pawh a awm reng a, "Saphote hi do ula, in ram hian zalenna in nei ang," tinn Mizote chu an zirtir a ni. Mizo thenkhatte chuan Sapho anin Japan-hote chu an talpui ta reng a ni. Hetih hun lai vek hian tuna India ram pawh ni Sapho thuneihua hnuaia awm vek a ni a, Japan-hote chuan India ram zalentir chu an thupui ve pakhat a ni.

Hetih lai vek hian Subas Chandro Boss-a chuan sapho awpbehna ati chhuah tumin pawl a din a, German leh Japan romante kalin, India "Rammu pawl" chu a din a, chung mite chuan Mizoram chhak lam chu an rawn lut ta a ni. He pawl hmingah hian "India National Army" an vuah a, he pawl hian

hma rawn sawn zel'n Mizoram hmar bial chu an rawn khawih pha ta a. Kum 1945-ih chuan hmun tin an rawn dap ta a, Mizoram hmar bialh chuan INA tanpuita pawl in lo awm ve ta hial a ni. Hmar bialah chuan Japan General Ito-a hote chu an lut ru a, chungte chuan Taba an bia a, an thiltumte pawh uluk takin an hrihfhah a Japan-hote chuan an hnam hla sain an rawn bei a -

"Sarojini Ah Khakhu,
Hiro Maru Somite,
A u chi kashiya,
Nihon naw hatawa,
Beteni san thawwa," tin

Khawchhak lama ni a chhuaka thlang lama a tla angin, khawthlang tawp thlangin kan sawn zel ang," tin Japan-hote chuan an rawn bei thla ta a ni

Heng Japan-hote do let tur hian saphote leh an lam tangte chuan an bei nasa hle a, chung Japan rawn bei let tura lo kalte chuan Mizoram khawthlang lam atangin, tuhnriat kama inkhuarin, Motor kiwng an han lai chho ti nghal bawka (Mizoram khawthlang bial) Japan-hote lo tanpuita lei Burma ram atanga um chhuak turin an lo thawka ni Henga lo kalte hi - 4th Army (British)te, XXIII Army Corps te, 11 East African Division an tih te, 19th Div. British Army te, 221, Royal Airforce-te chuan Mizoram chu hmun tinah an rawn tam chho ta a ni

Hetih lai hun vek hian American Army-te chuan Mizoram chhithlang bial Moduk leh Arakan-ahte chuan awm mura an rawn rem bawka Mizoram hmar biala awm 33 Division Japan Army-te bei tur chuan General Shim-a pawlte in lo kal bawka ni Hetih lai sipai hmunpui ber chu Chindwin lulpui kamah a ni Tin, Kalumyo, Tiddim, Haka, Ford

White hmunahle leh hmun dang dangah Japan-hote chuan Kulh an nei bawh Heng Japan sipaite leh INA-hote hi an vawn 650,000 vel an ni

Hetih bun lai hian Kohima nawrpui chu hmar lam biala mite chuan an tuar phak a. Saphote leh Japan-hote chu hetih lai hian Naga ramah chuan nasa takin an inbei reng bawh a British lamah chuan General Stilt Well-a pawlte chuan Japan-ho chu hnawhchhuah tumin, nasa takin an bei reng a. Hetih lai vek hian China Army 100,000 laite chuan Japan-ho an ram lama tlanchhuak tur chu Yunan Province lam atangin an lo dang bawh a Saphote chu an rawn pui a ni Chuti taka tangruai pawlten Japan-hote an nawrna avang chuan an tang zo ta lo va; kum 1944-ah chuan Japan-hote chuan Mizoram chu an chhuahsan ta a ni.

Mizoram lailia miten Saphote an tanpui-na chu. Mizoram Aizawl leh Lunglei biala tlangval rualte chu Saphote chuan an la khawm a, chungte chu "Lushai Scout Corps" tia vuahin, Japan-hote do tur chuan nasa takin an training tir bawh a Biate khua chu an hmunpuia siamin heng Lushai Scout hote hian Japan enthlature leh rawn beitate chu an lo dangin an lo do ve a ni. Mizoramah chuan (ram lailah) tumah Japan lamtang an rawn kal emaw, an rawn enthlak theih lohua turin, nasa takin heng Lushai Scout-te hian an veng tlat a ni. Tin, heng bakah pawh hian ruangla-ah te, Damdawi lamahle thawk turin mi tam takin saphote chu an tanpui bawh a, Officer hialte pawh an lo awm ta a.

He indona-ah hian Mizo tlangvalte chang ni lovin, nulate pawh an tel ve a, nasa taka Lushai Brigade tana an beihna avang chuan, Mizoram laili chu Japan-hote chuan an rawn thlang thei ta lo va

ni. He indona hian Mizote chu nasa takin a tichangkang a, indo reh hnuah chuan hmasawna ropui tak an lo neih phah ta a ni.

BUNG 26

Mautam

Mizorama thilmak tak mai thleng thin, khawvel ramdang pawha hriat ve ngai loh thil chu MAUTAM hi a ni. Kum 1863 khan Mautam nasa tak mai chu a lo thleng a, a ram pumpui deuhthawin an tuar a ni. Kum 1910-11-ah a tam leh a, 1960-61-ah a tam leh a ni. Mautam hian mau a rah a, artui tiat te, a aia hian theihai rah ang takte hi a ni a, mau rah ei chuan sazu an lo puang vak thin a ni. Tin, mautam rual hian phulrui a tam ve biwk thin. Chuvangin, mautam hunlai hian phulraw rahte chu an ei a, buhfai nen pawh a inang lek lek a ni. Phulraw rah hi chu a te deuh va, buhtun aia hian deuh, na nei deuh a ni a, denfui chuan tui ve tak a ni. Ramar leh sava dang reng reng pawh mau rah leh phulraw rah tlanin an pung vak thin a ni.

Kum 1962 mautam lai chuan kalkawng thate a la awm lo va, mipui tan pawh a buathlak zual hle a ni. Bahra te, tumbu te, mautuai leh thlai hnah ringa khawsa an tam hle. Mautam hi a bik takin, Mizoram chhungah chuan Tiau luipui leh Maicham tlangdung inkarah a na bik thin a, helai ram mel killi 9000 bial vel hian an tuar nasa bik thin. Khawvel ram tinah mau chi hrang hrang a awm a, Mizoramah pawh rawthing, rawnal, tursing, rawngal, rawthla, phulrua, chal leh a dang dang a awm a, MAUTAM TAM ang kher hi chu khawvel dingah a awm lo hle a ni. Mizoram mau hi a par a, a

par ațang chuan a kungah bian a rah ta vak thin a ni Khawvel ramah chuan mau a par leh a rahna hmun, ram danglam bik MIZORAM a ni.

Mizoram mau (mautak) hi kum 50 (sawmnga) dan zelah a tam thin a, hei hi a mak bikna tak chu a ni. Mizoram hi khawvel ram dang ang lo takin tamnaten tuam thin mah se, mau a rah a, a thi vek a, mahse a rah ațang chuan a rawn tak thar leh thin a, mau awm ngai lohna hmunahte pawh a awm thar leh mai zawk thin. Sizute chuan mau rah chu an duh em em a, no an thlah pung chak ta em em thin a, chu chuan buh an ei zo ta thin a, chuang chuan MAUTAM a lo thleng ta thin a ni. Mautam hnuhnung ber 1960-61 lai khin heng sazu ruilte hi ramhnuah tam tak hmuh an ni a, man pawh an man nasa hle a. Tur hming pawhin nasa taka thah an ni a, mahse, dan zawh sen an ni chuang lo va, tamna rapthlak tak chu a thleng ta tho a ni.

Kum 1960-61 mautam jum bian sizu thah hna hi mipui leh sorkar tangruahin nasa tika beih a ni a, heng sazu thah hte hi a vau 700,000 aia tam mah a thing a, nimahsela, buh leh bal chuan a him phah ta chuang lo a ni. Heng sazute hi khaw aținga lo kal nge? engtianga rawn pung ta thut nge? khawvel lo la awm zel torah chuan eng anga dan tur nge? tih chu. Mizote chuan an ngaihtuan a, an ram venhmna hna chu an kuta awm a ni ta a ni.

THINGTAM

Thingtam hi Mautam ang bawkin Mizoramah a lo thleng thin. Kum 1880 leh 1931 kba a hmasa leh an chhinchhiah (record) ngheh țanna tak chu a ni a, 1929-1930 chuan Thingtam chu a lo thleng leh ta a ni. Mautam ang bawk a ni a, mahse heng Rawthingte hi Mautak ang lovin Rawnal ang deubva

rah chite an ni. Tin, Mautam aṭanga kum sawmnaah kawthlang bialah chuan hmun then tuenah Thingtam a thleng a Vairua nena pirin hmuh an ni bawk.

MIZORAM CHHUNGA MIZOTE AN LUHNA LEH INSEM DARH DAN

Mizote chu khawchhik ram Lungtian leh Thanjang bial aṭanga khawthlang pana an pem thlak hnuah chuan, nasa takin an insem darh a. A kal hmasa pawl leh hnuhnuag pawl pawh in awm a ni tih kan hmu thei a ni. Tuna Mizoram tia an vuah bikte chaub hi an ram a nih loh avangin, an luah dan pawh hian mel killi 60,000 aia zau an luah dan thu chu a hup thit a ni. A chi chhin an kal kual dan chu a inang theuh lo va, B.C. 10-na hma lam maha tuna Lunglei leh Aizawl bial lo luah tawhte pawh hi an awm a ni.

1 THLANGTLAK VAWI KHATNA (B.C. 140-8) (Mizoram luah tanna - Vawi khatna)

Upa thurochhiah viwngtute chuan - Thlang vawi thum kan tlaknaah tuna kan awmna theuh hi kan luah ta a ni tih leh, chnak vawi hmih kan sawn tih hi chiang takin an vawng a. Thlangtlak vawi hmihna (Mizoram luah tanna) chanchin chu hctiang hian an chhichhiah a ni - "Chinlunga torolna duli lo va, Zofate an thlangtla ta zel chuan ngil taka kalin B.C. 140-na lai vel conan, tuna Haslong leh Dimapur bial hi an thleng a. Chutih lai chuan tumah an awm lo va, an ram tharah chaw hun eng emawti chbung an khawsa a. An thlangtlakna hmun leh bun hi KHAWMANGPI leh KHAWLEPPUI leh KHAWLAWICHAL hmunt a ni. Heng khuate hi tunah chuan briat chhuah theih a ni tawh lo va, amaherawhchu dawihlaah chuan, "Khawmangpia hung kuan, Khawleppia hung kuan, Khawlawichala

hung kuən....” tih kan hmu a. An thlangtlak hmasak ber tum bian DIMPHEI (tuna Dimapur phai) hmunah a thente chuan hmun an khuar a, a thente erawh chuan thlangtlak hmasak ber tum chuan tel ve ta lovin, Chindwin phairuamah awmhmun an khuar ta bawk a ni

Dimphai atang chuan Suangtunzo-ah an kai leh a (Lungdingzo), helai hmunah bian hun rei tak an awm leh a, chuta tang chuan achhim lam tlangdungah a tam berte chuan an unau, thlangtlak hmasaka tel ta lote chu an pawh leh ta a ni. (Hmarh chanchin pp 14-15 en rawh) Heta an thlangtlak hmasak lai bian, eng vanga khawchhak lam pan let leh nge an nih tih leh, indona an neih leh neih loh chu engmah chhui theih a ni tawh lo Thlangtlak vawi khatnaa Chin Hills bial lama an chhoh leh hian Khawchungah te, Khawthlangah te, Khawmawngpirgahte an inkhuar leh a, hemi thlangtlak hmasak ber hian, an ram luah chinah chuan kalsan leh houtchhiab tumah an neih kan hmu lo va, thlangtlak vawi hoihnaah erawh chuan mi tam takin awmhmun an rem nghet tih kan hria a ni.

2 THLANGTLAK VAWI HNIHNA

(B.C 100-100 A D)

Thlangtlak vawi hoihnaah bi chuan mi tam takin Mizoram chu an luah nghet ta nghal a, a hun leh an luah dan chu a inang lo ta nawk a ni A chhan chu-mihring an lo tam tawhin, khuate chu an iuhlat tham tawh a. Thenkhatte thlangtla lova cham hlente an awm bawk a Chuvang chuan an kai dan a inang lo ta nual a ni. Engpawhaise, tuna Mizoram tih chin bi Mizote chuan B.C. 140-na lai atang chuan a neitu nihna changin, an duh lai lai hmun chu luahin an lo khawsi tawh a ni tih chu a Chiang a ni.

(a) **Thahdo leh Hmarh chite** Heng mte hian a chhim lamah leh a chhimthlang lamah chuan awmmhun an khwar zel a, Bay of Bengal tuipui kam thlengin an inkhuar a. Tuna Chittagong Hill Tracts leh Chittagong bialte an luah hnuah, a chhim lamah chuan tuifinriatin a lo dan tak avang chuan, kal zelna tur a awm ta lo va, chhak lam an pan chho leh ti a ni. Heng mte hian thlang vawi thum an tlaknaah chuan, tuna an awmna hmun hi an luah ta ngei a ni tih upa thurochhiah vawngtute sawi atangin kan hre thei ta a ni. An thlangtlak vawi thumnaah chuan an LALRAM chu an din nghet ta chauh a ni (Thahdo leh Hmarh lalram chanchin en rawh).

Heti taka an pem kual an pem kual chhan leh, a changa chhak, a changa thlang an nawr an nawrna chhan hi upate atang chu in kan hre lo va, Mahse, an vela hnam dang (khawthlang lam mite) awmte nen intibbuaina emaw, inremlobna eng emaw tak an deih vang a ni ngei ang. Heng an pem kual dante hi chiang takin, thurochhiah vawngtute atangin leh chanchin ziaktute atangin kan hmu thei a ni (Handbook Kuki by William Shaw - 1929 pp-17 Note-I en rawh)

(b) **Khuangsai leh Maring-hote** Heng chhungkaw hnuh, tuna Khuangsai leh Maring chi (Pawi) tia lo invuah tate hian Mizoram hmar bial Suangtunzo leh Silchar bial thlengin B C 40-50 A D-na inkarah khan a luah a. Hei hi an thlangtlak vawi hnuh a ni. An luah nghet nghal bawh a (Khuangsai leh Maring chanchin en rawh)

(c) **Mi dangte** Mi dangte pawh henga kan tarlan anga lo khawsa tam tak an awm a, piputen

Mizoram an luah dan leh an fan kual dan hi chhui tham tak a ni. Mi thenkbatte chu thlangtlak hmasak atanga chambang ta ni awm taka chhui theih an awm a. Hetia bun rei tak tak an inkelsan thin avang hian, chi hming mak tak takte an lo pu thar a, an jawng pawh chu a lo pai tial tial a. An unute nena rei tak an inhmuh loh hnuab chuan, t wng dang leh hnam dang emaw ka nih inti hialte a lo awm ta a. Khawchhak ram ata Chin lai (China) Chin-Lungan B.C 221 kuma a han um chhuah tak atang khan, an inthen darh nasa ble tih chu hnial rual lohvin kin hmu thei a ni.

MIZO tih hian tuna Mongolian thlah Arunachal ram, Naga ram, Assam ram, Tripura, Manipur, Mizoram, Chin Hills, Arakan, Chittagong Hill Tracts leh K chin State Karen thlengin a huap thei hialin a chhui theih a ni. A chhan chu heng lai rama mi cheng reng reng hian, "Khawchhak lam atanga kan rawn thlangtlak lu chuan, a kal hmasa berte chuan kalkawngah thing thel zel tur tih a ni a, Muk thing an thel chu a hlui tawh em avangin helaiah hian kan chambang ta a ni," tite leh, "Kan unaute chuan kan thing thel a hlui mun an hria a, min tawpsin ta a ni," tih te, leh "Kalna apianga thing thel zel tur tin an rawn kal," tih hi a tuate pawh hian an sawi deuh vek a, chubakah, hmanlain an lebkha Pathianin (savun lebkha) a pek chu uin a ei thu hi an sawi theuh bawh a ni. Heng pipu thurochbiah nei ve lo, Mongolian thlah inti si chu kan han tarlan ramah hian mi tlemte chauh an nih avangin, an vai hian "Mizo siper" an ni tih theih deuh vek a ni a, chuvangin, henglai ram zau taka chengte hi Mizote atanga chhuak darh leh, an awmbmun a lo hran tak vanga an jawngpui ber hre ta lova hnam dangten an chim pil tak a ang hle a ni.

Heng pipu thurochhih hmun khat ne ho zawng zawngte hi hmanlai atangin chhung khat leh hnam khat an ni tih hi chhui chhuah theih a ni. Heng zawng zawngte hian an ram an luah dan hi kim-chang takı zıak chhuah dep chu a harsa tawh a. Chuvang chuan, B C 221 hma lam maha lo chbuk thla tawhte pawh an awm a ni tih chu Burma History te, China History atangte leh khawvel History ding ding atangtein kan hmu thei baw a, a vaia tarlan sen a ni lo. A tlangpuin, heng lai ram hi Pathianin leilung a siam tantirh ata leh, tumahin an luah hma atanga Mizoten an luah a ni tih hi tuma hnial theih a ni lo.

(d) **Thurochhih pawimawh** Mizotlahte reng reng hian hmanlai atangin tu leh fate hnenah chuan thuro an ni chhuah thin a, a chhungkua leh a chi thlang pawhin thurochhih an nei thin. Kum 1972 khan heng thurochhihte hi a then chu Chhim-tuipui kamah hmuhchhuah a ni a, hei hian Mizote thurochhih ngheazia chu a tilang a ni. Chhimtuipui kam khawchhak lama Paletwa atanga mel sawmli vela hla kh w pakhatah chuan kan lut a. Putar pakhat hian kan hmel a hmuh veleh chuan a rawn tap chhuak a, "Ka fapa, nangniho hi em ni ka pute tuchhuan chu? Min rawn lam tura lo kal em ni in nih?" tin Thahdo or Khuangsai tavangin min lo ti a.

A awmzia ka hriat loh avangin ka hawhai hle a. Ka han zawh chian chuan "Hmanlain Arkan-ho salah hian kan tang a, kan chhuah hnu chuan kan chhungte a tam ber chuan hmar lamah min pemsan a. Ram tha leh ram nget kan hmuh hunah kan la rawn hruai ang che u tin kan puteho chu an thlah a ni," a ti ta a. Heng mite hi Mizo chi

ngei an ni a, an fate chuan an thurochhiah chu an la ngai pawimawhin, an la hre reng a ni. Heng mite atang pawh hian Mizoten an ram an luah dan leh an inkalsan zel dan bi chhui chhuah tur tam tak a awm a, heng atang hian upate thurochhiah dikzia chu kan hmu thei a ni. Heng mite chung-changah hian Khuangsai chi President etc etc. pawh karawn tawh a, heng ang thurochhiah dante bi a dikna chu kan hmu thei a ni

Vawin ni thlengin chhim biala Mizote chuan an ram lai lam mite nena an inzawm theih dan tur chu an la thir reng a, thangtharte briat atan a dikna chu thai lan a lo ni ta a ni. Hei hian tuna la damlai Mizote atang pawhin, hmanlala an chanchin leh an ram luah dan chu min briattir a, heng mite hian an bruai hun nghakin "pindani leh thuki" anrawn bruai buna an unaute chenna tur chu an dah (reserve) awl reng a ni. Mizoten an ram an luah dan hi kimchang taka chhui tham a awm a ni

(e) Mizo lai or Hruaitu pakhet hnuaia awmte - Tuna Naga lo invuah ta te, Mao, Tangkhul etc. leh Mizo thlahte reng reng chuan, lai or mi hmangthang tak pakhat hnuaia an awm lai thu chu inang vekin an sawi a, chu chu Chhura a ni. Hei hian a hma lama kan tarlan "thing thei" thu kha a thlawp leh chiah bawh. Chhura chanchin hi thawn-thu angin an nei vek a, Thenkhatin a hmang dik zawk chu Benglama a ni e tin an sawi bawh a, heng chanchin hi pipu atanga an thurochhiah vek a ni a, chungte chuan Mizo hnahtlak pem darh tate chanchin leh an awm khawm lai thu te, an nihna dik tak chu MIZO a nihzia a tarlang a ni. Naga na lo invuah tam zawkte hian thing thei thu te,

Chhura (Benglama) thute leh Savun lehkha thute an an neih ve tlat avang hian, "Mizo siperte" tnu tarlan a ni.

Chhura chanchin hi a tam hle a, nimausela, a chanchin dik tak chu, tun lai miten an duh din ang anga an phuahchawp mai a ni lo va, (Chhura A.D. 200 en rawh) Chhura chanchin hi tlaikhawhuah Chongduman a phuah belh teuh avangin, thawnthu anga an duh duha an phuah belh kual tak mai a ni. (Hmarh History-pp-31 en la) Chutichuan, heng hmanlai Mizote kuawsakna thil pathum—thing thel, savun lehkha thu leh Chhura chanchin, bre hote reng reng hi Mizo vek an ni tih chu kan bre thei a ni. Chhura chanchin thawnthu anga upa thurochhiaha mi Chawngduma Hnamte pain a lo sawi vakna hi Hnamte lai tlawm dawn tep A.D. 1400-na lai vel kha a ni. Heng hote hi tam tak an ni a an thlangtlak leh awmhmun an rem nghehna dante chu, a chhungkua theuhva, chhui chhuah sen loh khawpa mihring an lotam tak avangin, Mizo fate chu an thawnthu te, an pipute chanchin thurochhiahte leh an dante chuan a phuarkhawm ta tlat a ni.

Mizoram hi Mizoten a then hmar bial atangin an luah tan a, a thenin a chhim bial atangin Chutiang chuan awmhmun an rem nghehna chin chu MIZORAM a lo ni ta a ni

"Chhakah Airawh va,
Thlangah Patikar tlang,
Hmarah ngaihpuan kan bang Ngaihban tlangah,
Chhimah tuiupun ral kan dan"

Heng ramte hi an luah ram chu a ni a, thlangtlak vawi 1,2,3-na laitea an luah vek a ni, (B C 140).

BUNG 27

Mizo History leh India History

India History-ah Mizote chanchin hmuh tur a vang ble a. A chhan chu—India sakhuate chuan hmanlai atang pawhin a hneh ve ngai loh vang a ni. India mite chuan India zau zawk (Greater India) tun an History te chu an ziak a. Chung an ziak-nahte chuan ZO chanchin hmuh tur a vang ble a ni. SAIVA chanchin tlem an tarlannaah chuan, Arakan leh Saiva lalramte chu A.D 400-na lai khan tunlala Chin Hills leh Arakan hmunahte hian a awm ngei a ni tih chu an tarlang ve a. Burma History lam thuah chuan B.C. 426-na lai vel atangin, an sakhaw History chuan a tarlang bawk.

Mizote leh Naga History te chu a inpelhsawlh chang ni lovin, a inkungkaih lo hle a ni. Amah-crawhchu, Naga tia lo invuah ta—Tangkhu, Mirawng, Rongmei leh Mao hote, a bik takin, tuna Manipur bial hmar lama chenghote erawh hi chuan hmanlai pipu thawnthuah te, khawsak danahte Mizote nen, tawng thuah tih mai lohvah chuan danglamna an neih loh avangin, "Mizo siperte" ni ngein an lang a ni. Heng bakah hian Chiang taka kan hriat theih leh dang chu—Mishmi te, Sing-te leh Arunachal ram chhunga a tam zawkte hi Mizote atanga peng-chhuak leh kal bo tate an ni a, vawin ni thlang pawhin beng mite nen hian tawng thuah te, khawsak dan thuahte an inhlal lo ble a ni.

Naga chite tinah hian a bik takin Sema, Lotha, Ao te hian an hmel put danah pawh Aryan thlah anna an nei a. Mongolian tlahhte nen chuan inhlal lutuk lo mah se, tunhma B.C 110-na lai tawh atanga India mi (Aryan-ho) nena lo cheng za fo

tawh thio an nih avangin, an hmel pawh a danglam deuh a ni. Heng Naga te hi Mizo siperah chuan chhiar theih an ni lo. Manipur-a awnte erawh hi chu a tam berte, tuna Aizawl bial atinga chhuakte leh khawchhak lam atinga lo kal an nih avangin MIZO SIPER deuh vek an ni thung.

U.S.A research Department chuan, Naga-hote leh Mizote chuan a thar hrang hlan a, causing bawkin Naga siphun Fingkhul te. Mirawag leh Ukhrul-hote hi chu "Mizo talant" tui a tarlang fo a ni. A birtien, Fingkhul-hote ni chu Mizote zingih chhiar lo theih lo an ni. Simjawk lalram (Khampat Reng hnuan awm) atanga kal chhuak chaubte an ni a, tun thung pawhin Hmaro pawng hre thei khawpa inhnate tam tak an la awm bawh a ni.

India History-ah hlan (Ancient History) Naga chanchin tam tak tirlin ni mah sela, heng Mizote leh an siperte, Naga ni pawha mihring tam zawk chanchin hi ni tarlang mang lo va. Chuvangin, History-ah India leh Mizote chuan a ngkh hlan an nei tlem hie a ni. Anaherawhachu, Naga-hote leh Mizote hlan ingungkanna an hmoa mawm taka lang chu A.D. 900-1000-na lai vela Saituala Rul Biakna, Mizoten an neih vangin a ni. Mahse, Chawhte cai chauh lo chuan deng ang Rul biakna hi hmanlai Mizo History-ah hmuh tur a awm lo va, chu pawh chu Mizo lalten an tintawpsak ti a nih kha. Chuvangin Mizote chuan an pipuh Rul emaw an be ngai lo va, Naga-hote erawh chu "Rul bemite" tui tirlin an ni (see Ancient History of India pp-398-401).

Mizoten hmanlai atang pawhin Rul an be ngai lo va, tin, Naga te hi khawthling lam atanga rawn pem chho leh tuna an ramih hlan lut ta an ni a,

Mizote erawh chu khawchhak lam aṭanga rawn lut an ni zawk A.D. 170-na thleng khan tuna Uttar Pradesh-ah khuan an lalram chu a din avangin, heng lalram hi an luah ve hma dihi Mizote chuan an luah tawh a ni (India chanchin hlui phak 399-na en rawh). India History-ah hian Mizote chanchin a tarlan lohna chhan tam tak a awm a chungte chu—

(1) India sakhua Buddhist B.C 426 aṭanga a rawn lar lai khan Mizote chuan an hre phak ve lo

(2) Buddhist hi China ramahte leh khawvel hmun dang dangah B.C. 200-na hnu lamah a darh tan chauh a ni. Buddhist Council vaw 2-na hi B.C 387-ah neih a ni a, a vaw thumna erawh chu B.C. Monalli hruainain B.C 236-ah an nei a, chuta tang chuan khawvel ram tinah a darh ta deuh chauh a ni. A bik takin, khawchhak lamah a darh zual a (see Ceylon Chronicle and Ancient History of India—V.D. Mahajan—phak—163)

(3) Mizote sakhua leh Hindu (sakhaw hlui) hian tlema inanna nei mah sela, lak kawp theih a ni lo va, hmanlai aṭanga an sakhua hi a bik liau liau va an neih a ni. Kachin, Lisu, Mizoo, Mishmi, Chingphaw, Tai leh Maroo te nen an inang zawk. Kachin te leh Lisu ten vawin ni thlenga inthawina Pathian hnena an hlannate chu Mizote nen hmanlai chuan danglamna a awm chuang lo Hindu sakhua hian Mizote chu a hneh ve ngai lo va, chuvangin hmanlai aṭangin an sakhua chu a bik taka an neih liau liau a ni

(4) Mizote hian Chinlunga ral an do hnuah chuan, khawthlang lam mite nen an inchawhpawh ngai lo va, A.D. 300 hnu lamah hian an inchawhpawhna emaw, an inlaichinna emaw engmah hmuh

tur a awa lo China History atanga Mizoten an ram hui ar chhuaisan hua kan hmuh tieth chhun leb a chanchin hrit them hawpa msumdawn tawna emaw an neih avanga an lo hritna chu A.D. 127-tah chuan, Chum bu (Chung tu an zik) Mizo lahna a ding nei a lo Hemi thi hi India History chuan 'Chum tu chun tu a tuiag ve a (Ancient History of India p. 69) Nmah-sela, an a tan dan lo Mizot knu sa dan India History-a a swi lon avanga hrit a ding thu a sawna paw an thei foot ba si ta.

A chh u chu Mizot chuan Hindu emaw Buddhat emaw an awm ve nei flat lo avangin Greater India na India History zak den China, Java, Taile d Cambodia B rma etc. te huapa an ziknae rawh Mizot chuan hin an tair ngai loh avanga a b w k a. An bul na a kawsa Nagabote leh Bangal-bote pavin an cha hin hi an hrit chuan avangin, chhuang atang tawin kum 1890 A.D. hui hui sa hotey Mizot an bei na atang ma ne hui hui India chuan mah hui Mizot chuan lang lo ala an Chuvangin, Mizot chu mhu chuan a lang ch kawsa kunk a an ni na a ching a na.

(5) Pu Hsing Hsueh khawzin chuan Ch mphi lalram hu hi hui a a lo z k ve a, Nmah-sela, Champua, lal hian a khawna g lana Bengali te chu a hrit, berma Vain chuan a wu lo t ni tih a lang Hie baw k a (see Sena History Majumder-500 B.C.)

India History a mhu Mizot chuan a tan tawna chuan ding t ni k a a b w k a, Nmah-sela, chong chu a v a t ni s a a lo Bengali History hui z k a a hrit lo hui, chuvangin, an thi z k a a pavin ve t a a v a n hui lo

Pipute chuan thlang vawi hnih an tla a, chhak vawi hnih an nawr bawk a. A vawi thumnaah chuan tuna an luah ram hi awm ngheh nan an hmang chaub a ni. Thlangtlak hmasak chaubin hi Bung dangah sawi a ni ang. Chuvangin piputen tuna Chittagong (Sitiking) ni khawthlang lam atanga an dawr join a nih avangin, Bangladesh tia an lo vuah tak ram hi hmanla Mizote chuan a neitu dik tak nibna changin, Bangali-hoten an luah hma daihin an lo luah tawh a ni. Khawthlang lam atanga Mohamedans-hoten Bangali la'ra an an rawn hneh tak avangin khawchaak lam an rawn pan a, thlangtlak vawi hnihnaah Reng Sibuta-bote chuan an ram chin A.D 1777-ah an chhinchhiab a. Chuta tang chuan tuna an luahna hmunah hian an lo awm ta a ni. Thlangtlak hmu'nun berah chuan an maichun zawn thin chu khawchaak lam MAI-CHAMLUI (tuna Chin Hills—Upper Chindwin)-ah chuan an ngbat hlen ta a ni.

Heng Mizo lairam hmasa, thlangtlak hmasaka miten an lo dinna vang hin Patikar tlang te, Syhlet leh khawthlang thlangdungte chu vawun ni thlengin Mizo hming an la ni ta zel a. Chuvangin, Syhlet leh Commila tlang bui vel thleng hian, hmanlaia tuman an luah hma daih atangin MIZO-RAM a lo ni tiwh a, nimahsel, sap leh vaibote chuan Mizoram chu an awp nawmna atin an then phirsi vek a, chuvang chuan Mizote chu an chanchin ziak narsa khawpin hmun tinah an lo dairh ta a ni. Vai chanchin ziaktute chuan hemi avang hian Mizote chanchin chu A.D 1800-na hnu lam obauh an lo tarlang ta a, a hma lam hian Mizote chu Inding leh hmun bran daiha awm an nih avangin, an thenawm ramten an hre pawh vak lo a ni.

NAGA tia lo invuan tate reng reng hi anmahni ka biakte tawhphawt chuan kha vchhuk lam atinga rawn chhuk nun an insawi vek Mahse Himantlai India History ziaktute chuan khawtlang lam itangi lo kal nun an sawi a Euphrates, heng Naga ram leh Arunvatil ram te khawt lai Mampur bul te, an vei hian hntal rual lonvin Mongolian thlah an nih tlai avangin, leh kha vchhuk lam atinga lo kal nia an insawi vek bawh sawing hian, himantlai India History nen chuan a mmb thia ta lo reng reng a Heng Naga-hote hi tute tak tute Naga-tih crawh chu ngaihtuah thim mawng Naga mizoring a tam berte lo chuan Mizote nen chuanan thawnthu inang leh, chian in tho leh intawm dan thlang an man avangin, chuan a thuhmun an mib min rintir thia Tin, Chhuan thawn an neih ve bawh avang pawh man BC 600-na tih chuan Mizote nen an khawt tangit, chuan hant an peng bo ta a nin ngai mib lintir zek a ni

Tin, Naga-ho reng reng hin khawtlang tlaknaan chuan, "tak tih mib thia thing an thoi thu" an nei vek bawh a Chuvangia heng **NAGA** tia lo invualite hi **MIZO SIPER** mib zawk mib thir dan dik tak a mib ngai ang

BUNG

Mizo Pasalthate leh Ram Hmangultute

1 **Khuangchera** (1851-1880 A.D.) Khuangchera hi Mizo pasalthate zingah chuan a chuanawm pawl ber a ni Lal Lempunga sipahotu (pasalthate) a ni kan ti thia awm e Lalphunga thuh chhite a ni ta ber a ni Puwatin, Chhiphate, Kanganun khuate hi a chuan thinte an mib a Kanganun tot ata a phianta zingah pawh hui fawr bik thir reng

a ni. Chuti taka naupang huaisen a nih thu an sawi chu Khuangchera pa chuan a lo hre ru ta a, a huaizia fiab nan a sum tuknaab a bru ti ta a

(1) Khuangchera hmai cheh per ngei tur chuan a sum tuk chu a di h a, a har chu in a hmaite chu a per ta sawk sawk mai , mahse Khuangchera chuan a mit pawh a klap duh ta reng reng lo ma a.

(2) A lo thirawli chu h e chuan Savawm hiam umnaah a kal ve a Sivawm hiam kawla chu pukah a tawm tlai mai a, tumahin an luhchh ak ngam ta lo va. Khuangchera chuan chemu a nen a va luhchhuak ta mai a

(3) An khaw na pakhat Ngaiin chu Sakein a seh a, a ruang sakein a ei tur chu an um a, Khuangchera chuan a chhunsak leh ta ma a

(4) Pasaltha dangten an chhui ngam tawn loh sakei hiam chu amahin a chhui a, fein a chhun nluh leh ta mai a

(5) Parvatui tawm lai hian a ruahn, Sule chal hmingthang khawp leh Sai, a ngbo khanchbuka tun theih khawpa sei a kap bak

(6) Parvatui tlangvalte chu a zilh thain a thunun tha hle a Hetih lun lai hian Mizote zingah chuan Parvatui khua chu an hmingthang em em a, "Parvatui tlangval zilh ngai lo" tih hlawh khawpa nun tha vek an ni

(7) Khuangchera chuti taka a lo hmingthang ti chu an khaw na pakhat Neiththanga chuan a itsik rilru ta hle na a. Sakei bu luah chuan Khuangchera bulah a pang lui tlai a Khuangchera chu Sakei chuan a rawn zuan ti a, mahse, a phaw chuan a lo indang hman hlaub va, Sakei chu a pav-leu ta a ni Ni dangah sakei an nui leh ta a, Neiththanga chuan a ei duh ta tlai reng a Sakei hual ni chuan

NGAWI bulah an pang din a Saker chuan Neithanga mipuih a seh ta a, chuti sakinn Neithanga a seh lai tak chuan Kluangchera chuan saker chu hmun leh hmun h a vit hlam ta a ni Neithanga chu a chhanchuan ta hawt .

Chuthiang mi huusen a neih chu an lai chuan chawimawi a tum hauh lo va, a awm loh hlamin a kelpui chu a upate nen an lo cisik a Khuangchera thnrim chu Sathnpuia la w lamh a pem ta a ni An lalnu chuan a pem tur chu bi beh a tum a, Mahse Khuangchera chu a thnrimna a nasat em avangin lalnu meih pawh chuan a ni bet zo ta lo a ni.

(8) Sathnpuia khua a awm lann Keipui an Lap hlam a, saker kal that ci tawh lo mei chu an inzutsiak ta a Midangin an zut down chuan saker chuan lo seh a tur zel mna, khuangchera a lo kal ve a, tlanchhiat tum leh hm pawk pawk mai a ni

(9) Vawt k'at chu an khaw tle rawl pekhat Lo vahna h, thung k' kah a th zep a Tuman an lak ngam loh avangin Khuangchera an pun a, a ni chuan, "Thuh leh ka thidun ang chu," tum puam a khar chhuak ta a ni

(10) Nih t'at chu an bidu thavina tur uichal an z a suh a, a th chhuak ta a A hmuh apiang seh tum a vir va a I thawin tur in chu veakteluk thiag lo a cisik a Khuangchera chu an va pun leh ta a, a ni leh chuan, "U meih mai thuah patling inpun a ngam em ni" lo thisan mai a Mahse n ngen ub thit avangin a va kal ta a, Uun Khuangchera a lo hmuh chuan a mei a hem a, a thnrim ngam ta lo va Tichuan, a man a, inthawina atan chuan an hmang ta a ni.

(11) Aislawng khaw puk chu fing khat zeta hlaa puk awm saw, a hlet a nih leh nih loh thuh an inhnial fo mai a Khuangchera chuan a ning ta deuh va, "A hlet anih leh ka lo chhuak a ig a A nih loh leh ka lo chhuak lo vang," a ti a, a lut ta mai a. A hlet chu a lo ni ngei a, a lo chhuak leh ta a. Mahse hemi tam hni nisa fea a damlo a pi Khuangchera huaisen dan hi a rura em mai a, ramsa kawlfte pawhin engmah keng lo mahse an hlau tlat thin a ni.

(12) Mizoram leh hnam tan a nunna a pe : Khuangchera hi saphoten Mizoram an run lai vela mi a ni a Changsil kulha inkahput lai vel khan, a NAULAIHRILH hun lai tak a lo nih ve avangin a kal ve thei lo v (1890) A naulaihrilh chu an khaw lalpa ber chuan bre 'evin, 'Khuangchera-te hi chhuan ang he hu pawh in lo nih loh hi. Vahho vin kan ram an run a, chutih pawh kal ngim hlei lo," a lo tih khum pek a. Khuangchera naulaihrilh chu a lo tawp a, saphote ber tur chuan a kal ve ta a A kalkawngah chuan an khaw pasalthate leh rammu boidawng haw lamte chu a tawk a, 'Kal tawh suh, an timin thih an hlau lo em mai," an lo ti a, Khuangchera chuan, 'Tih nlu lo chu ka kah chi tak an nih chu, a ti mi a, a kil ti zel a Nisa fea dan an tum pawhin an da g thei ta lo va, Mi pakhat Ngurb waga chuan, "Pasaltha hotu amah chauh va a kal chu ka ngingam lo ve," tin a zui a, an pahloh chuan an kal ta a

Changsil kulha runt u saphote chu nasa takin an ber ta a, tam tak an kap hlum bawk a Mahse vai pote chuan anmahni beitate chu pahnih chauh an ni tih an hriat chuan an hual ta a, Anni pahnih chuan thingbul behe' hanin tan an li ve tlat a, an kap zel a. Ngurbawnga chu a malpuah an hlam ta a,

Vanapa hri a thun a chie em em min a, chumi
avang chuan ruon vach h' m. zo law lo va, kum
40 mi a nih hruah chuh nu u a nora ri Hnang
deh lam hi a chemalm a e ta m m, kum 1820
na lai khan a lo ni ta hle a A danchmatnat a lo
sim hnuah chuan p salt'a hri nu a lo ni ta zel a
Kum 1818-1820 r karah Talanting lalte Vanapa ho-
vin an hnch a Saito lhi m zau tu leh hruaitu pa-
khat a ni Lelsaving'in Sulo lahm n si fea a zauh
lai pawh khan, Van pa ho hui indola chu an nei
tam zawk a ni. (Lelsavunga chan chin en rawh)

Vanapa hian, "Hmeichhiat tih loh hi chu a sim theih vek a ni," tih a sawi thia a, a thinechhiat pawh chu zaidam a zir ta a ni

Zaidam a han zir tak hnuah chuan zaidam bera sawi a lo ni ta thui i, hetia a lo zaidam te thut mai hi mite chuan an ringhlel a, an fih nasa hle a. A arbawm tah laite an sah chhutsak a, a thibehte hlehsakin an pahsak thin bawk a, mahse, an tithinrim zo ta hauh lo mai. Chumi avang chu a hming a lo thang zual ta a ni. Kum 1850 kum kban Meiteiho ten syphote tanpuia Mizoram an rawn nek avangin Vanapa ho hian an run a, hetatang hian lal kbawnbawlah lak luh a ni ta a ni. Ramchhuahnaah a hova an k lna reng rengah. Buk an sakte chu an tielhe ngai lo va, a mamawh apiang ten an rawn luah ve mai theih turin an kalsan thin a ni.

Vaw khat chuan ramchhuahnaah an ramchhawh a, Vanapa ch an theipui hmin a hnu a a chhante a cu khawm a, a bulah chuan a lo ngh k hlawn a. A thian ten aa duhtawka an ei hnuah pawh an chuan pakhat mah a ei ve lo a ni. Kbawnbawl a lo nin tak hnuah chuan an lalpa pawhin a duh hle a, Rorelna lamih chuan a kutih engkim a dah ta a ni. Varnhuahiana ram ni a enkawina hnuah awin a ni kan ti thei ang. Dohruvun mi dang sial a talasik thuah pawh an lalpa ni lovin Vanapa hian a remsak a ni.

Vanapa lun lai hian mi huaisin leh lar tham Zampumanga te, Chawagduma te, Law hunsena te pawh an awm a, beng mite hian Vanapa hnung an zui a, an ting tling i, chu chuan nasa takin an lalram chu an zaoh phah ta a ni. Hotu leh Hruaitu nih an ting tlang hle a cu chuan an ram a lo din nghehtir ta a ni. Vanapa lun hma han hmeichhiain zu an chhim ngai lo va, mahse Vanapa chuan hmeichhe tan zalenna kawng a hawng ta a ni.

A thil zirtirte 1 Thlawngaihna hi hna-tha-wha nun dan, chetza leh khav sak ci leh mah a lang thin

2 Thbirim leh thinchhiat hi m hni mite chungah lahtir tur a ni lo, Hlawkna a ni lo

3 Ram leh hram lumbim hi thalate bat a ni a, hmehhiat tih loh cha sym theih vek a ni

3 Enjakhupa (1886-1920 A D) Enjakhupa hi Mizoram hin r bial p saltha hningthang ber pawl a ni. Thanjang khuaa pring a ni a, Mizo leh sap indo (1919) laa Mizo General a ni. Sapho ten Mizoram ni run li h an awp beh chu a nguthei lo va. Mizote hnen atanga chhih an lak te, sapho ram leh hnam tana Mizote'n an nunna reih chhun an pek tur, Bawin mihna vanga an thisei, thilohna vanga an setur chu a deh hawk hek lo va. Kum 1917 Aisan khawmuelpura til Chengjaprot'n saphote do a nuan r nua Mizo General atana thil a ni. Hem General-a a pin hma hian Burma sipnah kum 7 vel a lo tang tawh a. Malise, Mizote ram p hata wmkhawm a tulziate leh a r m ni linaa a awm ma tur ou a hmih-in, Burma sorkara a tawh a p wh chu. Hlansan ta a, a ram leh hnam zalen a hnum him tur endan a in pe t a ni.

Kum 1917-1919 chung indonaaah khin a puipa leh hruatu mihna chawng a seta a ber a. Hat-long len nate thidong chawng a ni a, Mizoram hummima tur chawng sal a chawng, chungto chuan kum hinh chuh g Sap li h Meitei tingruahle chu a ber a ni. Lil tam tak bu indonaaah hin an min a, (Kum 1917-1919 indon chawng a ni en rawh). A lawp-ah chuan tana Koloma chhiam lam mel 40 velah khian saphote ou a ni magawng eia thakin a min ta a ni. An t utir ta a, rethei takin an sa visa a

Chaw tha an pe lo va, a tannaah chuan natna brang
brang a lo vei ta a. Damdaw Irah an dah a,
chutah chuan a lo thi ta a ri (1920)

Chutia a thih hnu pawh chuan tumahin an la
chhuak tha ngam lo va, siphote'n an min ve mai
an hlau vek a Nimahsela, a nupui chuan Dam-
d wi Ina mi a ruang chu a la chhuak a, Thanjang
(Thenzawl) khuaah a phum ta a. Heng an indona
Imun Mombi bial te, Thanjang bial te, Chabsat
bial te leh hmun hrang brang an beihnaah hian,
Mizo tlangvalte indo dan zirtirtu pawimawh tak a ni.

A thu zirtirte I Indo tur chuan inbuat-
saihna leh zira a tul

2. Hnehna hi taksa pawnlangah a awm lo,
Mibring rilu hnehna hi hnehna dik tak chu a ni

3. Rim leh bram mipute tan chuan, hmelmate
vuakna leh fremna chu engmah lo mai a ni

4 Hnam zalenna hi hausakna aini a hlu zawk.

4. Taitesena (1880 A D) Taitesena hi Ser-
hmun Hrangvunga khua a ni a, Khuangchera pate
nena inruah vel an ni Pa aini leh dawldang hmelmah
deuh a ni A hun lai hian Mizote zingah naupang
an zalen lo ble a, "Naupang leh Haite te chu
an piang leh zel thei," an ti mai thin a ni. Khawilai
hmunaah pawh naupangte chu an tirethein Zawlbuk
thing latuah te, tihchhiabah an hmang a ni
ber a, naupangte chuan brhawm an ti thei em em
a ni Taitesena chuan naupangte tinzalen chu a tum
ber a ni ta a, tlangval bovin naupang an tih
apiang hian, "Keiman ka ti ang," a lo ti ta zel mai
thin a Chumi avang chu n tlangvalte'n naupang
an tirethei ngam ta lo va

Taitesena awm lai chuan tumahin an duhzawng
pawh an sawi ngam ta lo va, englai pawhin thil tha

ti turin a inpeih ta reng mai a Ziwbuk leh khaw-
har riapuiinaah pawh a laia mu lovin a sir lamah
a mu zel a. Tum khat an rimchhuithnaah mi pa-
khatin lungtat atana duh deun min a himuh chu,
Taitesena chuan a lo ah rulsak reng mai a, Inah a
pe ta a Vawi khat pawh an thuin pikhatin an buk
luisa lairawk tumbu a hmeh clak thu a sawi a,
Taitesena chuan zanah, a ruhin a lo va la a, zing
lam hmeh turin a lo siam peih diam mai a Chu-
vangan, Taitesena hriatah chuan tumabin an thil
duhzawng pawh an sawi ngim ngin lo a ni

Tum khat an sai rimchhuak chu an hlawhtling
hle a Taitesena chuan Sai so zo tawka phur chung
chuan hma a hruar a Khun an thlen chuan an
ehhunge theuh chuan an lo chhawk theuh va An
pawh chu lo chhawk an tum a, a phal ti lo va
Mahse, an chbuh luisa, a phur an han la thla tur chu
a hnungzang pilh leh pan-nai chu a biwmiang nen
chuan a lo inchar a Khawihli chu a hnungzangah
a lo nasa hle mai nin A phur an han lakhlak
zawng chuan a panhnai chu a chik ta zawih mai a
Kalkawng sattu leh sulsutu ber chuan chutiang natna
a nei tih pawh tumabin an hre lo Viwi knat chu
siker KAR an siam chu in a kap hliam a, an um
ta a, a hmasa pathumte chu a lo seh hliam a
Taitesena chuan heng nin pathumte hi a chlan a,
siker chu fei nena bein a nat ta a ni

A thu zirtirte 1 Mahon hrechawm pawh a
lovin mi tan thawk la, hmeichhia leh naupingte
zalentir rawh

2 Thian ebhan thin ngim lo chuan pawnten a
inhmeb tawh chaub a ni.

3 Khawlara insual bjaite hi hmeichhe tib tawh
chaub a ni,

4 Mipite chu sakawh leh ral hmaah an thirrim tur a ni a, m'hoi khawtual leh kawh na intihuai chu mi dawizep an ni

5 Mi huaisenin khawtualah buaira an siam ngai lo

5. **Chawngbawla (1786-1865 A D)** Chawngbawla hi Seipua khua (Zopu) val upa chbuanvawr a ni. Mi hang pa aini lam deuh a ni. Naupang inkawihnawkin—"Ka kavipa Chawngbawla tlan ngai lo," an tih khawpa buaisin himingthang a ni. Seipua l lram zuihtu ber a ni ve a a hova an rammut reng rengin an hlawhchham ngai lo. Siphoten Mizoram an run hma lawl ehan, an ram zaun hian an che nasa hle a, Nghatebaki khunte pawh an hneh a ni. Chawngbawla hi pa huise t k ni mah seli, uang ngai reng reng lo mi a ni a, an r l beihnaa an hneh hle pawh hian, hneh lo lek lek, la tui tawk tawk ang leka insawi thin mi ni. A damchhuagin a sakawh beihnaa an a ril beihnaa thua a uanna hria pakht moh an awm lo.

Seipua khua an darh hnuah Hlabchhangah a chho va, a damloh avanna a fapi Hrangkuala chuan a dawmbum t a ni. Tangte pasitua tih a ni thia bawh. A ral beihnaah hiaa a chan patna tur a nih chuan a tlan hneh ngai lo va, a pinhmun siam that tawh vek vek chuan mi engzet pawh ni se a hlau naah thung lo. Nghatebaki a ram tum p wh hian an um a, an tlan a tlan a. Tlerawl pakhat hian Chawngbawla hnenah e'ana, "Ka pu, Chawngbawla chu tel sela kan tlan lo tur," a ti a, an chuan, "Chawngbawla pawh a biwl tui tiwl lo. Sawlai h sawn kan pinhmun a that leh hunth a bawl len mi ang," a ti a, kawng chhakah pinhmun a lo rem leh a, a ungtute chhah lo that vek a, an hneh ta a ni. A lungphun pawh Hualchhang duth a la awm.

Hindu Santi Das an tih mai chuan Hindu-ab a siam ta a ni Chu chuan an unau dangte chu a thlauthla a, an inehhangahte an lut ve thei ta lo va, an lo inlahrang ta a ni Meitei hi an tam hle a, a chhan chu - Mizo sipera chhiar bikte chu vawin ni thleng-in an la danglam a, chung nite chuan uis a te, bavngsate an la ei reng a Mizo pipute sakhua an la bia a, Sekmai bialahte an khawsa deuh ber a ni

Heng bakah hian Mizote atanga chhuik Hindu sakhaw zawm zingah pawh, mi tam tak chuan Mizo sipar an nihna chu an hria a A bik takin, Khuangsai leh Thahdo, Chawhte leh Maring atangte chuan kum 100 kal ta atang khan, Meitei-hote chuan sapho an biak thiam avangin Saphun an tam a, chu chuan Meitei chi anga sawi mihing a titam mai chauh a ni Meitei dik tik, Mizo atanga peng chhuik leh Mizo siperte chu vawin ni thleng pawhin an la danglam ve a ni Heng mite hian Mizo lal Chawngkhuma (B C 160 vol) rorel hun laia Shan-hote nen inththiam lohna an neih avangin, khawthlang lama an unaute leh an bulpui berte chu an pansin a, an tlanhhuahsan a ni. Heng mite hi Mizote atanga peng chhuak an nihzia leh an bulpui ber Mizo an nihzia thu chu Toronto (U S A) Research Department chuan chiang takin an tirlang tawh baw a ni (see Ethnic Groups of Mainland Asia by Frank Lebar, Gerald C Hickey John & K Mungrove, Human Relation and File New Heaven Toronto-1964-pp-51-col-1-3)

Hindu an nih takua chuan an bialah chuan vaiho tam tak an la lut a chu chuan an hmanlai nun chu a thlaktir vek a, Meitei ram mel killi 700 (za sarib) emaw chauhah chuan inneih pawhin, Hindu sakhua an zawma chuan an nihna chu a la bo va, mi

dang leh piang dang aing an maw ta ringawt a ni. A dikna tak cawn chu Mizote aanga piang an ni. Meitei-hote hian Hindu sakha an phun lnu chuan Mizote chu an do lo va nimahsela, saphte'n an tanpu chung pawhin sawi khat man to hinch ngai lo. Mahse, kum 1832-an chuan lni lni chhak lam bial mel killi 7000 zet chu Coot. Pemberton chuan Lord Wilham Bence remth'pamin, a ram awp chhungah an pe a, mahse, an awp thei lo va, 1927 chinah chuan Mizoram ni r bial chu Meitei lai hnuia awm toria saphte chuan tih luhnam an dah ta ringawt a ni.

Mizote an awp nawm ni tut chuan Mizoram chu an then darh a, nimahsela, Mizote chu n an remth' loh avangin Meitei chuan ni r ni chu vawm ni thlengin sawi felna a l awm lo. A chuan chu Mizote aanga peng darh, va la let lnam an nih avangin, ich an nen dan a ni r ang th'ak hnam dang nun dan chu cha visang ti an nih avangin, an unau dangte pawh chu n an rpa' tui lo va hnam dang ang an hram an awm to lek lek a ni. Vai-hote nen (a bil tak ni Brgal) an inchawh-pawh nisat tak em avang chuan va em hmingte chu an in vuith b'vna, chu chuan in rlu pawh a ti dang lam a, an unau dangte chu hmasita, hian ber angin an to inga ti lek lek a ni. A dikna takah chuan, Meitei tak hian tem tawh em avangin leh, mahm bial d'lek an t'lan tak avang a ni zawk.

Mizote'n an thlanglak lai khena hmasa pawla kal an ni a, an hui th zual leh an kinga khawsa ve reng thinte chu Mirawng hote an ni. Meitei ram bi mel killi 700 vel chuan va zua a ni a, phazawl deuh vek a ni. Heng mel 700 bil lekah hian

mihring nuai 7 vel an awm a, heng nuai saribah bian midang tam tak, an saphuni lo khawsa vete leh Meitei jawng lo hmanng ve tate chu chhiar tel an ni bawk. "Manipur" ti a vuah chawpin an ram chu saphote tanpuinam an zauh va, mahse, tbing-tlang lamah chuan a mi chengte chu Mizo vek an nih avangin, vawun ni telengin he tirluhna hi tumahin an la pawm lo. Kum 1891 thleng khun Indang sorkarin an awm a, a hnu lamah erawh chuan saphote nena tangrualin au khawsa tlang a. 1947 atangin Chief Commissioner anuath an awm leh a, 1949-ah Advisory form of Government-in an awm leh a. 1951-1957-ah Territorial Council an nei a. T.C hnuath bian aawn 30 leh ruat pauph an nei a, Minister 5 an nei bawk. Ni 5/7/1963 ating chuan Chief Commissioner hnuath bawk an awm leh a, 1972 atang chuan STATE angin India sorkar hnuath chuan an awm ta a ni.

Meitei-hote bian saphote chu an do ve ti o va. Mahse an unau dangte ang chuan sawi thamin a do lo. A chhiar chu an do rei ngam loh vangin a ni. Politics thuah chuan buana an nei reng a, kum 1975 hnu lamah chuan Mizote atanga chhiak leh thlah khat an nihna hria piwn an tam ta a, mahse Hindu SA an lo phun ngheh tawh em avang chuan an tan harsatna tam tak a awm ta a, an tan thah-chhiar pawh thil harsa lutak a lo ni ta a ni. (By Experience in Manipur)

2 Mao Chite Mao-hote hi Mizo siparah chhiar theih an ni ve ang. A chhiar chu an hmanlu thawntbu leh Upa thurochitahab chuan tibian an sawi a — "Hmanluin khawchhiak lam atangin kan rawn pem thla a. Chutih lai chuan a kal hmasa ber pawl kan ni a. Kalkawogah chuan MUK tung

kan thel evangin lan hnung mite chuan min umpha
ta lo am," tib leh "Hma l i bian Mao-hote chuan lel-
kha an nei a, mahse, an zen l i v gh chuan ru bin i
nan hui a, a kawitupa chuan a plo ro vi, sen khuh
n n a hmang chu chu um a ci ta i mi' an ti
baw k Engp whise, History mingha na kawag lan h
chuan, tuna an khav pur MAO ta an lo vuh tak
pawh hi a khaw him ng dik tak chu SONGSONG a ni

Mizo upa hlaah chuan ne khaw hmang anpuh li Shan rarr an kal tlang lal chuan khawwak lann an khawpuh hmang e nve tawn a. B.C. 120-na li velah emaw SONGSONG - hawpuh a ngi tlatagthia pem chhuak in mnguin a lang. An chawmin upa ton an siwraah chuan, khawchhak lann atanga rawn lut an nih tlat avengin lei. Daga lallala Pawi (Miring) hote neaa kal thirual an puh rin a in. Miao (song-song) hmang an lo awn lanna li B.C. 20-na nma lam mah in thir a lo a t a in. Mizo upa hlaan chuan - "Songsong khawpuh Shan kan thouna," tia an sak tlat avengin.

Heng bakah hian Chhura (Benglama) thawnthute an neive vek tho va. Hui nian Mizote non hmanlan chuan an awm thlang ngui a ni th a tieuang nle a, jawng thuah chuan inang lo deuh mihse, khawsak danahte leh nul /thlangval takawm dan leh kawng engkimah, Mizote ang bawk an nih avangin a ni India History-1 Ngai la' ten BC 110-ni in tina Uttar Pradesh-ah hian lo a ni a wai a, AD 140-ni lo tlang vel. Reng a ni tarla zingah MAO-to hian tel ve ang an? Ngai hian ngui an mahni chu insawi mihse, thnahn chuan pipu thlangi thingbul lungbul bira ni taw len Pathan bira an nih thin thit avangin, len Rul an brik ve lo avangin Naga ni lovin Mizo an ni zawk

An unaute nen an inthenna a rei tawh em avang leh China-hote nen hmanlai leh zuala an awm tlan avangin China tawng an la a ang hle a China lam atanga lo chhuak Mizo siper, Mao chite nena cheng tlang thin an nih ngei rin in Naga chiah tel lovin, Mizo chia chhiar theih an ni zawk An hmel leh khawsik danah pawh Mizo an pawl zawk tlat a ni. China-te leh India r. i. A D 400-na lai vel leh a hma lam deuh te, a h u l m A D 600 lam thleng vel pawha Burma kal tlanga an khawsiknaah ban, China-ho chuan ong enaw chea chu Mao-hote hi an hneh pawh a ang thei a An tawng thluk dinahte chuan China-a Mao-ho tawng nen a ming hle bawh. Nupui pasal tunchi dan thlengin China leh Mizote an pipu nunah an danglam lo ai mahi, anni Mao-ho hi chuan China-ho hi an hman leh zual nlu a lang.

Fin, khawhring thute leh ramnuai hrena inthawina an neih daute chuan, Mizo siper an nizia a tlang hle bawh Hnam tuma tak an ni a, an khawpui ber chu Songsong (Mao) a ni Mao chi hi chhungkaw tam tak an ni a, MARAM inti tate pawh hi Mao chi atanga pengchhuak mai an nih avangin, Mao tih hian a huam tel vek bawh. 1971 ebhiarpui khan mihring 40,000 vel an awm An tawng ang deuh tak leh hmelpu zualte chu vawm ni thlengin Kachin rimahte leh Shan State velahte chuan tam tak hmuh tur an la awm a ni (My experience in Maram area and my visit to Kachin and China-1973-1976) (Meo upa tam tak ka hmuh atangte leh ka kawmna atanga ziak a ni) Mao-hote hian hming brang brang, anmahni bnam hming dik tak chu sawmli (40) chauh an nei. Mao zingah hming sawmli chauh a awm avang chuan, hming inang a tam em em bawh.

3 Tangkhul Tangkhul hote hi Mizo sipar an ni bawka a, Pu H K Gimrey Tangkhul Pastor hmasa ber chuan heti hian 1919 lai vel kain a lo zia ka a - "Tangkhul-te hian Naga anga insiwnn, 'Nagi kan ni e' inti mase ka p w m the lo. An pipu atangia khur chhung atanga lo chhuak leh an kalkawngah chuan an hunga mte tana thing an thel chian loh vanga tem ti nna an insiwi a, hei hi Mizote pawhin an hmanlai thuan an siwi a, chu- vangan Mizo lam an pawl zawk. Mizoth pawh Pawl thlah an ni a, an chhipah sam an zal thit avangin," ti hialin a siwi a ni. "Hei hman an ni a, chu- vangan Tangkhul-te m kin tem a ni," ti a chhan- zawm biwk (IBRC - pp 28)

Phungsoka hi Tangkhul chlahtu bulput ber a ni a, Phungsoka atang hian Tangkhulho ni an lo ding- chhuak ve a ni. Heng mte hi chi huih angin ka then thei ing, khawchhak Tangkhul len khawchhak Tangkhul - (Khamchong leh Ukhul) in

(a) **Khamchong or khawchhak bial Tangkhul** Heng biala awmte hian in unau dangte an hnaih hle a, an inthawi dante leh an nmanlai nun dante chu Mizote nen engin danglamin an nei lo. Phawnthu lamah Chhura chanchia te, engkim an nei vek a ni. Jawaharlah pawh Duhlian fawngte leh Hmarh jawngte nen chhuan hle a, mahae, Tangkhul te hian khawchhak tang an nei thit avangin an vaia fawng hian sawi baktur an hman a la rei lo hle a ni. Kum 1974 khamchong Tangkhul ramte hi ka tang a, ka khawchhak bawka. Heth hian hi hian Tangkhul putar hian, "Tangkhul tih hi khur chhunga tang, mi Bawi atanga an chhuak tihna a ni," ti chhang takin mianthia. Cau bikah chuan beng mte hian Nag - ho an Indinna thu an

sawi tak atang khan Naga SA an phun mai a ni, jawng hran hran khaw 326 lai an awm avangin, jawng bring 326 an rei tibna a nin chu

Mahse, jawng thu harsana chu tibreh tamin an bei nasa hle a, khawchhak lama mite jawng ni lovin, khawthlang lama mite Ukhru! jawng chu an jawng tualleng a tan an hmang ta a, "Nigi kan ni e," tuu Naga SA chu an phun ta a ni. An nihna leh an History tak chu Mizote janga pengchhuak an ni a, Sunjok lalram (Sukte lalram) rawn din an tirh lai vela tuna an awma hmun hia tin ber ten an pan a ni. A hmasa piwlh A D 1-20 lai veli khan tlem chu lut an awm ve jawb baw! Pawi chi thlah atanga chhuak an ni a, a kal hmasate Ukhru! jawng hmang tate hi Mangthangenhawna lai lai vela Mizote atanga pengchhuak an ni ngela ri a ni. Mahse, a chhak lam biala mite hi chu tun hnua hmar bial pan tate an ni

(b) Khawthlang bial Tangkhulte T ngkhulte hian hmanlai atangin, an unau dangte ng bawkin lai chu an nei ve a. Nimahsela, kum 1874 chuan, khawchhak lam bial mite chuan Thahdo lai hnenah chhiab an pe a. Ni 14/3/1874 chuan Thando Reng Tongkhua chuan Chingsaw khua Tangkhulte chu a huena inpea chhiab pawh chawh turin a ti a. Nimahsela, Tangkhulhote chuan a hman a, chumi avang chuan nasa tika inbheh a lo awm ti a. Chattick khua leh Chahset khuate chuan inbeihai nasa tak an nei ti a. Chingsaw khuate hian Tongkhua hnena chhiab an pek duh lai avangin, Mizo lalte chuan hmerchhia leh mipa 48 lai an thit a. Chumi bakah an ui-arte chu an chhiab a tin an laksak baw! a. Chattick khawpu chu chhiab pe turin Tongkhua chuan a ti leh a, Chattick khuate chuan

Tongkhua Reng nihna chu an pawm ta nge nge a,
a hnenah chhiab an pe ta a ni

A khawthia g lam biala mite chuan an thil tih
dan chu an duh lo va, mihahsela, Tangkhul laite
chuan an ngam tik loh avangin Thahdo lal hnuaiah
an awm nget ta a ni. Mihse, 1927 lau lamah
chuan chuag Thahdo biwa Tangkhul tangte chu
chhuah an ni ta a, chu chuan Tangkhul leh Thahdo
inkara ionge h lohna vawun in thlengir a thlen ta
a, an unaute nena buana an nei ta lo a ni. (see
Manipur and Naga Hills—Major-General Sir James
Johnstone—pp 182)

Tangkhulte hi kum 1971 ch'naipurah khan mi-
hring 40,000 lai an tling tawh a, Upper Chindwin
leh Somra bialahte chuan khawthlang biala mite zat
zet mihring an awm bowk

Notes Ta gkhul bial hi hmun thum lai ka
tlawhnaah chuan KEIMITUI thu min hrilh a
Chungte chu—Ningthi darhte, Ukhrul Kawng Toloi-
hte leh Chahset bialahte an ni. Heng thil hi a mak
viau va, Amaherawbchu, tumahin an khawih duh
loh avangin, leh hmun thnkhate chu an hnawh
tawh avangin, a bina tik chu chun theih a ni
tawh lo. 1973 kum ka n nula len tlangval tuk
hnh lutlanpote chu, chami ta a ni avangin KEI-
MAH an chan ta a nua nula len tlangval nu leh
pate chu a min nula a. Amaherawbchu heitung
thil awm theihna ennaa hi, an dawichin vang leh
atna kawng khatah chauh ka ng masak a ni

A chhar chu—m tun tak n daw an ring a,
“Min daw theih chu a min daw rawh u,” han ti
ila, “Na gn chu Kristin in ni a, Keimi tun pawh
in ula, daw theih in an lo ang bowk engmah in
ni lo vang,” tun m a chhang a ni.

Notes No 2 Heng Tangkhul bialte hi a vaim ka tlawh deuh vek tiwh a, tunah chuan mi thiam tak takte awmin an lo changkang hle ta a Thahdote pawh chuan an hnuaiah an dah thei bik tiwh lo va, Manipur rim Chief Minister-ahte hial Tangkhul chi atanga lo kai chho an awm ta a ni Hnam indo chi tak leh mi huaisen tam tik ka hmu a ni (ref to Tha Tangkhuls by T K Cimrey and Tibeto Burman Race Teba)

4 Mirawng-hote Mirawng-hote hi Mizo siper an ni a, tunah chuan hmun hnibah an awm ta a ni. Hmarlai chuan tuna TONGKOLONG hmun hi an khawpui ber pakhat a ni a, hemi hmuna an awm lai hian KHUMI hoten an hneh a Chumi avang chuan khawthlang lam leh hmar lamah an darh ta a ni A khawthlang lama chengte chu Mru or Miring or Mirung or Murung tinn an sawi a, ni-mahsela, an hming dik tak chu MIRAWNG an ni Khumi leh Mirawng indo hun dik tak bi briat a barsa hle tawh a, mahse thlangtla hmasa ber pawl an nih avangin A D 1-100 nikar vel na rin a ni A chhan chu - Saivate hovia thling an tiak hmasak A D 90-na lai vel khan heig Mirawng-hote hi an haeh a, hmar lamah an hnawt pher a Silchar leh Lakhimpur te, Zampui bial lamte pa in A D 100-na lai vel khan awmhmun an rem ta a ni Tongkolong hmun atanga an darh hnu chuan Mirawngte chu hmun hnibah an inthen ta a, khawthlang lama kal leh hmar lama kalte chu pawl hnin angin in lo awm ta a ni

(a) Hmar lama kalte A hmar lama kal tate chu saphoten Meitei-ho an hneh tan lai vel atang khan, a tim berte chu KABUI tinn an ko va, mahse, Kabui tih chu an ni pawhin an pawm lo (1st Manipur Writer Association Conference 11-12/

9/76-pp 1-8 Decision en rawh) Heng Mirawngte hi ebhungkaw (Cian) pathumih an masiam a, chungte chu - Rongmei, Liangmei lei Zeime (Kamei) te an n'. Heng mite hian Manipur bialbmarthlang thingte chu an luah a, Khuangsai lalra hnuah lun eng emawu chhung a awm a, mase, an vii chuan Khuangsai-ho chuan an hneh lo. Th'ido lalra n pawh khan an vaia a hneh hnia saphoten an rawn tihbuar tak avang khan, a chang chuan Inding lalam angtein an awm ve a ni. Tongkolong nganga an dirh tak hnu chuan THSO tlingah a thente chu an inkhuar a, chuta tang chuan khawthlang limah an tla thla leh a, Haurung velah hmun an khuar a, tichuan, hnar him pinin an kal ta zel a ni.

An unau dangten an hneh tak avangin an inthen darh a, Silch'i bialbawhmhun an khuar a, chuta tang chuan Niglad-ditom tik chu an lut a, "Naga k n n' e," tina an lo mpuang ta a, Naga sa an phun ta a ni. A tim berte chuan Pakui thih hnu chuan Th'ido lalam a lo din a, saphoten an hneh tak hnu chuan Fimenglong hmunahte awmhun an khuar a, Manipur hmarthlang bialabte khawsain 'Rangmei tin an lo mpuah ta a ni. Mirawng-hote hi bialbawhmhun inthawi dante leh khawsak dante chuan MIZO in an avangin lak hnan then an ni lo. Tente chuan mi tam takte chuan Meitei nen a panchay'itawh nisat tak em avangin, Meitei siphun a khawsa ti maite pawh an awm ta a, piputen thiangtlak vaw khantina chhak an rawn leh khan, cho ve ta lova awm hlen tite an ni. An tal hnan a rei tawh avangin, tawng thu a chuan tlem a d'nglem deuh tawh a, an tawngpu ber MIZO tawng nen chuan tlem tlem inanna chu a le nei a ni. A hmar l'ima kal tate hi kum 1971 chinawiah Khan mihring 40,000 an tling tawh.

b) **Chhim lama cheng Mirawngte** Chhim lama cheig Mirawngte hian an hmilal chanchin hetiang hian an sawi a - "Tongkolong hmuna an awm lain, khawchhak lam atanga an unu lo kalte chuan an huch a, an lalpa fapiho chuan mi thenkhatte chuan khawthlang lam an pan a. Khawthlang lam tlangdung Rengtlang hmimh awmhmun ai khuar hmasa ber a. Cheta pang chuan khawthlang lam zel panin Chittigong Hill Tracts (Mizoram khawthlang bid)-ih chuan awmhmun an khuar ti a ni. Nimhsela, heng mite hi Kburu-hote bawh khan an hneh leh a, an inawngpiwin ti a, chumi avang chuan pang thuah pawh inana tim tik an nei ti a ni. A hmar biala mite ai chuan nistakin in la hnam a, 1971 tlangin lehkha chhar thiam leh zik thiam an la awm ming lo. Lungpui lei tlangte biam, thingbul leh laipui kam hte ad la inthaw a, tlang thuah chuan an inthenna a ru tawh avangin, tlem tlem an dang deuh tawh bawh.

Kumpinu-hote chuan heng mite hi MIRU thu an ko tain. Kum 1891 kha chharpuir hmasa ber a ni a, mihring 1592 an awm. Heng mite hi an darh nasat em avang te, Khumi-hote nen an indo to avang te, an awma hmau chu igawpui kar thosi tamna a nih avangte ih, peni pem ching mi an nih avangin an pung chak lo em em a ni. Kum 1971-1 Pakistan a lo duk lai khan B ngah-hote chuan Khumi-ho tam tak nen Mirc tlangdung leh khawthlang tuipui kam veli caengte chu tam tik an that a. Raldin (Rualdan) lu chhuah leh a ka u vela khawsate chu tarah chuan an tlen ta hle a ni. Tichuan, Moduk leh Phaziwl bi hte c uue an tlan a, thenkhatte chuan Arikau lam an pan ti bawh a. (Sir Hierso - pp 385 en bawh rawh)

An chanchin leh an kaawsak dan atanga kan lo hrit theih leh, hin phui in pipi atanga an unau dangten an kalsan hma. Pithin ang man an lo savi thin chu SANGPUNGA an ni. Tursi hnam sipir angta an insawi bwa a, thenk'ette chuan Tursi chu in pithin angin in saw bwa. Miso an chubhah chu B.C. 221-ni lah Ching-hoten Mizo lalam an hinch li khawthang pan kal hmasa ber zingami an ni. Mizo sipir agei an ni. Chhin biala Miraw g te hian Mirung tin an insawi, hminlaia Mizo mipute sakaa chu in la vuan ta reng. (1972) Pipi dan leh an theih dan engkimah Mizo agei chiala k'awst an ni. An unau hmin lami mite chuan 1949 ni lah hinchuan Naga saphina lo awn tava an hsa, chuan hin bala mite chuan vavun an theihga MIZO an hrit chu an la cheli thit reng an ni.

Notes: Miraw-g-hoten hian Khur chhung ita ga lo chhuak ve tho an nihzia leh an balpui chu KHUR ania. Tih ve ti tava gin, an unau dingto ang bwa a thawthuh thuhmun an nemanite hrit, Mizo sipir an nihzia a tilang zail an ni.

5 Mishmi (Misu or Misoo) Mishmi-hoten hi tuna Arunachal Pradesh khawchhak lan biala cheng an ni a, chungkaw (Chin) thun angin an awm a, chungto chu—furan Mishmi, Kamsi or Kameug Mishmi (Mizoo an tih bikte) an ni. An ram chenna hian Metro killi 24,427 la a awm a, an khawpui ber cru Lont an ni. An zangih hian Khamti leh Chingphaw chate pawh an tel vek a, neng biala chengto zangih hi 1971 enmarpa hian nihring 62,865 an ni. Heng mite ni Mizo sipir dik tik'e an ni a, an kal penna hrit tava hne miso, pipute khawsak dan apang teh zowibak dan thlangin, engmah dang-

lamna an la nei chuang lo va, rawng thuah pawh Mizote rawng anna tam tak a la awm

B.C. 200-na lai vela Chinlung (Shih Huangti) a'n a ram zauh va khawthlang an tlak lai khan, Chhura 1-na chuan Mishmi nula Thairanchawngi chu nupuah a nei a, bei hi Mizote nena an in-chhungkhatna leh hmanlai atanga an lo khawsakbo tawh dan kan hriat hmasak a ni B.C. 140-na lai vela "Shan sen" hote nen an indo lai atangin, anniho hian tuna an luah bialih hian awmhmun an khuar ta a ni Hun rei tak chhung chu Mizo dangte nen pawh an inpawh hle zel a ni Mishmi-ho hi Mizo siper an ni ngei ti kan hriat chianna pakhat chu, Mizoten khawthlang an tlak hmaa Himalaya tlang chhak lama an awm lu leh, an rawn chhukthlak houa Mishmi tlang bula an awn lu thute chu yawin ni thleng hian dawihlaa an la sak avangin, Heng Mishmi-hote hi Mizo hnabthlak, hmanlai atanga peng bo leh blamchhuah ang deuh an ni

Pipu sakhaw dan te, hmanlai Mizote nundan nen, inthuum dan thlengin engmah danglamna an nei lo Dawihlaah chuan hetiang hian an chham a - "E . . Himaloi, Devanngul leh Devanthang, Mishmi tlang leh Paizawl pheia hung kuan " tun An unaute bre lovin kawng an bo ta a ni An awm hranna hi a rei hle tawngin heng mite hian Mizo hnabthlak ve leh peng bo an nih chu an putarte chuan an la inbriain an la sawi ve fan a An zinga lo khawaa Khamti leh Chingphaw-te hi Wonpoag hnam (Kachin) atanga chhuak an ni a, an ni hian Mizote chu "kau ute an ni" tun heng Mishmi-te hi an zui a, tuna an luah tak ram hi chu A.D. eng emaw zat velna laia lut chauh an ni Heng bakah hian hoam tenau te te henglai ramah hian an la awm a, Padem

te leh mi dangte pawh hi Mizo sipar, hmanlai atanga lo inthen darna kal peng tite an ni

6 Siang-hote Siang-hote hi Mizo siparib chuan, tuna an awmna bial an luahna leh an tlan darhna Arunachal Pradesh an tih ramah hian, a la rei lo pawl tak an ni. Tiwng thuah pawh Mizo hnabhlak dangte nen an inbht vak lo va, Lusei leh Hmarh hnamte nen tunhmaa inthenawm aa ni thin. Kum 1957-a Pu Rosondina'n helai ram a lamnaa putarten an lo zawhna leh an chinchin an sawinaah chuan (Along khawpurah) an hmanlai chanchin leh nun dan, tuna an luah ram khu an luah dan hetiang hian an sawi a - 'Hun rei tak a ni to. Lusei leh Khuangsai-hote nen kin cheng tling a, Bangali-hoten kan awmna bial chu an rawa ran a, kan indo ta a. Khuangsai-hote kin ngam ta lo va, hmar la n panin kan pem ta a. Kan unaute chu kan kalsan ta a ni. Chuta tung chuan sipho rawa len hma khin heng lai ramah hian kan cheng ta a ri," thin. Heng mite chanchin hi Mizo History-ah chuan ILARIO HOTEL ta tarlin a ni. Mizo (sipar) hnabhtlik dik tak an ni a, an tiwng hi tun thleng a. Dabhin tiwng nen an la inhre thei a ni. Tuna kolisib leh Hringchar bial an chhuahsanna hi an upate hman kin hriat din pawhin a la rei lo tle a, Sapho len hma tiwk khan Kuki-to nen kin inhmial bu a, chuan avang chuan belemah hin kan pem ta a ni, tun an sawi bawh.

Heng Sianghote hi an nui din, mitun khawsak dante chuan Mizo an nihna chu a tichiang em em a, an unaute atanga an chhuahna a la rei lohzia pawh a tichiang en em bawh. Kum 1757 kum khin Kachari lal chuan Ahom lal hmanlai Iukuk lal lika a him theibna turin chhuah a pe a, hemi Kachari lal hi kum 1818-ah Bangali lal Govinda chuan a hnch ve

leb a. Hetih hun lai vel vek hian Sianghote hi an tlanchhuak nia rin a ni (Mizo pipute chanchin by K. Ziwa en rawh). An tawng hian Hnarth tawng a pawl ber a, Lusei leh Thahdo, Khuangsai, Mizo hnahthlak tawng chitin mu a inpawh vek a, Mizo tawng chu an hrethiam vek biwk Tawng thuah piwh buana vak tur awm lo khawpa inbnai leh peng bo tate an ni Assamese-te nen an inchawh-pawh nasi a, heng Assamese-te hian an chanchin leh tawng thuah inlanchinna an nei lo va, Siang bial chu khawpui a tan Along cau hmangin, mel killi 23,723 lu chu District anga dah a ni a. An zingah chuan—Minyon (Mrung), Ralong (Galong), Podam, Pohar, Porei or Pori, Parihbo or Paibo (kal bote tihna a ni), Rimmo or Rimmu hnam tia inchnil ta Mizo siper hnam chu an awm ngei mai

Chuvangin, Siang bialah hian Assamese pawh tam tak an awm ve a, mihring pawh kum 1971 chharpuih khan 121,936 lai an awm. Heng mite hi khawchhak lama an unau Mizote nena rawn chbuk thla bawh an ni a, Kalbo (Puhbo or Paibo) tin a phente chu an lo inchnil ta bial a ni. Mizote hi hmun tin leh ram tinhi darnin an khawsa a, an chanchin hi chhu thum tak a tling a ni.

7 Tirap biala Mizo siperte Tirap bial hi mel killi 6907 a ni a, heng bialah hian Mizo siper chi hian hian an cheng a, chungte chu—Chingphaw, Wanano, Hawkte (Hokte), Tangse, Mayklum, Khamti, Kachin, Kongyak leh hnam tonau te te te an ni.

Chingphaw, Kachin, Khamti Heng mite hi chu Mizo Naute thlah Kachin (Woonpong) mi vek an ni a, an tawng pawh ni Chingphaw tawng vek a ni. Tuna Kachin tin hi Woonpong tia an lo invuah tak avangin, Woonpong chi vek Mizo Naute thlah

an ni a, helai bial an lahia hi a la rei lo hle a ni
 Upper Chindwin Khamti bial aanga lu tala an ni
 a, Khamti-ah bial lai ropui tik nemi an awm thin
 a, Mizote thlingtla rawn zuita hn i ber leh Mizote
 hnunga lo lai an ni Khamti hmuna Banglinga
 (Bungli) rorol laim ni 1031894-ia saphoten au
 hneh a, chumi aanga chuan i tam berte chuim an
 cabangte aymua lan chi pan ta lovin nantlang
 a i pan a, Tirap bial hi an thlang ta ni

Tin, saphoten an hnen hnu bial Khamti talpa
 Bunglinga pu hun laim, mi thakhte chuan heng lai
 rim hi an chhuahsan i, tawg thum Wonpong
 (Kachin) nei engnia danglunni ta rei lo vi, pi-
 pute inthawin leh Ziwbuk tau theng i Mizo siper,
 an naute aanga chhuak an hzia chu thang chhang
 bawk. Wonpong hi Mizo naute telen get an ni.
 Pipu thurochhiabah chuan, Jin pa thia mang a ni
 a, um par chawin UMPANG thia hni g in si a,
 nimahsela, nikhua i lo rei hna chuan. Un or Won-
 pong" tun an lo insawi thia ni. An pipu thuro-
 chhiabah chuan "Jin pa thia mang a ni an
 insawi a ni. Heng Un chuan, a panga insawite
 hi Mizo ziangah pawa vavun ni thlang an la awm.
 Khamti an chhuahsan anu man an awma hmun
 hmag chawin KHAMTI tun an lo insawin ta zel
 a ni.

An buiba' dik tik chu Mizote an ni a in nau
 Wonpong aanga lo intal hi hho zelte an ni a,
 Chinlunga rorolna duh lo vanga tin thak ve
 tho an ni

Hawkte leh mi dangte Hawktehote hi
 vawin ni thlangin an anau Mizote ziangah an la
 awm a, Mizo aanga tharho leh siper dik tak an ni
 bawk. Chittago g Hill Tracts-a MIRIA ta vavun hte
 hi Mizo hnam dangah chuan Hawkte, Nakoig leh

Miri, Arunachal Pradesh an tih taka awnte hi an ni Tawng thua pawh inhlal vak lo tam tak hmuh tur an awm a, hei hian Mizote thlangtlak vaw khatna lai leh Chin Hills B.C. 100-na lai vela an khawsak lai hian, tam tak an darh a ni tih a entir a. Chubakah chuan tawng thuahte vawin ni thleng pawha an danglam loh avangtein leh, an pipu nun - indo dan te, phaw leh thil dang engkim, an pipu turkhur SAMAN sakhua chu an lo biak tlal avangin, Mizo siper an ni tih kan hre bawk a ni. Tawng, nundan leh khawsak dan, inneih dan kawng engkimah hmanlai Mizote ang chiah vek an la ni

Heng chi hrang hrang tlan darhte leh kal peng tate hi, kum 1971 chhiarpuiah khan Tirap bialah mihring 97,470 an awm tawh a ni Arunachal ram hian Kilometre killi 83,678 lai a thut a, mi cheng tam berte hi Mizo siper leh hmanlai - kum zabi 18-na thlenga khawsa tawhte an ni Heng mite hi an vawin Mizo chithlah ni lo mah ee, a tam ber Mongolian thlah (nnaungul taw) te hi B.C 221 laia Khawngpa (King) lalber hnuaia awm, Chinlung (Shih Huangti) duh loh vang leh General Lungchen-in a hneh tak avanga darh leh peng hrang tate an ni.

Notes Arunachal rama mi cheng tam ber Mizo siperte hian vawin ni thleng hian phaw, si-rawkherh, thal leh thil dang ilo an la uar hle a Bawmrang, Paikawng, leh hmanraw dangte pawh Mizote nen an inang vek a Lungthu phun dan te, inneih dan te, Khuangchawi dan te, inthawi dan te, In sak dan te, Zawlbuk neih dan te, inawp danahte Mizote nen engmah danglamna an nei lo Mizote hi an bulpu ber an ni a, an chhuah hun leh an pem darh kum hi a thuhmun vek lo va. Then-khatte chu B.C. 140-na laia lo peng tawh te, then-

khate chu A D 365-na laia peng darh te, thenkhat dang leh chu A D 1300-na la leh 1700-na laia hmar thang lam te, Ngahbhar thang an ham avanga an ram ngahina rei, Ngahbhar thang atanga lut thla te, khawchaak bial atanga lut thlate in ni

Khawthlang mi (Aiyin) hoten in inkirah dai-danna an siam avang leh inkulpawana harsitaa an siamte avang chuan, heng mite hma in unaute chu an theihoghilh lek lek ta a, India so kar in do va, an unau Mizoten Kristinnan an do a g baw khan, viwnn ni thlang hma hmaur tim takin an do va ni Hindu sakhua an phan theihna tim sa taka bei pawl an awm baw a. Chu chuan a Politics (inawpna leh reibawlna)-thi chuan nasa takin a khawih a India so kar chuan tui h chuan a chhawmdawl ta a, Union Territory angin a lo dah ta a ni (1975) Darlong chite pawl an awm a, Gallong tun an so avah ta. Darlong chite hi Mizo huahthlak dik tak an ni a, a bawpui an blat tak avang leh madingte hma theihna avang chuan GALLONG an bawpui tuma a ni. Assamese ten an chim nasa a, heng Mizo unau leh siperte hi an nau Kachin (Worpong) te nen inawmpawlin an khawia a, heng bakin hma Rallong leh Tibetan chitthlate aa awm baw.

Sarg-ho te, Hawkte ch Callong-lote hi tuna Mizoram an tih bik rib - Aizawl leh Lunglei bial atanga hmar lam para ka an ni a, Mishmi, Khamti, Kachin leh a dang dangte in Upper Chinwin atanga Kohima hmar lam thang lam late an in baw. An vawn Mizo sipar in ni (see the Benoy Geography & Aspect of Padam-Heyong by Sachin Roy, Tibetan History etc, etc).

8. **Kabui** Kabui-hote hi Mizote thlah an ni a, an thlahthu bulpai ber chu - Apui, Athu nau a ni Hmarh chi an ni a, nimahsela, heng mite hian thlangtlak hmasak lann Meite -hote hmarha kbawsain leh an unaute hmu pha tha lovin an awm a, Mirawng-hote kiangah an awm i, hun a lo kal zela an lo pun zel tak hau chuan Mizo an nihni chu an lo hmuchhuak ta a ni. Apui chu an thlahthu ber Nela thlah a ni a, hemi ainga rawa jho zelin, Apui tih chu Kabui tin an lo lam ta mu a ni. Mirawng-hote pawhin an chi zingih an telh ngai lo va, an bulpai ber chu Hmarh a ni. A D 900-na hmam lam thlangtlak hmasak A D 90-na lai vela chambang ta nin an lang ber.

Mizo thiwnthu leh upa thurochbiah vawngtute chuan, heng mite hi Meitei-hoten an chiahi h hneh tak em avangin, Meitei tiwng leh Mirawng tiwng an hmang ta mai nin an sawi a - "Ma ipur" an tih takab hiar an khawst ta a ni. "Kabui" tih hi Meitei-hoten an vuah chawp leh an kohna mai a ni a, an hming a ni ngai reng reng lo. (see the Kabuispp 34 of Manipur Tribal Introduction) Hemite chungchangah chuan Mizo upate chuan an chanchin hengtiangin an sawi a - "Hun rei tak a ni ti. Mi pakhat hi a chungte kan turin a kal a, kal-kawngah chuan mi a tawh a, nimahsela, anni chuan kawng an bria dia lo va, rawm hlen ta a ni," tin.

Tio, upa thurochbiah dang lerah chuan hemi thu hi betiang hian an sawi bawh a - "Mi pakhat hian a sal a tibo va, a ui lutuk chuan a zawng ta a. A rutute khua a thlen chuan salih an lo man ta mai a, a lo hawng leh ta lo a ni," an ti bawh a. Engpawhise, anmahni pawnin betiang lam upa thurochbiah hi chu an vawng reng a, betiang hian an

sawī a - Hmanlai hian mi pakhat hi a sial a tlanbo avangin, a In chu a luah duh ta lo va kh wlam hla takah a kal a, chutah chuan awmmun a khwar ta a A chhungten an koh pawm a hawng duh ta lo a ni, tun Upate thurochhah a pang pawm an a tlan leh Mizo atung a lal peng an nih-zia chu hnial theih rual a ni lo

9. Sema-hote Sema-hote hi Upate chuan an chanchin hethangin an sawi phin a - Hmanlai (B.C. 140-na lu vel ni rin) Mizote atungin Keimi tui in vanga Keimi chi hi lo chhuak ta an ni a, vawun ni thlengin Keimi chi ingin sawite pawh in lo awm ta a Aantoi hi hian tlan piputea Keimi tia an sawi ber chu ni rin a ni Kumpinu ram awptu Shakespear te, Gerson-te pawhin Keimi an awm a nih chuan heng Sema-hote hi an ni ang e tun an lo zik ve a Tlanlai thangtharte zingah chuan sawi tur awm lo mah se, Mizote a pang peng chhuak an ni nger tih emanna chu tulingtlak thing thel thu te, Chhura thu te, engkon an nei ve vek a Hei hian B.C. 200 na lu leh Chhura II-na A.D. 90-120 lu vela a lo lala a khawak dante an neih ve vek avangin, Mizote a pang peng chhuak an ni nger tih a tichiang a ni.

Keimi chi tak tik chu ni lo man se, Keimi nen inhnah tak leh cheng tlang thui in ni tih chu upi thurochhah vawngtute atangin kan hre thei a ni. Lal hnan ang deun neim, kun rei tak atang khan an lo khawsa tawn e, Naga SA a phun a ni berin a llang Kohima leh a chhenvel thlangmah te, Khuangsai emte nen in cheng tlang a, heng Sema-hote hi Mizo siper nger a ni.

10 Kachin-hote Kachin-hote hi Mizoten thlang an tlak lara an hnung lo kal-an naute-an ni, Burma-hote chuan ZO ulun a pang pengchhuak

an nih an hriat loh avangin Kachin (Chin naute) tiin an lo ko ve ringawt a ni. Hetia hming dik lo taka hnam dangten an kohna hi duh lovin kum 1962 atang khan Woussong (Pong naute) tin an lo inko ta a ni. (Mizote hnam dang miten an koh dan en rawh) Kachin-bote hnan vawin ni thleng-in—"Hmanlai chuan, tuna China ram thlang lam ni kan ram a ni a, kan unaute nen chuan Chinlunga rorelna duh lova kan kal chhuah hnua, kan kal-kawngah chuan changel an lo kih avangin, heli hmunah hnan kan awm ta a ni," tin an History-ah chuan an ziak e.

An ram hi kum 1900-na lai vel atang khan esphovin an ram a, chuta ting chuan Mizote ang bawkin an khawsa a, Burma-in Indanna a lo neih tak hnua chuan, "Kum sawm hnua Indang leh turin" Burma sorkar nen chuan, kum 1947 January ni 11-ah an ziak a. Chu an inremna chu Burma sorkar chuan a lo bawhchhiat tak avangin, an ram leh hnam zalenna atan kum 1962 atang khan an do ta a, vawin ni thlengin chu buaina chuan a chim ta a ni. Burma sorkar pawhin thngaihna a hre lo ble a, China leh U.S.A. sorkar tanpunnate a la a, a ram hi lunglu, rangkachak leh buh len balah a hausa em em a, chung an ram hausaknate chuan hmanrate lenn an khawsa a, kum 1976 chuan rammu sipai 12,000 lu an awm tawh a ni.

A ram hi mel kili 12,000 vela zau a ni a, an khawpui ber chu Myitna a ni. An ramah chuan khawite leh rangkachak laihchhuahna te, lunglu khurte hmun tam takah a awm. Wonpong-bote hi chl hrang tam tak an ni a, an ram jawngpui ber leh sorkar indawrna jawnga an hman ber chu CHINGPHAW jawng a ni. Lisu, Maru, Tai te hi

a hnam hian duhte chu an ni a, China sipar leh Kawl (Burmese) thimazawng an awm ve. A tam berte chu Kristian a ni a, Kristian a la pawm lo 'SAMAN' sakhaw vuah tam tek an la awm bawh. Hmarlai pipu anthawini din te. Pethan an biak dan te, rambui bueti damni duh an thl hian dan te, sa aih dote leh Chawngchua lunglak dan te, kawng tinrongah Mizote nen engmah danglamna an la nei bran lo.

Kuu, 1971 khan mihring 600,000 vol an ni a, nimahsela, an ram chu ram din m te awpna hnuaia awm a nih avangin, an rim hamsakaa chu miputen tel lovin, ram dang uate lut a lo awm ta a ni. Kani, Ganja te leh rubtheih lam thil an la uar hle a, Rammu sorkar a din chinah heng ang thil tha lote hi an khap ta a ni. Kachin khawchhak lam China nen an inna lu bulah chuan Tuilum lui (Hot spring) hmun tam takah hmuh tui a awm a, Arawhva-ah chuan paudip atingin rangkachak an lachhuak reng bawh. Pnaizawl leh thlang a inzat deuhthaw a, mi an la thawl hle. An ram chu ngawpu zau tak takin hmun tin a li thuh tih theih a ni.

Indona nasa t h m ueth reng avangin 1975 chhiarpunab khan mihring panga zingah mipa pakhat chaub ang an ri. Heth taka an indona avang hin jamna a awm bran lo. Khawchhak lamah China nen an inna, khawthlang lamah Mizoram leh Naga ram a ri a, chhim lamah Shan li h Karen-hote a ri a ni. Wonpong-hote chuan indona chu an hneh sawt hle a, China leh America sorkar chhu a pan-puntu an ni a, India piwh a rukun kum 1968 atang khan au dawh bawh.

Kachin ramah biao Klajang, Inakthing, Naa lung te, Tuilum zawi te, Mizote lukharna hmun

hlui tam tak hmuh tur a la awm. Nun dan leh khawsak danah Mizote nen danglamna engmah a la awm lo uh theih a ni. Nula zen te, tualchai dan thlengin a la inang vek a, tlawngaihna an tlachham deuh tih mai loh chu engmah danglamna a awm lo a ni ber. Khawthlang biala Chingphaw tam takte chu 1865 kuma British-hote nen an indona avangin, tina Arunachal Pradesh-ah khuan an lut a, chung mite chuan an jawng piwh a ngai rengin an la hmang a. Tin, Kameng lai hnuaia awm thin Kachin chhungkua ngei ngeite pawh chuan Brahmaputra luipui hmar lamah darhin, an unaute hre lovin vawin ni thleng hian an lo awm ti a ni. Lim an thiamin Kachin lam, Chiem lam etc. etc. an la uar hle a, an unauten thlang a tlak laia "thing thel" thuchah-te pawh vawin ni thlengin an la vawng ta reng a ni. Rammute chuan sai rual nen an la bei reng a, an ram luah ngheh chin chu mel killi 1200 vel laia zau a ni.

Henglai vela rammu dangte Karen, Kaia, Mon, Mizo, Naga leh Arakan etc.-te nen inzawmna tha tak an nei a, jawng thuah erawh chuan an danglam deuh tawh a, Mizo jawng nen a inang lo Khuang-sai khua (Mizo) hmua hnihah, a ram thlang lamah chuan a awm a, mahse, tunah chuan heng Mizote hian an ram a lo buai tik avangin, a tam berte chuan khawthlang lam an pan a, Chindwin lui kam velah an khawsa a, thlang an tia zo ta theih a ni. Tunah hian Mizo khaw pakhat 'Namchan' an tih chu a ram thlang lamah chuan a la awm a (1974), In 30 vel chauh an ni tawh. Chin ram chhungah chuan inamri an nih avangin Lieu te, Maru-te leh Chingphaw tam tak an la awm a, beig China ram chhunga Kachin mite hi 200,000 lai an ting tawh a ni.

Notes: Kachin ramah hian thla 19 la ka khawsa a, an ram nu hotute leh a tam tak ka kawm a, an inthawinahte leh an thung thil th rengah ka tel thin a, an chanchin zia hian thla 10 aia tam ka vak vel a ni. A fankim zia hian - "Khawchhak pasaltha rimmute chanchin" hemi leh-khabu ziaktu zia tho chu chhiar rawh

11 Karenhote Karenhote hi Mizote nen an inang ble a, an chawngchen dan te, inthaw dan te, engmah danglam a awm lo ble. Heng Karenhote hian kum 1947 khan Burma hnuai awm duh lovin an hel a. Burma ram pumpui Rangoon bial mel 40 chauh lo chu an la vek a. Mahse, Mizoten Kawlho chu an puih tak avangin Karenhote chu an tlawm ta ziwk a, Kiwl hnuai awn an duh ngai lo a ni. Siphoten Birma ram AVA-a hman an khuar lai (1826) aia g khan Kristianan chu an pawm tan a, tunah chuan an vii deuhthawin an Kristian ta. Heng mite hian danglam tak an nei a, an hmanlu hlahte chuan Juda (Jews) anna tak tak leh anni aanga pengchhuak hi an ni ang e tih theihua tur tam tak an nei a ni. Kristian an nih hma pawhin an hmanlai pipu hlaah chuan -

*Nang kan Pathian Yaweh (Jehova),

Nang lo chu Pathian dang reng an awm lo,

Engkim chung thuneitu tihte leh a dang tam tak hmuh tur a awm a ni. Tunlala Israel hnam zinga khawsa niawm tik hi an ni a, an bulpui hi nasa fea chhui tham a awm. Kawlhote nen an indo fo avang chuan an pung chak lo ta deuh va. Mahse, tunah hian heng mite hi 1962 chhiarpui angin 60,000 ai mahin an lo tam ta a ni. Ralhrat leh indo hnam an ni.

Heng Karen leh Mizo hnam tam takte chu an insawi hnai ble a, a bik takin Kawmhote chuan

(Mizo) Karen chhungkua atanga lo pingchhuak nin an insawi a. Pipute khawsik dan leh nui dan kawng tinrengah Mizo ang vek an ni a, Mizote atanga an pen dan leh an hran dan chiah erawh chu hriat chian a har hle a. History chhuitu tam takte chuan "heng mite hi B.C. 200-na lai vela Chinlunga do hnu khau thlangtla ve ta lovin, an awm hlen ta a ni e" tia sawite an awm bawk. Karenhote hian tlangmi dangte nen inzawmna nghet tak an nei a, Mandalay khawchhak lerrah hian an tam deuh ber a ni.

12. Kongyak-hote. Kongyak-hote hi Upper Chindwin-ah chuan a tam pawl tak an ni. "Naga" tin an invuah a, an inthawi dan leh sakhaw biak dan te, jawng thuhte hian Mizo nen inanna tam tak a la awm. Naga ram leh Arunachal Pradesh lam thlengin an darh a ni. Heng mite hi a tam berte chuan vawin ni thlengin SAMAN sakhuah chu an la bia a. An sial chhun danah chuan tlein an dang deuh va, Seluphara an thlun beh hniah a ke an fik thin. Chuvangin pipute chuan heng mite hi "Mirawng" tin an sawi bawk thin. Mihse an nihua tak chu hmanlai atangin Mizote atanga kal peng leh chhuak an ni. An ram a pililin a la hnufual em em a, Burma sorkar pawhin tlawhriwh loh lai tam tak a la nei a. 1968 atang khin an ram zalema humbun turin an tang a, Kachin lam nen inzawmna nghet tak nein an khawsa tlang ta a ni.

13. Kachari-hote. Kachari-hote hi Mongolian thlah zinga chhian ve theih an ni a, an chanchin hi chhuitu tam takte chhui dan a inug lo hle mai. Nimahsela, an chanchin kan hmuhua len an khawsik dan ngun taka kin chik hnua kin hriat theih chu - heng mite hi jawng thuah te, an pipu Pathian biak danah chuan, Mongolian thlah zinga mi an ni

ve ngei a; hm̄nla; at̄nga lal nei lo khawsa ve
th̄in an ni. Māse, heng n̄ lalte 'i an ve la miten
an h̄neh fo th̄in avangin lei, an ch̄ang n̄ sa vi turin
an h̄nam h̄ian borat lam an pa zel avang h̄ian t̄ar-
lan tur an ngah lo h̄le a n̄.

History at̄nga ch̄iang t̄ik̄ kin h̄muh theih
chu—kum 1536-1854 th̄leng kh̄in Indang sorkar
angin an ding ve a. Kum 1706-ah an ram chu
Purda Singh chuan a run a, Khaspīr lamah inhum-
him nan an t̄la a. Chuta tang chauh chuan tun
an luah ram hi CACHAR (KACHAR) t̄ih a lo ni
ta a n̄. Heng miten an luah h̄m̄ fe h̄ian Mizoram
a lo ni t̄awh a, chuta tang chuan Mizoram ch̄hungah
awmhm̄un an kh̄uar ve ta chauh a n̄. 1757 khan
Kachari lalpa chu i Ahom-fo h̄nenah—‘Tuikuk lal
lak ata a h̄im theina turin a v̄ah̄ma leh tanpuina’
a ngei a. Ahom l̄l̄ m̄en̄th chuan ch̄hin̄ an po
ta a.

Māse, an in̄chhung t̄h̄ueh chuan Ahom lalte
chuan rorel̄na th̄ueh in̄rawl̄na an nei lutuk h̄ran lo
va, kum 1767 kum chuan Burma-hote chuan Kachar
ram chu an run a, Brahm̄aputra th̄lengin an h̄neh
a, Meitei lalte pawh Kachar ram t̄lengin an um
th̄la a n̄. Kum 1818-ah Kachari l̄l̄ Govinda chuan
Kawl̄hote a do t̄h̄o p̄ung a, t̄et̄ih h̄ne l̄w̄t h̄ian
Meitei lal Gambir Singh l̄e a. H̄ote chuan Kumpin̄u
tanpuina Kawl̄ do an p̄ung ve baw̄k a, Kachar
leh Meitei ram at̄ang chuan Kawl̄hote chu an
umchhuak ta a.

Kum 1830-ah Meitei l̄l̄ chuan Kachari lal chu
t̄ih̄lum tur th̄u p̄e a an that ta a. 1854 at̄ang
chuan Kachari-hote chu s̄inh̄ote th̄uh̄n̄ūat̄ah an lo
awm ta a, Kachari-hote chuan sapho chu puin an
kh̄uate chu Mizote beih̄nan, saphote j̄anchhanah

an hmanthir a, India-in zalenna a hmuh hau atang chuan District angin an lo awm ta a ni. Nimah-sela, heng Kachari-hote hi Bangali Pakistan (tuna Bangladesh) atanga raltlan leh pem lut tam takte avang chuan, an ram chu chanalawi an nei ta lo va; an khawpui leh inawpnaah chuan varbo thuthu a lo ni ta a, hnam boral an lo ni ta. Haslong biala mite tih loh pheih chu hmuh tur pawh an vang ta hle a ni.

14. Tuikuk (Tiperrah) . Tuikuk-hote hi hmanlai atanga Reng neia lo khawsa ve an ni a, Aryan leh Mongolian inthlawpawh chi an ni. Chhutu tam berte chuan Hindu Kush lam atanga belai ram hi rawn lut nun an sawi thin. Bangladesh leh Arakan thlengin heng mite hi an darb a ni. A blawm tam ber chu tuna Tripura an tihah hian an awm a, an lal neih tanna hi Luner Race - Lal Dhurya Koipilla-in a nemngheh atangin, Reng lo nei ta an ni. A D 900-na lai atang khan Mizote hnuaiah an awm fo thin a, Mizo bawiah pawh tam tak an awm thin. An Reng hnuhnung ber Bir-Bikrama chu 17.5 1967 khan a thi a, India hnuaiah Part-C State-in 1949 khan an awm a, tunah chuan State puilingin an lo awm ti a ni. Arakan thlengin heng mite hi an darb a, Riang te, Burman-te an awm ve.

15. Takam (Chakma) . Takam-hote hian Reng an neihna hi chu a la rei lutuk lo nun a lang. An lal hmingte chu tam tak tarlangin, an khawsak dante chu ziak bawh mah se, Bangali saphun leh anmihni jawng ni lo Bangali jawng an hmanna hi a rei tawh hle a, chuvangin, an nihna (Mongolian thlah) chu a bo thei chuang si lo va, Hindu emaw Mosolman sakhuain emaw a hneh ngai bawh si loh avangin, an chanchin hi chhui tham ve tak chu a ni.

Chakma (Takam) te hian an nihna bre lovin, Bangali saphunin hun rei tak an awm a, chu chuan an nun dan leh khawsak danah Bangali rilru a putir a. An chenna bial (Rangamati bial)-ah chuan Bangali te chuan nasa takin an chim ta a, an borat tial tial ta a ni. Heng mite hi Mongolian thlah, Mizo hnuaia awm thin an ni a, kum zabi 18-na laia Sulo lalte nena tangtlangi Zideng lalte hnehtu kha an ni a. Buddhist sakhu an be deuh ber a, an Reng chinchin tam tak sawi tur a awm. Heng an Rengte reng reng hin Bangali te hnena chhiah an pek tak avang hian, Mizote lamain Bangali lam chu an hawi lo va, chu chuan an hnain borlana a thlen ta lek lek a ni.

Heng mite hi Mizote ruala khawchhak lam atanga lo chhuk ve leh, belu hmuna lo khawsa ve leh, an unaute leh Mongolian thlahpuite aia mi hnain lo pawl ta zawk an ni. An chenna hi Mizoram khawthlang bial, Chittagong Hill Tracts bialah a ni a, an khawsak danah leh an hmela Mizote nen an inhlal lo hle. Kum 1964 khan Chakma upa pakbat chuan, "Hmanlai chuan Mizote nen kan khawsa tlang a, vaihoten kan lil an man tak avangin betiang hian kan awm blen ta a ni," tin an History a sawi a. Hei hian hmanlai thlanglak tirh B.C. 140-na lai vel emaw atanga peng chhuak an nihzia leh, an chhuahna bul ber chu Mizote bawka nihzia a tlang a. Tunah hian an nihna chu bre lovin, vai lam chu an bel taknain, an hmel leh nun dan chuan vai an nih lohzia leh danglamna chu a thal lang tlat a. Mongolian thlah atinga chhuak ngei an nihna chu hmuh theih a lo ni ta a ni.

Kum 1963 khan mi tam tak - 2000 velte chu an ram atangin, vaiho tihduhdahna avangin an raltlan

a, India-sorkar an bel a. Tunah hian Arunachal Pradesh ram ruakahte dah an ni ta a ni. Chakma-te hi rilro hian ve tak, lai nei chi an ni a, chi tam tak an awm ve a, Tumtumi te leh a dang dangte an ni Tumtumi te hian Mizote anna an nei zual ber a, an pipu dan dik takah chuan Mizote nen an inblat vak lo a ni.

Notes : Chakma zingah hian kum 71-1 ka awm a, an chanchin hi ngun taka zawtin ka chhui a. Mahse, an chanchin ziake thui tak an nei lo va, tunhna an ziake tharte mai lo chu. Heng an ziakeah pawh hian Mongolian thlah an nib chu an ring a, mahse, vaiho daw atte avangin, vai atanga chhuak anga sawi tum ni tam tak an awm a, chungte avang chuan an chanchin hi kimchang taka tarlan theib a ni lo.

BUNG 30

Mizo Chi Lalram (Dynasty) Nei Lote

1. Chawhte : Chawhte-hote hi Mizote zingah chuan a awm darn piwi tak leh, an unaute zingah pawh boral lek lek, mahni nihna nre lo deuhthaw khawpin kum 1970 thlang khan an awm a ni. An bulpu ber chu Khawhring leh Vangchhia thlahte an ni a, A.D. 1360-1480-na laia Telenpa lalna hnua atanga buaina a lo awm ating khan, a thente chuan chhim lam an pan a, a dangte chuan hmar lam an pan ta a ni. An chhungkaw tam berte chu hmar lamah an kal a, Telenpa hian Hmarh lalramah buaina a siam a ni a. A chhan chu - Chawnhmanga Rengpui thlangtlak hana a thlah chhawnga rawn lai a ni a, Tuikuk-hote nen an lo awm tlan tak avangin, chhiah khawh turic Tuikuk-hote chu hman ting a

tir a, chumi avang chuan khawchhak lam bial (Champhai)-te chuan Mizovah an ngai lo va, buaina a chhuak ta a ni. (Lal Telenpa chanchin en rawh).

Mizo thlah ni lo lal dang hnuaiah chuan Chawhte-hote chuan awm an duh lo va, A D. 990-148') vel thlang khan Saitual leh a chhehvelah an awm ta a ni. A khawchhak biala Hnamte lal Chhinpiala a lo thih hnu leh Saitual lal a lo thih tak bawkah khan 1470-ah chuan an khua an chhuahsan a, hmar lamah an pem pheh ta a Heng mite hian Saituala an awm lain Ral chawn an na a Chu an rul chawm leh biak pin chu Lengh vihi Zawl a ni a, (An lal ropui ber leh chhih pekni chu Telenpa (Phunpha) a ni. Lal Telenpa chanchin en rawh). A tam ber na rinte chuan hmar lam an pin a, a thente chuan chhim lam an pin bawh a. Fath hian Aiziwi leh Langlet bulhte chuan Chawhte chite chu hman tur an lo avn ti nua a ni. Chit-tagong Hill Tracts lamun pava awn hman khua an awm nua bawh

An bulpui leh an tawng thu te, an nihua tak chu tuna Hmarh lo invuah tite hi an ni. Hetih lai vel hian an unau dangte chuan khawthlang lam panin an kal a, Darlong thlangdungah te, Hiflong-ahle awm hman an khua ti zel a ni. Helai ram an chhuahsan a chhan hi khawchhak bul lama mite an rawn run vang nun an zik bawh. An kal chhuahna khua tik chu Saitual, tuna Champhai bul hi a ni. (see Synod Publication Ramthar by Pi Sangkhumi pp-23, 1976)

Hmar lam pana an kalna lawngah chuan hman tunah kum khat lek lek inkhuar zelin, 1480-1500 lai velah khin tun Manipur an lo ti tak phai hi an lut a. Hetih hun lais Manipur lal chu Raja Kyamba a ni. Phai ram an lun hnu hian, hetih

hun laia kal bawh Purun khua atanga lo kal pawl khat an awm bawh a. Heng mite pawh hi Mizo lairawm chu a khawchhak lam miten an rawn hneh tak deuh avanga kal chhuak an ni a. Chungte nen chuan tuna Lamka bialah bian hun eng emawti chen an khawsa hova, beng Purun (tunah chuan Purun tun an insawi)-hote nen bian khua an sat a. Hetia an awm lai bian Meitei lai Khayamba chuan (1467-1508 A.D.) a lo hneh ta a, a hnuaiah chuan hrehawm takin an khawsa ta a, Bawi ang main an khawsa ta hlawm a ni (see Manipur Administration by N. Ibobi Singh pheik 224 1st para).

Nimhsela, bawiah chuan an awm rei lo va, an chhuak leh ta a. An unau dangte nen chuan an inhlal tak avangin Meitei siphunte pawh an lo awm ta bial a, Tegnoupal bialahte leh hmun bran branah an lo khawsa ta a ni. An nupui pasal neih dan te, an sakhaw hlui te, an unau dang MIZO te nen engmah danglamna a la awm lo. Chawhte chi chhim lama kal tate chu Lunglei, Chittagong Hill Tracts leh Aizawl bial hmun hrang hranghte hmuah turin an awm ta a ni. An bul berah chuan Khawhring leh Vangchhe thlahte an ni a, "Hmarh chi" tia lo inhlawm tate zinga mi an ni. Tawng thuahte pawh engmah danglamna an la nei lo. An hmanlai dante leh sakhuate chu an unau dangte ang bawh a nih avangin, beng mite hi Mizo thlah tlan darhte zingah chuan CHI angin an lo insawi ve ta a ni.

Notes : Purun chite hi Hmarh chi, Chawngtui vanglaia an chai rei lutuk vanga darh, Chawhte-ho rusta hmar lama pem tate kha an ni a, Chawhte-ho nen an inhmuh hnuaiah Chawhte angin an awm ta a ni. An danglamna a awm lo hle a, chuvangin, Historyah chuan lak bran theih an ni lo, Hmarh chi

bawk, Purun tlang atanga bmar lam pan ta an ni a, an khaw hming chu an chi hmingin an sawi ta a, Purun or Purum tin an sawi ve a ni. Meitei-boten an hneh ble a, bawia an awm reng avangin an unaute chanchin pawh an theihngbilh ta lek lek a ni. Dan thuah Mizo dangte ang bawk an ni a, an intblah pun hnu chuan an unau dangte ang bawkin, anmahni khuaah lal neim, bawia an lo chhuah hnu chuan an awm leh ta a ni.

2. Pawi Maring Maring tia lo invuah tate hi Mizote zingah chuan Khuangsate nen Minipura lut hmasa pawl tak an ni. Maring hote hian an thlang tlak dawrin an pute hnenah Sating pe turin an intum a. He an Sating pek hi kum 1900 A.D. hnu lamah pawh a la kal ta zel a ni. Pawi lalte atanga peng chhuak an ni a, Pawi chi an ni. Kum 1924 thlengin Sating hi Falam lal hnenah an pe a, hmanlai atangin Meiteite nen hian lo inhre tawh leh inthenawm fo an ni. Mizote B.C 60-na lai vela Kawlwawla an awm lain, an lal pekhat chuan khawthlang lamah khaw thar a sit a. Chu lal hming chu Mangthangchhawna (Mangthangson) a ni.

An unau tam berte chuan chhim lam ram an pan a, annih hi chuan an unaute chu zui ta lovin, an awmna bialah chuan khawthlang lam zawngin awmhmun an ngheh ta a. Maringa a lo lal chinah chuan an uniu tam berte nen chuan an inhlal ta deuh va. Hetuh hun lai hian khaw tin mai chu mahni thu thu deuhvin a, awm mui a, chuvang chuan Maringa a lo lal chinah chuan "Maring" tia briat a lo ni ta a ni. Khawthlang lam bialah chuan Meitei lalte nen A.D 1-na lai vela pawh indonate an nei a, tunah chuan beng an thlahte hi an lo tam ta ble a, 1971 chhiarpuih chuan mibring

90,000 lai an tling tawh a ni. Tuna Manipur hi Mizoten an luabna chu B.C. 10-na hma lam kha a ni tawh (Lal Mangthangchhawna 1-20 A.D. en rawh).

Chuvangin Maring-hote hi Mizo bulpui tak an ni a, an kut dante engkim, Meitei nen an inchawh-pawhna a rei tawh avangin an bre reng lo va, mahse, a la danglam vak chuang lo. Maring-hote biao Meitei saphun, Meitei muna neia tuma lo bei ta hialte pawh an awm a, thenkhatte chu Meitei saphun pawh an awm tawh nual reng a ni. An bulpui ber chu MIZO a ni a, Pawl chi atanga peng chhuak an ni.

3. Chiru : Chiru-hote Tuchbinga Saivate lalin Zempui tlangdunga ro a rei lalin, a lalram a lo chauh tak hnu khan hmar lam pana chhuak an ni. (A.D. 1040 velah). Hmar lam an pan dawn hian, hemite zinga pa panga vel hian khawthlang bial Lungtian tlangdunga Chipui khurah chuan Chi lain an kal a. An hmanbmawh en avangin an unaute chi chu an ru a, chumi avang chuan Chiru tih an lo ni ta a ni. Heng chi rutute hi an lalpa chuan a that nia sawina a awm bawk. Khawthlang biala Chipui khur hi vawin ni thlengin Chipui khua tia briatin a lo awm ta a ni. An nibna dik tak chu Hmarh an ni a, A.D. 1200 velah tuna Manipur an tih takah hian an lut a, Manipur an thlen hnu chuan an unante chuan hun rei tak an zawng a ni.

Naga saphun tumia an bei a, mahse, Hmarh chi dik tak an ni. An Mizo nibna chu tumahin an hial thei lo Thawothuah te, pipu danah te, an unau Mizo dangte ang bawk an ni. Manipur an thlen hnu chuan anmahniin an khawsa a, a hnu lamah chuan Meitei lahte an bei ta a ni. Hmarh lalram atanga pengchhuak leh hman that sat tate

an ni (see pipu thurochmah leh Thusimbu Pang lehkhabu by Pu Bawlingna Chipui, Cittagong Hill Tracts, 1960 E. P.k)

Notes: Chiru chite 'i Hmarh hnamah chu in Hrangkhawla chlate an ni rin a ni. An unau dangte chu Zamzui thngdanga' te, Tripura-ahte an an awm a, Limkilel Vangai bial 'i te Feignoa, palabte pawu tam tak an awm "Hmarh" tih hian Lusei ni lo, tikkhuma samzai chite mahni tawng bik (chhungkaw tawng hmarh) sawin a ni a, tunah chuan "Hmar" tin an insawi twn Chiru pawh hi Hmar an ni. Chiru-hote hi tunah chuan Mizoram hmar bial Manipur chhenvel hian cheng deuh ber a ni.

4. Anal Anal-hote hi hmar bial lama ram thar sata an chhuahna a ni tawh 'i le a, Hmarh lalram atanga lal hian ni ve tawh an ni, Chawnhmanga (Rengui) thlangtlak 'i vela hmar bial lam pan tate an ni. An khua kan chhu: hlat theih ber chu—Tuna Lunglei khawpui ni a ni. Lunglei atang- to hmar lamah khaw thar in sat z i a, A.D 1100-na lai velah chuan a hmar lam bial an awm tawh a ni. Annho hi Chawnhmanga Renguiun Rengdila Dil a siam lann, a thlangtlak leh hnaa Rengdil enkawltu atang a dabte an ni a. mihse, heta pang hian a hmar lam ram tha chu an zawn a, Rengui hriat lohvin khawthar neun an awm ti a ni.

Tuibangpuiah an pem phoa, tuibangpui atang chuan tuna an awmna bial hian an lut ta a, an lal hmaza pawl leh ropui kan hriat theih chu Tumkhela a ni. Hmarh lalten an hmanh chuan Rengdila an awm lai khan chhiah an la a, mihse, hema hnu lamah hi chuan anmahoun an lo khawsa ve ta a ni. Ram thar sata an khawth nian Meitei-hote chuan phaizawl chu an lo luh tawh a, Anal-hote chu vawi

duai lo an run a, A.D. 1545-1562-na lai pawh khan Lapho kbuaa an awm lain an run a; mahse, an ngam lo va. 1570-ah Meitei lai Nungpamba obuan an khua (Lapho) chu an run a, mahse, an um kir a, an lo that teuh a ni. Meitei lalte chuan Mizo lalte chu hneh tumin an bei reng a, kum 1666-1697 chuan Anal khawpui ber khawlian chu an bei leh a, hemi tum hian inremna an nei ta a ni.

Henh hun laia Meitei lai Paikhomba leh Mizo lalten inremna an lo nei ta hi, Mizote chungah Meitei-hoten ingaih chungnunna an neih tanna a lo ni ta. Nimahsela, heng Meitei-hote hian Anal-hote chu sap hovin an tanpui hma kha chuan an hnuaichhiab bik ngai lo va, 1832-a Gambir Singh, Meitei lai leh sapho tangrualin Kawi-hote an hneh tak avang chuan, saphote puihna avangin Anal-hote chu an hneh ta tial tial a, 1927 hnu lamah chuan Meitei hnuaiah an lo awm ta a ni. An unau dangten sapho an do lai khan an ralbang a, an himna turin Imphal-ah bruaikhawm an ni a, mi tam tak Ching-mairawng hmuna an dahkhawmnah chuan tuihrin an thi a ni. (R. No. 13-pp 3 of 14/9/1976 en rawh).

Anal-hote hian lai hmingthang tak tak an nei a, heng an lalte hi—Tumkhela, Tahsunga, Ualhunga te an ni. 1666-1696 A.D lai vel hian Mizoram hmar bialah chuan Tumkhela ram hian, a khawchhak bial Kabaw Valley leh Tuibingou thleng a huap a, mahse, Meitei lalten remthu an siam tak avangin an ram (Mizo lalram) chu a lo chau ta a ni. Anal-hote zinga Lunglei bial atanga pem pheh leh awm tate chu Mazawm (Mayon) Monsang leh Lamkong-hote an ni. Pipu dan leh nun dan, Chawngchen engkim, an unau dangte ang bawh an ni. Anal-hote hi Naga rammuten an hnaih avangin leh Naga

ramri hoth lana awn an nih avangin, leh hmar biala lairam thir a di n lu hian Naga-hoten khaw ngbet an lo neib hnasak avangin (helu bial hmar lam'h) Naga angin an insawi a, nihse, an History leh non da ite, pawng theng pawin Mizo an nihna chu a bo thei chhang lo

Anil-hote hian an History leh pipu an eng chen pawh chhuah se, a dik tak an hmuh chhuah tur chu "Mizo thli'h" an nian bawh a ni ang. Mizo pipute chuan Anil an nihna chhan piwh hi chhang takin hetiang hian an sawi a - "Nahara thlahte hian Annal hi an duh chhem a, Annal chu hmanlaia an tim hian an piputen chawh an ring a. Chuta pang chuan ANNALHO th an ni ti hial a ni," an ti. Tunhouth hian ANAL th an lo insawi ta mara ni zawh. Chin Hills a'anga Hmar-hoten khawthling an dik hia Linglet vela khaw sim an ni a, Hmar lam'h Rengpu Chawhmanga thlangtla turin DI chawh tur a dik tak an ni. Tumkhela thlah leh mi dang BAWM lo inti tate pawh vawna an thlengin Chittigong Hill Tracts-ah an la awin 1971 chawh khaw mibring 6670 an thling ta

5 Mazawm (Mayon), Monahang & Tarso & Lamkang Heng chhungkaw lite hi hmanlai a'anga Mizoram hmar lama chengte an ni a, heng chhungkaw lite hi (4) Mizoah chuan hmar bial luah hmasate an ni. Mangthangchhawnga lai laia Maringa lairam hmanla awnte an ni a, an unau dang Anal-hote chhim lam a'anga an lo luh hnuah khan heng mite hi Anal-hote nen cheng hovin, hman khat a'g man an khawsi ti a ni. Mizoten Mon-ho nena an indova an ngam tik bru khan, nupua nei tate pawh an awm a, chung a'anga rawn inthlah chhawng ta chu an ni. Pipute chuan actuh lai hun hian

Mihmi nula nei te, Mon nula neste an awm nual tlu an sawi a. Chuvangin, heng chhungkuate pawh hi Maringa hunjah an awm reng a, mahse, Tum-khefa a lo len tak hnu khan, heng mite hi khaw tam tik an lo nih tawh baw' si avangin, a chhim lama an unau dangte chu zawmin an lo hnaih zual ta a ni.

An Chawngchen dan te, hmanlai an pipu sakhaw biak dan te, an unau dangte ang baw' an ni a; eymah danglamna an nei lo. Hoam tinah darhin an inthen ta blawm a, chumi avang chuan a theate chu KOMOS titein an lo invuah ta hial a ni. (No. 15-19/10/76 Col 3 resistance en rawh) Lalram sawi tham an nei lo.

Notes: Mizo thlahte hi tam tak an ni a, tuna Tangkhul lo intu tate hi tam tak chu Mizo an ni. A bik takin, khawchhak lam Thahdo lalram Tongkhua leh Pachea lalrama awmte hi an ni bik a. Hmarh jawng nen an jawng hi a inang hie a. Nun dan leh khawsak danah pawh an unau dangte nen hmun khat an ni. Mahse, heng mi tam takte hian Tangkhul tia an lo invuah tak hnu hian Tangkhul lam an awn a, Naga ramah buaina a lo awm atang khan Naga tun an insawi ve a. Nimahsela, a dikna takah chuan hmanlai Mizo lai houai atanga kal chhuak ta, Mizo thlah dik tak an ni. Hmarh chi tam tak an awm.

6. Rangte (Gangte) chi. Rangte-bo hi an chanchia upate sawi dan chuan chhang takin kan hnu thei. An lai hmasa ber chu Bailonga a ni a. Bailonga hian khua Rangte hmunah (tuna Lunglet bul iblang lam) a nei a. Hetih lai hian indona a lo intan a, Hmarh lalram chu Sailo lalramin a han heeh jan a (1600-1700 A.D). An khua chu an chhuahsan ta hial a. An thlahtate kan chhui chuan

Chhakchhuak, Hualngo atanga rawn intlah zel nun an laug Tin, Lusei chi an ni bawk. Rangte chi na an insawra hi a rei t wa hle a, A.D. 1000-na lai v li Zaden- oten Hmarh lalram an run lai vel hian Rangte knut an lo din tawh a ni. Heng an khaw ulute hi Rangte, Paunuam, etc. vawin ni thlengin an la awm Bailonga a lo thih hni hian an lei neih leh an upa kan hrit theih leh chu Kutringa a ni. 'Kutringa tai' tin vawin ni thlengin Hauruang datih a la awm.

Lal inchuh Mizo fate a chi chi anga an inblawm tana an indo vak lu khaw, annih hian chutiang chu atthlikan an ngat, remna duh chhungkua leh unau leh unau kara indona awn phin chu an duh lo nle a ni ang, aa upa hlah chuan hotiang hian kan hma a -

"Sim in aim nunthaw hi ti aw,
 Kal in mal nun pou hi ti u leh nen aw e,
 Simna thaw leh mal nun thaw,
 Hemonem ka mal pou hi te u len nau aw e "

"Hmun hraung hrang, chhim leh hmara mi pawh unau vek kan ni a, chhim leh hmar indo a ngai lo, chem kan nul lo vang," ti meuhvin an unaute lal inchuh buai lai chuan an lo phuah a ni. Heng mite hi Hualngo-Chhakchhuak thlah an nih thu, chiang taka min hrittu leh Lusei pipu chinchinah chuan an chanchin kan hritna chu - 'Hminlala an thlah-tuten chhum an hleu thu etc etc' tam tak a awm. Lusei peng, Thahdo lai hnua khawsa phin an nih avangin Thando tawng an la tamah zawk a ni. An bulpu ber chu Lusei atanga intlah chhawng zel lo peng chhuak ler, Bailonga, Kutringa etc thlah atanga rawn kal chho an ni.

Kum 1600-na lai vel atangin Lunglei biel an chhuahsan a, hmar lam pan a an kal a, 1870-na lai velah Lamka chhim lamah Teizang etc-ah awmhmun an khwar ta a ni. Thahdo latte nen an inngelh tha ble a, an uau Hualingo (Lusai) te nen an inbia phak ta lo vi, an knw lo chhuahsa leh ram hming chu chawin "Rangte" tih an lo ni ta ni. Thahdo-loten 'R' an neih ve loh avangin "Gangte" an lo inta ta mai a ni. Mizo chi zingah chuan 'Remna' duh mi tak an ni a, an pipu chhuah e' bu g-kaw dang an do thu sawi tur a awm lo ble. Suantak (Vaphei)-hote nen, Ziptuva a lo lil chhuah hmun khath an lo cheng tieng ti zel e, an t wng leh Suantak tawng hi a orang tam lo ble a ni. Rangte-ho hiann Thlazing (thlaming) lam an uar ble thin. (Thlajing/Thlam ag/Thlaram

"Khuongbai e lam lam, Na cha a kap a kap e,
A kal a kap tan te munknua a pan ta ding e,
Mukhaw pan leng pan lo leng,
Thlajing tiang leh thi lang tan e,
Ka malpi a pamu a e"

(Notes. Hethang nla deuh biwk hi Hmarh-ho pawhin an lo nei ve a

"Khuongbai aw chiri,
Thlaram phat leh ram i ta,
I elpui kha pam ta raw se,
Khuongbai aw chiri," an ti a ni.

A thu awmzia na lang chu (Khuongbai hi Perhpawng tihna a ni a) uapangin perhpawng lam lai chu hlain an lo awi a, "Nang perhpawng kha lam lam nai teh, thlaram hunah i la ram ang a, i malpu kha a uawm dawn mang e, chuwngin lam lam mai rawh," tihna ang a ni).

7. Khiang (Zo) K'iang-lo hi tuna Aizawl leh Lunglet bida mite ch' "K'iangte" tun an inkova, mabsele, a tun berte ch' Prome, Hengzida leh Pikoku balab' an' ng' an. Heng Hengzida leh P'elozu bil' awnte an chuan tawh chuan, a tun berte chuan Burma pawh an mawng tawh a, Mizo an muna ch' a bo lek lek tawh an. "Burma Chin" te an mawng, a f'at chuan Zo an mawng baw' e, th' n' hat ding berte chuan "K'iang" tun an insaw bak a an. Ar' an Yo' (Ar' an tlang-pu) thle g' an an d' ch' a, m' h' ng' pawh thahnem taw' tek an awm.

He g' bakh hian K'iang aw' a leh' chu, tuna Chandragua a bil' n' hian a an, R'oginatti bial toleng an dar' e, he g' mite an an mawng ch'ungkaw tawng a an mawng re' e a, m' h' ng' 5000 tu an awm. Nam son, kum 1917 kha East Pakistan chu Baid' e a an b' an tik awngin, Bangal' ril hian re' e re' e an awm a, Arakan lamh tun tak ch' an re' e a, a the' te ch' an that nual b' e. H' n' K'iangte mite an M' zo h' n' th' lak, a lalram s' a an mawng an mawng an, an awmna an mawng a an mawng an mawng a an h' n' h' n' ka a an mawng an mawng an mawng an th' a an, h' n' h' n' a an b' e a an mawng an an an h' n' h' n' a an a an a an a an a an boril lek lek a an.

Mizoram an awnte k'iang awnte chuan "K'iangte" tun an insaw a, mab' se, Dubhan jawng an mawng tawh a an. H' n' K'iangte' o bi leh' kha thian t' k' ta' te 'ch' an an mawng zingh pawh an lo lang tawh a, an mawng h' ng' Mizoram the' dar' tak varga h' mawng h' ng' tawng la awnte pena khukh' chuan, an mawng an h' n' h' n' a an. Mizo-

reina awnte hi chuan lai an nei reng thin a, timahsela, Sailo lalram a lo din tantir' lai khan, Dortlang leh a chhehvella Khlangte lalram ang an din chu an han hneh ta a ni. Ktiang chite hi Hmarh chi zinga chier an ni a, Mizoram emun tinah hmuh tur an awm.

8. **Bawm-hote** : Bawm-hote hi lai S buta khua leh tuite ni thin leh, a hma lama lo thlangta tate an ni a, an zingah bian chi hrang tam tak an awm a-chungte chu. Bawmzo te, Bawmei te, Nakaw te, Saiblut te etc. etc. an ni. Khawhling te, Vang-chhia te leh Chawhte te pawh an awm bawk a ni. 'Bawm' tia an lo invuahna hi a la rei lo hle a, an chhungkaw tam takta hmar lam leh hmun brang branga an pem darh hnu khan—"Inbawm khawm tel tel ila, 'Bawm' i inti mai ang u," tun an invuah ta a ni. An nihna tak leh an chhungkaw lo chawr chhuahna chu 'Hmarh lalram' atanga peng leh awm hlen tate an ni. Tawng thuah pawh Hmarh an la pawl ber a, 'Pang' theukhatte pawh 'Bawm' nihnaah chuan chanvo an nei ve bawk.

Chung atang chuan an lo inpuhkhawm a, "Bawm chi" thin an lo invuah ta a ni. Kum 1970 khan mibring 7000-10,000 an thng tiwh a ni. Khawhlang bial Mizovah chuan a changkang pawl tak an ni a, Kristian tam tak an awmin, tunah phei chuan Doctor bialte pawh an lo awm ta. Helai bial an luatina tak hi kan chhui chhuak thei lo nain, Mirka-thna hun lai 1750 A D hma dath atanga helai hmuna lo khawsa tawh an ni. 1910-ah Pu Dala leh a hoten helai ramah bien Kristianna an la lut a, chu chuan a khai kang tan ta a ni. An ram luah chhuag hi Khlang te nen an bial inchawhpawih an nih avangia a zat viu va; mei kili 6000-8000 lai a ni. A khaw

pawimawhte chu—Hmunnuam te, Bunsawng te, Phai-zaw leh Ngakbiang te an ni. Turkuk leh Miria ten an bel bawh.

9. **Hrangkhawl-hote**. Hrangkhawl-hote hian Tripura tlangdung Darlong leh Zampui tlangdung te, Vanghmua tlangdung leh thingtlang ram hmun hrang hrang an luah a, Cachar bial thlengin an inzam a, heng mite hi Mizo chi Hmarh thlahte an ni.

Kum 1470-ah Champha an awm lai chu Sukte lalte leh Sailo lai rawn hian tir Zahmuaka hoten an hneh a, hmar lamah an pem ti a, an unaute nen chuan an intheu darh ta a ni. Bungalow ten an chim nasat avangin, tawng thuah pawh harsatna an nei ta a, chubakah pawh, inawpra don chuan an unaute hnenah a dah loh bawh avangin, an hnam nihna MIZO chu an hre lo ta lek lek a ni. An zingah hian Hallam te, Langrong te an khawsa ve a, heng mite pawh hi an vawn Hmarh chi an ni. An lalram chu a hming chuan an nei ve a, manse, heng lalram-te hi saphotena an then darhsak tik avangin, an chanchin sawi tur a awm ta lo a ni.

Heng mite avang hian kum 1870-ah Edgers D.C. Cachar leh Suakpui lai pawh inhniala an neih phah a, indonasi zawk a lo chhuah tak kha. Heng mite hi Mizo dik tik, vishoten an then darh lutha, Suakpui an a remtih loh a ni a, chumt avang chuan Mizo leh saphote indona pawh Khan Syblet bial Mizoram chin thlengin a thlentir phah ta a nih kha (pp - 9 Lushai—China lalna Pu Reid-a ziak en rawh)

Kum 1857 kumin Darlong tlangah in 4000 lalin an awm a, hengte hi a tam ber an ni. Zadeng lai bnuaiah an awm a, hetia an awm lai hi Sailo lai Chungaunga leh a bote chuan an la a, chu chuan

casa takin a um darh ta a ni Heng ho lo tlafal tate bian an jawng pawb an theihngihl lek lek tawh a, an unaute chu Chittagong Hill Tracts-ah te, Manipur-ah te, Aizawl leh Lungler bialahte an lo awm ta a ni. (An lalram bi Hmarh Dynasty-ah a lang).

BUNG 31

Mizoram Khawthlang Bial Lalram

(320-1561 A.D.)

A.D. 200-na lai velah khan Mizo lal chanchin, kan hmuh theih leh hriat theih chhun chu Neihthawthlaa A.D. 200-na velah, tuna Tripura-ah bian ropui ve takin a lal a ni (Karong Mizo chanchin pp-64). A hnu lebah bian a talahte emaw lal dang chanchin kan bre ta lo va Engpawhise, Mizo pipute thurochbihah chuan, "Thlang vawi thum kan tlaknaah tuna kan awmna bi kan luah rghet a, Kumpinu nen kan indo," an tih avangin, be Mizoram lal chanchin kan hmuh tlem bi chu thlangtlak vawi hnihna a ni ngei ang. A chhin chu - Pipu hlah viwun thlengin -

"Chhak sawn hah thlang thum sawn,

Patikar tlang tianga kan lenna,

Cehikah Arawh va, U leh Niuvin dawn e," an tih avangin

Mizoram hi A.D. 200-na hma lam darh tawh atang khan pipute chuan an luah vek tawh tih chu a chhang a ni. Khawchhak leh khawthlang ram an luahna chin pawb an hla atang chuan a chhang a. Chuvangin, be khawthlang lalram hi an din ngei a ni. Khawvel dang History-te chuan Mizo lalram chanchin bi chhang lo takin an ziak ve fo va, Tibetan Chronicle-te leh Bengal History-ah te pawh tlemazawng kan hmu bawk a, Vangai tlangdungah bian

beng thlangtlak hmasak leh a vaw hnhnahte hian khawpui nein an awm oger a Pipute sulhou hi Chittagong darakte leh Syhlet bial thlenga an lung-phun, hmanlala mi hmuh tur la awm hian a tichiang a ni. (P.C. Majumder Bengal History B C 320-pp 49 C-IV en la)

Hetih hun lai hian khawthlang lam mite nen pawh inkalpawhna nein an lo khawsa thin a, mahse, inawpnaah emaw, inzawmna engmah an nei lo. (ibid-50) Khawvel dang Hstory ziaktute chuan Vangai lalram hi A.D. 507 508 lai khan a lo ding tan a ni e tin an sawi baw a. Hetih hun lai vek hian Champharah chuan Mizo lalram chu a ding nghet hle a, Pu Itsing chuan Bengal ram a tlawh laia benglai ram chanchin a ziaknaah chuan, sakhaw lam chanchin zira a khawsik laia ram awm dan chu heti hian a ziak a ni -

“Chbraktiang Lanu bring rual,
Champhai khawpui parmaw,
Chawmpak behmaw,

In bawihuatun Radna mawina khumin ” tin (Itsing—XI, VI & P.C Majumder pp-17 en rawh). Champhai lal chu tunge a nih leh an nibnate chu tam tak tarling lo m h se, an bulate chu hnelha tak tak, an beng a pangpur beh chi a ni tih a tilang a ni.

1. Vangai lal ram (A.D 960-1561) Vangai lalram hi a hun dik tak chu sawi a harsa hle a, upa thurochhiahtuten a ropui thu leh a zau thu an sawi mai lo chu a chanchin kimchang taka chhui a harsa hle a ni. Bengal History-ah chuan “Vanga lalram” titein an tarlang ve a. Nimahsela, an chanchin leh hlaa an hmuh tawh loh vang pawh a ni thei baw a; an tarlang chiang lo hle a ni Chawnhmanga

thlangtlak (Hmarh lalram en rawb) hnua lo ding nghet a ni a, Hmarh lalramin a huam loh leh indang lalram ang deuh va awm a ni. (see Songte op-sit pp-17). Hetih hun lna lal chu Saivate Reng a ni a, bei hi Mizo lalram ropui tak a ni tih chu upa blaia a nemnghet tlak a ni. Hetia Mizo lalram an dea leh takah bian, thlangtlak vawi hnhna a lo awnte pawhin an tanpuir chang ni lovin, an awm tlang vek a ni a lang. Upa blaia chuan—

“Simah (chhimah) Reng te, hmarah Saivate Reng,
A laih Vangai lal chungnung e,

Chungnungpan tuipui gam tienga,” tin kan hma a. Chuvang chuan, an lalram bian tuisinriet leh ram zau tak thlang chuan a awn ngei a ni tih kan bre thei a ni Tin, khawthlang lama chuan Vangai lalram chuan Rengpui nihna pawh an chang ngei a ni tih a tichiang bawh

2. Mizoram thlang lam ramri chin : Thlangtlak vawi hnhna, thlang an nawr vawi hnhnaah bian Mizo pasaltheate chuan tuna Rajashi thlang bian an hneh a, Bangah-te chuan an lo do zo lo a ni tih kan hmu bawh. Hetia Mizoten khawthlang lama an ram an zauh hun lai hi kum zabi li-na lal vel khi a ni a. Syhlet khawthlang lam thlengin Mizoram chu a zau a ni (see Majumder op cit—pp 19; BL XXI 198). Hetih hun laia an lalber chu Paotinkhara (Pitikhara) a ni. (ibid). An ram bian tuna Chittagong, Rangpur leh Syhlet bialte a huap vek a ni. Vangai lalram chhim lam biala mite chuan rupa Lungtian bialih (Chittagong Hill Tracts area) kuan lung an tlang a. Hetia tang hua khawthlang phazawl leh Comilla bial ilangramehte bian ram thar satio an khawsa a; Kangkaram chu an khawpui a ni.

Heta ebhuk thlahote hian Buddhist sakhuaa chu an lo zawm ta a, hei hi a chhan ber nia lang chu—Arakan-hote leh lal Paotinkhera-hote chuan 1200 A.D.-na laiah khin, Bangali-hote ber an jan-rual fumin, Buddhist zirtirna chu Kawi leh Rakheng hoten an tuh nin a lang (pp 258) He thu hi Commilla Copper Plate chuan a nemaghet tlai a ni. Heng Buddhist saphua lo khawahote hi tuna Chakma (Takam) tia kan koh takte hi an ni a, Takam-hote chuan Deva lal or Chakma lal tin Buddhist an nin hnuah chuan lalram hian an din a, lehkha zia kana atan chuan Kawi leh'cha an la ta a ni. Mahse, Mosolman-hote chuan 1205 A.D.-na laiah chuan khawthlang lam atangin an nin chawh buai a, Commilla bial chu chhuahsain Chittagong bialah an lo khawsa ta a ni

3 Kambawia (970-1070 A D) Kambawia hi Kanjang bial lal a ni a, A D 1000-na lai vel khin Kanjang (Syhlet) bialah hian lalram ropui tak nain a awm a ni. Amah hi Lushai Hills lam atanga lo kal a ni a, Indang lalram, tuna hnuah awm lo a ni tib chu khawvel dang History-te pawbin an lo tarlang. A khawpui ber atin chuan KANJANG a nmang a, khawthlang bial mite chu a ruah a, hmarthlang thleng-in thui tak a hneh a ni. Tibetan Chronicle chuan, Lushai Hills Reng a ni a, Lushai Hills atanga lo kal a ni," tin a tarlang baw. Tibetan Chronicle "The Pag San Zongzang" chuan Reng a nih thu pawh a nemaghet baw a. (pp-191) Fiu, Pu Fouchers chuan, "Lushai Hills atanga rawn kal a ni e," tin a sawi baw (Icon -30)

Mi dang Pu Ray leh Majumder te pawbin Reng, Lushai Hills atanga rawn kal a nih thu chu an nemaghet baw (pp-208,280 & 281) Tibetan

palai Pu Tarantha chuan 1608 A.D. kuma Bengal a rawn tlawh laia a thil ziaknaah chuan, "Munjang lalram chuan Rakhanga leh Hausavati ramte a huap a, a lalram hla leh deuhvah chuan Kambawia lalramte leh Champhai lalramte a huap a. Hemi tar lan bak tthinglang ramte chu Mizo (Kuki) lalram vek a ni bawh," tun a lo chhinchhiaah a ni (see Tarantha History of Buddhism by A. Schiefner 1869 pp-262).

Notes: On the authority of Nepalese Pandit of B.H. Hogson it is supported by two Mss (Noss 7763 & 777) describe in the catalogue of Sanskrit & Pakir Mss in the Library of India Office - Vol. II part II, IHQ XV, 511, DHN I, 209 Fn-2 en rawh) Kambawia hi TLANGMI a ni a, khawchhak a tanga lo kal a ni (pp-133)

4. Paotinkhara lalram (Patikhara). Pat-
kers or Paotinkhara hi upa hlaah chuan heti bian
kan hmu a. "Thlangah Patikher tlang .." tun.
(Mizo ramri en rawh) Chuvang chuan bmanlai
Mizo lalram leh Mizo lalte zinga mi chu a ni ngei
mai. Amaherawhchu, a thlahtute leh khawh lai
a tanga a lalram hi din nge a nih tin chu kan chhui
chhuak thei rib lo va, Burma Chronicle leh Cam-
bridge University chuan a lalram hi a din nghet
ngei a ni ti' chu an nemnghet a, A.D 1015-na lai
velah khan a ni e tun an tarlang a ni

A khawthlang lamah chuan Biogah lalram nen
an inri a, Anortha fapa Alaungsithu nen khawchhak
lamah an inri bawh a. Alaungsithu fap Narathu
chuan Patikhara chu a that ta a. Chumi avang chuan
"A.D. 1084-1112-na lai vel chuan lalnu chuan a
ram chu a enkawh ta a ni," tun an ziak bawh (see
the reference in Burma Chronicle are sum-up pp

61-62, 1922-23 pp 31-32 of also Phayre History of Burma pp 61-62). Hemi bekah hian P tikhera chuan buaina a neih tak avang leh a lo thih tak avang chuan a sipaite chuan inhmuthinghawmin Pagan lalram chu an bei a, Nirathu chu an thiat a a ni (Gupta p-34)

A lalram hi a chanchin leh an khawsak dante sawi tur lan bre tam lo va, mahse, upa bla leh Dirthleng an lai laia mite chuin an lo awm tawh nget a ni tih chu a finfish a, A D 1300 na thleng vel kha chuan tuna Commula (Bangladesi) bialah khuan an lalram chu a ding nget a ni tih chu kan hmu thei a ni. "Vawun ni thleng a P tikhera tlang" tun, Commula tlangramte chu sawi a o ni ta a ni. Tin, Dirthleng chuin a lalram chanchin them a hribfish bawh (see P-256 & Munemattu Cp IIHQ IX pp-282).

5 Khawthlang biala Mizo lalte tawpna
Mizo lalte hi khawthlang bialah A D 200 na hma lam dath atang khian an lo awm tawh a. Mahse, chhak nawr vaw 1-na lo 2-na chuan an awm tak loh avangin, khawthlang bialah chuin an chanchin sawi tur a awm mang lo min a lug. Khawthlanga an ran, rein ding mite an beihna hmasa ber chu A D 1200-na lai vel kha min a lang a. A D. 1100-na lai vela Mizoran an hawna thu chu khawthlang bialah emaw chuan hmuu tur a awm a. Khawthlang bialah an idoa kan hmuu hmasak pawl chu A D. 1137-1153 lai kha a ni.

Khawthlang biala Mizo lalte chu Bangali bovin an han nawr chu Arakanese-hoten an put a. Bangali lalte chu thui tik an huch a. Hemi laia Bangali lai chu Laksman Sen a ni a. Chritagong bial Bangali hoten an han bei pian chu Rakhang (Arakanese) lai

chuan a umdarh vek a, tuna Bandorban leh Chingri biala Mawk (Rakhang) Raja lo awm tato khu, khawthlang lam vengtu tira a dahte an ni. Hetuh hun lai atanga belai ram bial hi rawn luah ve chauh an nih chu. (Majumder op-cit-219, F.note-3, Dhaker Iti haca II-366). Engpawhnise, Vangai lalram hi a ding ngbet a, a tlukna thu an ziakna leh chiang taka ram dang mite nena an indo thu chu han hmu lo nain, Mizote chu tuna Commilla leh Patikhara tlangdang atang huan, khawchhak an n'wr leh ti nain a lang.

Kum 1264 November thia chuan Mizoram khawthlang bial chu, vaihoten an bei a ni tih chu kan hre chiang thei a, nimahsela, heng a han beittute bian engthangin nge an hneha an ngam leh tak zel thu leh, an inhnialna tawp dan erawh chu chiang taka hnuh theih a ni lo nain, Mizote leh Bangah-te hian hmanlai atangin Mizoram khawthlang bial phaizawl ram thuah bian indona an nei fo tih chu a chiang a. Mitthi thlan tam tak, tuna Chittagong Hill Tracts leh Chipui biala awmte leh, kum 1969-a hmu chhuahthe chuan Mizoten heng lai ram hi B C eng emawti lai atang khan an lo luah tawh a, a neitu dik tak nihna an nei a, chu chu Mohammedan-hoten India an run takah khan leh ram an lak vak vak takna chuan, a han tawm chhobtir hlek a ni tih chu a tichiang a ni (Hmarh chanchin pp-175 cu bawk rawb).

Heng lai khawthlang bial Chittagong leh a chhehvel Mizoramte hi pipute atanga an lo luah thia leh, Bangah-ten an han nek tak avanga tuna kham kar ram hi, inveuhim nan tia an lo luah tak, chetih hun laia saphten an rawn nan tak a ni tih chu hial nait lohvin a chuang a ni. A.D. 1760-na

lai vela Bangah-hote nen Chittagong bial an lo in-
chub rengna chuan a tichiang bawh (Reid-a ziak
Lushai—Chin Land en riwb) Sap'hote an riwb len
tik avangin Mizoram hawthlang bial chu an ban
bei a, Bangali chawna nen pangrualin Bengal-ah an
thai lut ta a ni Tuna Chittagong ramte leh a
khawthlang ramte hi Protinbharu hui tante leh a
bhuah pawh Mizoten an 'u h nger a ni

Pipute thuroch tanah chuan—Sutker g (Chit-
tagong) hi khawthlang lam atangin k r diwr phin,"
tin an lo chhinchhriah tlat a, chavangin Mizote
chuan A D 320-na lai atang kran khawthlang bial
Satikang, Rahmate, Kanjang leh Sydel bialte chu
an lo luah phin a, mahse ram dang mite leh mi
dangten an luahsak ta a ni Hetih hi hun hian
Mizote chuan pangrualin an nenh nat tawh loh
avangin, phairam ala chu ram dang miten an um-
chhuak ta pawh a ni mat taci. Mahni leh mahni
indo leh inrun an chin takna chuan an hiram a
tichau va, chu chuan Mizote ram chuan a tle tial tial
a, an pangruah lohna chuan mi tam tle chu mi bawiah
a luhtir ta a.

Notes Chittagong Hill Tracts-ah hian kum
1969 khan lung hrimhrei to, turbur to, phingkualte
December thlaah, ngawpuh tung hreihahlang tlu kar
hnuaiah hmuh chhuah a ni a, inhring ruu tani tak
hmuh a ni bawh. Hei hian hmanlai B C eng emaw
zat atangin Chittagong Hill Tracts hi Mizoram a ni
tawh nger tih a tilang



HRILHFIAHNA

Mi iathawkra	— Milring intanna, mihring dinchhuahna, mihring siamechhuahna,
Leira aot	— Leitlang, V ivut blawm theih chi, Leithodur, Beiler.
Seia/Seija	— Aʔangin, a indinchhuahna, thua awm
Ningla	— Ni ɬa.
Dawina	— Dawibur.
Na	— ɬ. che, nang,
Ribau	— Dragon, laiber sipai te, rulpui thlai ei
Kaltak	— Kalsan, dah thla
Dawt	— Duat, hmangaih, lungduh.
Hnawiko	— Hnawl rawb, ko rawb
Nel	— Hmelma.
Lamtak	— Lamtluang, nunchan.
Khawpi	— Khawpui, khawlian, hmunpui.
Meilawi	— Merku, chhumpui so, chhumso, chhumzing.
Zanzing	— Zanthim, thim hnuai
No'n	— Hovin, ruahin.
Hai	— Ho, (khawvawnhai - khawvawnte)
Deib	— Duh.
Puai	— Lo, (deib puai - duh lo).
Sial	— Kawng siam, haikua, keu.
Heium	— Haite, fenthliir te chi.
Vawn	— Ho, (chhimvawn - chhimbo, chhim mi.
Khawma	— Kawtlai, khawtual, kawtchhuah, chhuahlaug
Pualrang	— Vapual, Vaawk.
Bahzar	— Bathler, varandah.

Guah	— Ruah, ruahpui.
Ing	— Iang, ang.
Chengrang	— Silai, meithal.
Sil	— Tir, ti tura ruat.
Hlak	— Thin, bawk, zawk.
Nawh	— Lo, (thei nawh - thei lo).
Hung	— Lo kal, lo thlang.
Hawb lo	— Maw lo.
Thatblawn	— Aiawb
Zua	— Pa, thlahtu
Milun	— Mi hmingthang, valupa, (Entir nan Tlangval bruaite 'Pu' tia koh ni chiah si lo, zahderna entir nan an hman a ni. eg.-Milun Thanga etc).
Hleime	— Meitei-bote
Tam bang	— Hlo ang, hnim ang.
Hlang	— Thlang.
Nidan	— Dar, (Nidan engzat nge ? - Dar engzat nge ?)
Khawhma	— Kawtchhuah.
Hi	— Ni, (keimah ka bi - keimah ka ni).
Vavan	— Vanneihna leh Khuau malsawmna ro neih te, vanneihna leh malsawmna dawn.
Mang	— Boral, there, mang vek, thi ram, ral,
Pamhmai	— U, uiawm, ngathawm.
Nemrang puan	— Puan sin chi, hmeichhe puan.
Hmaimuk	— Hmai hupa chibaibuk, thingthia maimichhing chungga Pathian bia, hmai hup.
Meiri	— Mei brui, mei lakchhuahna tura hruipui, changdam, meilung.

Savawm	— Lungtat, mau fo thar.
Laikulb	— Khawvel, Mizoram, Lairam kulh-pui.
Mangdai	— Ramhnuai, hriat loh ram.
Theih loh	— Hriat loh
Fuk	— Pan, a lam hawia kal.
Pam	— Pamhmar.
Chhunrawl	— Chawchhun, chhana chaw ei, chaw.
Rak	— Va, (rak tawng - va tawng va hmu).
Duhna	— Duhna.
Dilna	— Dilna
Zawng	— Zawng zawng.
Hungkuan	— Lo chhuak, lo zihhuak, lo to
Pu Hou	— Pute biak.
Hou	— Bia, Pathian bia.
Manglai	— Ramhnuai hmun.
Ding	— Tur, (kal ding - kal tur).

Notes · Hrihfishna hi a then then leh a thumal tlem tlem chauh tirlan a ni a, a bik t'kin, hla thu leh daw hlate hi cau a vaia hrihfishna a bu hrian a nih loh chuan, sawi sen kim dep theih a ni lo ●

NOTES

1. **Chawngthua** Thahdo, Siaktak (Ralte, Kawlin etc) Chongthu, Hangsing, Chongloi, Sithlu, Haokip, Kipgen, (Thahdo tia an koh tawh phawt chiten) an thlahtu bulpu berah an ngai a ni.

2. **Thlapa** · Lusei-hoten an thlahtu bul berah an ngai a, mahse, a tim berte chu Ngengu Khang atanga rawn piang chhuak ta niin an lang.

3 **Mansinga** Hmarh tia lo invuah tate reng reng hian an pu berah nguin, thlahtute thu chu amah atang hian an chhui a ni.

4 **Tulera** · Kawm-hoten an pu berah an ngai a, mahse, Chongthua chin hi an chhui theih chin chu a ni rib

5 **Chongpua** Khuangsai chi tia lo invuah tate bulpu leh talanta ber a ni

6 **Zo** Kan thlahtu bulpu ber a ni e tin Nguite, Sukte leh Pawi-hote chuan an sawi a. An chhungkua erawh chu indawt thlapin Kimmanga (Zo) thlengin an nei.

7 Heng bakah hian Mizo hnahtlak chhiarsen loh thlahtute chu, sawi dan inan lohua tem tak a awm a, Nimabsela, heng thlahtute hming hi a kumte nen, khawvel dang History-te nena en tlan houah leh, DAWI HLA atanga lak chhuah a ni. Heng dawī blahte hian Mizo thlahtute chu chiang taka chhamna a awm a, chung atangte chuan S/No 19-na thleng hian lak a ni a, a dangte erawh hi chu Geneology of Zoraces—Capt Khupzathang (Rangoon) research nen a inang hle a ni.

8. Mizo thlahte hi kum 1904-na laiz Pu Gier-son-a'n a lo chhiarpunaah chuan mihring 600,000

atanga 10,00,000 an awm tawh a (nuai ruk atanga nuai sawm inkar), chuvangin. chung thlahtute chu an vaia chhiarsen an ni lo.

9. Mizote bian an pipu hming te, an khaw hlui hmingte chu an chi hming angin an lo sawi mai thin a ni tih a chhang ble a, chuvang chuan, **CHI ANGIN** 200 aia tam an awm tawh a, chung zawng zawng chu chhui chhuah theih an ni tawh lo. Lalhote leh mi chak bikte chanchin erawh chu tarlan an ni zawk ta a ni.

10. MIZO/ZO thlahte hi eng chiah pawh lo inchhal mahse, an pipu nun dan te, an khawsak dan te, an rilru put dan te, an nun duh dan leh awmziate chu an dan chuan a phuar tlai a; inthen thei an ni lo. A chhan chu—1904 kumah pawh mi-bring nuai sawm lai an nih tawn avangin chhui sen an ni lo.

Kum 1907 khaw Lt. Col. Shakespears chuan Aizawlah Mizo lalte leh upate ko kuawmin, an thlahtute chhuina thu a zawt a—"Buhzema bubhum chu englin nge i chhiarsen ang?" tun an chhang a ni.

Mizo thlahte hi an thlahtute a vaia tarlan sen a ni lo va, an chi hming anga an vuah chawp theuh pawh hi tarlan sen a ni lo. A chhan chu - thenkhaten an pute hming aiah khaw hming chu chi hming angin an insawi a, chu chuan nasa takin thlahtute thu chu a tibuai ta thin a ni, chuvangin tarlan theih a ni lo. Thenkhatte chuan a i thlahtute chhuina turin an pute pu leh hming pawh an bre tawh lo va, tin, khawthlang bi i leh chhim lama mite - Mina, Khumi, Khang, Pualnam, Mirung etc, etc.-te hi an luhna a rei tawn em ava gin an thlahtute chu tarlan theih pawh a ni lo. Mahse, hnai ruai lohvin Mizo thlahte zing ami chu an ni.

Entirnan - Pawi tih chuan a bik takin, Zahau, Zangiat, Tashon leh Fanai-te a huap a, hemiah hian a pengte 200 dawn lai chi hming bran anga insawi an awm bawk a, chuvangin hmanlai Mizo thlahtute chu an vaia tarlan sen an ni ta lo a ni. Entirna dang lehah chuan - Vaiphei tia lo invuah tate hi Suantak thlah vek an ni a. Nimahsela, Khuavaiphei 1840-na lai vela an luh atang chuan "Vaiphei" tun an invuah ta a. Chuvangin, an thlahtute hming chu Suantak Khangah chuan a lang a, hei hian Mizo History chhuinaah chuan nasa takin thil a su buai a ni.

Tin, heng bakah pawh hian, anmahni hming inphuah chawp tam tik a lo awm ta bawk a, chung-te chuan an pipute chu a theihngihltir a, an vaia pakhat chhuak an nihna chu thlahtute hming hman aia khawilai khaw hming emaw an hman zawk thin aving a ni. Mizo f te hian mi pakhat itinga chhuak leh thlahtu hman khat vek an nihna hi ching tika an hriat theihna turin, leh an chanchinah chuan eng-mah lak bran theihna an awm lo. Thisen zawm khat leh ruh hman khat vek, chi chi inti tur awm lo, hnam khat an ni tih an hriat nan chaub, he Mizo History hi kimchang lo taka buatsaih a ni ●

LEHKHABU RAWNTE

1. Ancient India by V.D. Mahajan (1970).
2. Hmarh chanchin - Hranglien Songte 74
3. The Boundaries of Manipur - Chandra Muni (70).
4. The Manipur Administration 1700-1907
— N Ibobi Singh.
5. Manipur and Naga Hills
— Sir James Johnston 1874
6. History of Manipur - Jyomortir Roy.
7. An Introduction to Tribals Language & Culture
State Kala Academy
8. Paganat History of Burma - W.S. Desai.
9. Chinese Account of India (Huien Tsang Account)
Translated - Samuel (1884).
10. Short History of the Far East
— Kenneth Scott, Laturretto 46
11. Hand Book of Kuki Custom - State Ptharse 1929
12. Notes on Thado-Kukis - W. Shaw (1929).
13. Chin-Lushai Land - Scott Reid (1893).
14. Lushai Chrisallis - Anthony Gilchrist (1912).
15. The Furun (Old Kuki) Tarak Chandra 45.
16. Problem of the Hill Tribes in N.E Frontier
(1882-1842) Vol-I by H.K. Borjajari.
17. Nagaland Warrior Elwin - Revised Edition 67
18. Nagaland in Transition - Maj V.K. Anand.
19. Tribes of India, A profile ethnic Group
— K.L. Bhowmik 71.
20. Cachar District Record - 1700-1900 by D Datta
21. Aspect of Myrong Padan Culture
— Sachin Roy (P.R.O) N.E.
22. Mizo State Memorandum to the P.M of India 1970.
23. Discovery of Zomi Resurrection - T. Gogin
24. Kuki Hill District Memo. to the P.M of India.
25. Case of Manipur Statehood Demand 1958,

26. The 7 Tribes of Manipur.
27. History & Culture of Thadou — P.C. Niaso
28. Education of Hmar — Pudaite.
29. The Land Where the Bamboo Flower — Paveja.
30. Indo-Tibetan Burman Races -- Teba.
31. History of Manipur — Chandre Muni Singh.
32. History of Indian people — Tarachand
33. History of Israel.
34. History of Blylon — Teba.
35. Zomi University Naga 1975 Rangoon.
36. Pipu Nun — Chalhana.
37. Kuki State Memorandum 1060
38. Mizo Pipu Chanchin — K. Zawla
39. Zonun — M S.
40. Mizoramın Zaleana Kawng a zawh mek
— Laldenga
41. The Tribes of Assam — Barkatakı
42. Mizo History — Vanlalsiama
43. Reports of the British Frontier
— Capt Premberton 1836 (India).
44. Gazetteur of Manipur 1975.
45. Lushei Kuki Clan — Lt Col Shakespears (1912).
46. The Tribes of Naga — Hudton.
47. Kuki Rebellion -- V Kipgen.
48. Notes on the Landlord work of the Chinese
(Ming & Chhing) by Ying Kunning 1974.
49. North East Apectrum — 75 & 76
50. Ancient History of China — Proffesor Suh
Peking 1974
51. Landlord Admn. — Yang
52. Ancient History of Central Asia
— Rahuila san Kritya
53. Winston Churchill — The 2nd World War
Vol. VI Triumph & Tragedy.

54. British Relation with Assam — Chakravarty 1858.
55. Memorandum by the Pol — Suferer of Kuki Chiefs to the P.M. 1958.
56. Manipur Language and Literature — S. Prasad.
57. Tribal History of Western India — E.T. Dalton.
58. Selection of Govt. Bengal Letter No. XI-1847.
59. The Ancient History of Kachin — Lahtongpa.
60. Ancient History of Shan — Shongli.
61. Chinlung Administration by Professor Suh China 74.
62. Chronicle Record of Khuangsai Tribes.
63. Hand Book of Civic — A.K. Sen.
64. History of Burma — Satpal.
65. Oxford Pamphlet on Indian Affairs Vol.-III
66. History of Kukis — T. Daniel Jerusalem.
67. G.A. Gierson on Non - Nagas.
68. Gover Clerk-Europe-3000 yrs.
69. Chittagong Hill Tracts — William Hunter.
70. Primitive and Modern Civilisation — R. Aldreich.
71. The Far East — Fred Greene.
72. History of Kuangs — Chhin Chhab Yang.
73. China Yesterday and Today — T. William.
74. Admn. & Expansion of Chinlung — Chou.
75. Gezeteer of Burma 1900 — J C. Scott.
76. Eastern British India — Capt. Porlasu 1856.
77. Chronicle of Shan — Shongli.
78. Sir Arthur Records on Chittagong Hill Tracts.
79. G.A. Gierson on Khumis.
80. MU, PNC, MNF, Memorandum to the P.M. of India, 1946, 1952, 1962.
81. Manipur-Naga Hills — Sir Johnston reprint 1971.
82. Vaiphei Tribes — S. Prim.
83. Ra-upahai hla — Karong.
84. Geneology of Zoraces — Capt. Khapzathang Rangoon.

85. History of Bengal — P C. Majumder
(B.C. 325 - A.D. 450)
86. Pipu cbithlahtute — Chonglor.
87. History of Angamis.
88. Mirawngs — Luithui Gonsei
89. Ethnic Group of Mainland Asia - Frank W. Leber
Humancelation Press Toronto U.S A. (1964).
90. Nepal History by Ambika Bijapati 1720.
91. Lama Tarantha Account of Bengal 1608.
92. Manipur Guide Book.
93. Administrative Reports of Manipur 1893-1895
94. Admn. reports of Pol-Agency 1874-75.
95. Woodthrope R G. The Lushai expedition.
96. Dodwell the Cambridge History of India Vol.-V.
97. Admn. reports of Manipur 1873.
98. Khuangsai Tribes Hetsohna.
99. Memorandum of Khuangsai Tribes Manipur,
Assam & Tripura ●

BUATSAIHTU THUBELH (Chhum Hleuh Thu)

Mizo History-ah hian "Chhum hleuh" thu hi sawi ve fo a ni a, chutiang bawkin hnam dang anga kan ngaih Khasi unute zingahle leh Assamese-ho zingah pawh hian "Chhum hleuh" chi an awm ve na sawi a ni thin. Heng mite hmanai khawpui ber chu "Thler 7 Thler 8" an ti mu a, khaw 12 indiwt zela cheng an ni. He khuua thlamuang taka an awm lai hian pasaltha ruat khat chu ramchhuak turin an kal a, "Awlhpbat" an tih hmunah chuan riabuk an khua a. Mi thenkhatin Buk an sak mek lai chuan mi dangin chawhmeh tur an zawng a. Coutia hmebrua ho ziwnglate chuan thingler ajamin khua an han chuan chu, rikhat bla fea mipui tam tak awmkhawin mup mup hi an han hmu ta mai a. Mipui chuti zozu chu ramvik sithan an ni lovang tih an ring mai a, imphui rawn run tura mipui pungkhawm an nih ngei ringin an thiante hnen lamah an tlan hawng a, an thiante nen aa inrawn hnu chuan khaw lima haw thau an rawi a, an haw leh ta a.

Khaw tinah zualko an mthir ta a, meichhera hmarcha jawh betin zualko chu an tlan dinn ta sung sung mu a. Khaw tina raids thei chun zawng zawng chu an khawpui "Thler 7 Thler 8" ah chuan an rawn pungkhawm ta a. Pasaltha huaisen zawng zawng an thlangchhuak a, an hmel nate ber tur chuan an inbuatsaih ta mup mup mai a ni. An hotu ber atana an thlangchhuah Pu Luamanga chuan mi chak huaisen filawr bik 10 a thlangchhuak leh a, a ram buarin an buai ta mup mup mai a. Hetih laia an khawpui "Thler 7 Thler 8" an tih mai hi Chin Hills ram bial chhung hi a ni,

Anmahni rawn bei tur nia an briat an hmelmate hmachbawn tur chuan an thawk chhuak ta a, ni tlak dawn hian "Awlpbar" lui chu an kan hman hram a, chu lui kamab chuan riahhmun an kbuar ta a. Hemi hmun atang hian an ral (Enemy) ho awma chu a hnaish tawh avangin thawm pawh an nei tha ngam tawh lo va, ralvenbuk piwh an sa hman tawh hek lo va, ralvengtute pawh thinglerih an duty mai a ni, Tichuan, an riak ta a. Zanlai velah chuan an hotupa Lunmanga chuan hmanlari Pathian ang an lo briak thin Rulpuitar (Dragon) chu mumang leh mang lo inchawhpawh deuh nu ih hian a lo hmu a. Cnu Rulpuitar chuan, "In riithmun phui ruam atang hian khawvar hma ngein insawn chhuak rawh u, in chhak lamih in hmelmate an awm si a, chhuk ziwngi in beih loh chuan in ngam lo vang," tui a lo briak a. Khawvar hma ngeia insawn chu an rawt thia leh ta a, an insawn leh ta rum rum a.

Zing an han tho chu zan hma an mut thit tawh loh vang nge, tlang chhip atanga an han thir chuan AWLH phui ruam thlasik thauchhumin a chim hmuk mai chu tui ni ngein an hmu ta tlai mai a. Tui pui zaupui mai chuan a dang ni ngein an bre ta si a, a kai dan tur chu an buaipui ta hle mai a. Ngun taka an ngaihtuah hou chuan, "Pisaltha leh chak, ram leh huam hmanganu tui hi hleuh kani hrui va thlung kai se, chumi zut chuan kan zivai hian kan kai thei ang," tih chu an thu tlukna a ni ta a. Mahse, tunge tui chu hleuh kai ang? tih chu an buaipui leh ta a ni. Tumah hleuh ngam an awm leh tak si loh avang chuan, an hotupa Lunmanga chuan, "Kerman ka hleuh ang e. Kai thih leh kan hnam tan a ni ang a, ka dam leh kan hnam tan a

ni ang a. Ka thi a nih chuan rawn bleuh ve lo ula, 'ka bleuh' kai a nih chuan ral lehlam atangin Vauk (sava) bham angin UUK UUK ka rawn ti ang a; in rawn bleuh ve dawn nia. Vauk bham ang ni lova mihring aw anga ka rawn au chuan kan hmelmate hian min bre dawn si a, kan hmelmate bum nan Vauk bham angin UUK UUK ka rawn ti ang," a ti a.

Lunmanga hi pasaltha leh huaisen mai pawh a ni lo va, hmeltha tak leh pian nah tak, bengver tak mai a ni bawk. Ralthuam famkima a han lothuam chu Sazuk chal Sih pan ang a ni an ti thin. A pian a nahin a duhawm em em a, "heti lai bi a dik lo deuh" tib tur awm lo khawpa pian thlam, han leh han leh pawha sawiselna tur awm lo khawpa pian thiam a ni Tui a han bleuh tur pawh chuan, "Thiante u, thih hi chu blau reng reng sub u, kan pian ni pawh ni khat a ni a, kan thih ni pawh ni khat tho a ni. Hnam hmangaih vanga thih chu thihna rau rauvah chuan thihna thianga^h hm ber a ni," thin a thiante chu a rawn au zui leh bham a; tichuan hruizen chu a kawngah a thlung a, "Nipui thlapui keimahni lamah tiang rawh u," a ti a, a zuangthia ta a.

Ral lehlam atanga Rulpuitar (Dragon) lo enthia ru rengtu chuan, "Heilehchen ka lo nghah thin remchang leh hun tha chu ka hmu ta ngei le. Khawinge keimah ngei hi Vauk bhamin ka han bham teb ang," tin Vauk bham angin "UUK UUK" a han ti ta vak mai a. Chuveh mipui chuan, "Khai lo, kan hotupa Lunmanga Vauk bhamin a rawn au ta ngei mai, tui hi i bleuh ang u le," an ti a, an zuangthia ta sup sup mai a. Thlasik piau-chlum hnuaiab chuan mitthi ruang chu a intiang

chho ta zel a, kawr ruam khata an intian hnu chuan, zuangthla hnuhnuung pawl mi 300 emaw chaubte chu an thiante ruang chung a kal kann, an thiante ruang pawh chu nguhsak thei ta lovin an him ta a ni.

He Rulpuntar (Dragon) hi hmanlai atanga Patian anga an lo biak thin a ni a, hemi an biak chhung hi chuan an hmuvingilin anmahni pawh mi hleilting pui pui an ni thin a, malsawmna pawh an dawng nasa em em thin a. Mahse, hun eng emaw atang khan an be duh ta lo va, chuvang chuan Dragon thirrim chuan an hnam chu tihmang vek tumi a zui zel a, remchang a zawng reng a. An mit a tihvaishak thin a, a tawp a tawpah remchang a hmu ta a ni Heng mi la dam chhun tlemte thlah kal zelte hi Gangte, Chiru, Chhakchhuak, Bailong, Sinteng (Khasi), Ahom (Assamese), Sote (Tiddim) te hi an ni e tin upate chuan an sawi.

Tunah chuan Mizo fate hi hnam brang tam takah i siamin, jawngte pawh a d r sari ta ble a Mahse, chhuahna hmun khat an uihna chu an jawng tlem tlema la inang leh pipu da , hmanlai atanga an lo chin thin la kal zel hi chuan theih a la tam a. Inthawi dan len pipu tawh thei te, zawlbuk nei thin vek an nihnte hian an chhuahna a thuhmunzia a tilang chiang ble a ni.



"Mizo' mipuite u, insuihhawm ula, in
ram dik lo taka Saphoten chakna chhuanga
an then darh chu insuihhawm leh rawh u.
insuihhawm leh tanrualnain in hnam nunna
chu khawvel lo kal tur zel atan chuan a
samsak ang che u."

Col V Lunghnema

